

W. Lambard. 1571.
THE CON

tentes of this
booke.

J. Hargrave.

Fyrste the booke for a Jus-
tice of peace. The booke that
teacheth to keepe a court Baron, or a Lete.
The booke teaching to kepe a court hundzed
The booke called returna Breuium. The
booke called Charta scodi, conteininge the
fourme of deedes, releases, Indentures,
obligacions, acquitaunces, letters of
attorney, letters permutacion,
testaments, & other thingz.

And the booke of the
ordnance to be
observed by
the of-
ficers of the kinges Es-
chequer for fees
taking.
(..)

21

FH

MVSEVM
BRITANNICVM

Iustice of peace. fo.2

What men shoulde bee Iustices of peace,
their aucthoritie and power, the fourme
of their charges, and whereof they
may enquire, Drawen out
of statutes, and the co=
mon lawes.



In euery county good mē
& lawfull, that beene no
maintainers of euill, nor
baretours in the countrey,
shalbe assigned to be Ju=
stices of the peace. The
statut thereof is. Anno. 1.
E. 3. statuto. 2. ca. 16.

Good men and lawfull shalbee assigned in
euery shire to kepe the peace, and at the time
of the assignements, mencion shalbee made,
that suche as shalbee endited oz taken by the
saide keepers of the peace, shall not be lette to
mainprise by the Shirifes, nor by none other
ministers, if they be not mainpernable by the
lawe. Anno. 4. E. 3. ca. 2.

Two oz thre of the moste substanciall mē
of the Shire, shalbe assigned keepers of the
peace by the kinges comission, and they &
other lerned in the law, shal heare and deter=
mine felonies and trespasses committed and
done against the peace, and do reasonable pu=
nishment, according to law and reason. Anni
18. E. 3. ca. 2.

Justices of y peace shall hold their sessiōs
4. times in the yere at the least, that is to say.

A.ii.

at

Justices of peace.

at the feast of the Annunciation of our Lady
saint Margaret, saint Michael, & saint Ni-
cholas, and more often, as shalbe thought re-
quisite by the discrecion of the said Justices.
Statutum de seruientibus. An. 25. E. 3. cap.
ult. Et anno. 36. E. 3. cap. 12.

In euery county shalbe assigned a lord, &
thre or iiii. of the most substantial of þe shire,
with some learned in the lawe, for the saue-
gard of the peace, and they haue power to en-
quire of misdoers, riotours, and other bar-
ratours, and them pursue, arrest, take, and
chastice after their trespass, and to emprison &
duely punthe them, according to the lawe &
custome of the realme: and also to enquire of
them that wander about, whiche will not la-
bour as they were wont, and to take and ar-
rest all those þe they finde culpable by endite-
ment or suspicion, & to comitte them to pri-
son: and they that bee suspicious, and not of
good fame, to take surety of their good abea-
ring before they goe out of prison. And also
they maye at the kinges suite heare & deter-
mine all felonies & trespasses committed w-
in the same countie. *An. 34. E. 3. ca. 1.*

In euery commission of the peace throughe
the realme, where nede shalbe, two menne of
lawe of the same countie shalbe assigned to go
and procede to the delyueraunce of theeves
and felones, as often as they shal think it ex-
pedient the statute thereof is. *Anno. 27. R. 2.*
Cap. 7.

In euery commission of Justices of peace
there

there shal be but sixe Justices assigned with the Justices of Assise, and that the saide sixe Justices shal hold their sessions every quarter of the yere at least, & by thre daies if nede be, on peine to be punished after the aduise of the kings counsaile, at the suite of anye that wil cōplain. And they shal enquire of maires, stewardes, constables, and gaylours, if they haue made due execution of the statute made for seruants, labourers, and beggers, & shal punish the punishable by the paine of C. s. & they that be found faultie, and not punishable by the same peine, shalbee punished by their discretio. And every of the said Justices shal take iiii. s. a day for their wages, for the time of their said Sessions, and their clerke ii. s. of the fines & amerciamentes rylinge & coming of the same sessions, by the handes of the shirifes. And that the lordes of fraunchises shalbe cōtributours to the said wages after the rate of their part of fines and amerciamentes aforesaid, Anno. 12. R. 2. ca. 10.

In every countie shalbee assigned vii. Justices of peace, & their estreats shalbee doubled, and the one partie deliuered by the said Justices to the shiriffe, to leuie the money ryling of the same Sessions, and the shiriffe shal paye the their wages thereof by Indenture. And that no Duke, Earle, Baron, nor Banneret, although they bee assigned Justices of peace, & sitte in the Sessions, with the other. viii. shal take no wages. And that the Justices putte their names in the estreats,

Justice

together with the number of the daies of their sessions, to the intent the shiriffe may knowe to whom to pay wages. The statute thereof is. Anno. 14. R. 2. ca. 11.

No person shalbee assigned to be Justice of the peace in no countye within the realme of England, except he haue landes or tenementes to the value of xx.li. by yere, and if any be ordeined hereafter Justice of the peace in any county, that hath not landes and tenements to the value aforesaide, and doth not notifie the same to the chancelloz of England for the tyme beinge, within a moneth after that hee hath knowlege of the same commission, or if he sitte in the sessions or make any warrant or precept, by force of the same commission he shal lose xx.li. and yet neuertheles he shalbee put out of the commission, of which penaltie the king shal haue the one moitie, & hee that wil sue for the king the other halfe, and shal haue an accion to demaunde the penaltie by a writte of dette of the common law. Provided that this extende not to such Cities and borowes that be counties incorporat of them self, nor to cities, townes, and borowes, that haue Justices of peace of the inhabitants, by commission or grant of the king or his progenitours. Provided also, that if there be not men sufficient hauing lands and tenementes to the value aforesaid, lerned in the law, and of good gouernance, within any such county that other lerned in the lawe shall bee made iustices of the peace, by the discretion of the

Chaun-

their
nowe
ereof
Justice
me of
emē-
ny be
n any
ments
otifys
oz the
at hee
, oz if
rrant
on he
halbe
naltie
that
d shal
tie by
zou-
s and
them
, that
unts,
s pro-
be not
entes
w, and
ourty
made
of the
haun-

Chancellour of Englande, for the tyme be-
ing, though they haue no landes to suche va-
lue. Anno. 18. H. 6. ca. 11.

¶ Justices of peace shal be swozne, duelye &
without fauour to kepe and put in execution
all the statutes & ordynances touching their
office. Anno. 13. R. 1. ca. 7.

¶ If any man enter into landes & tenemēts
& kepe them with force, the Justices of peace
(after they be complained vnto) shal take &
them the power of the shire, & go to the place
where entre was made with force, & if they
fynde any that holdeth such place forciblye, &
Justice shal commit them to the next gaole,
there to abyde as conuicte by the Recorde of
the same Justices, oz Justice, vnto y tyme
they haue made fine & raunsome to the king,
and that all the shire, aswell the shirife as o-
ther, shalbe attendant to the saide Justices of
peace, to goe and strength the saide Justices
to arrest misdoers, on peine of imprisonment
and to make fine to the king. And the same
law and reason is for entrees into benefices
and offices of the church, the statut is Anno
15. R. 2. cap. 2.

¶ It is agreed, that the statute of .An. 15. R.
2. of forcible entre, shalbe holdē in all poites
And because the said statut extendeth not to
entrees into tenementes in peacible maner,
and after kepte with force, oz if those persons
that entred by force, hee voyde & gone, before
the Justices of the peace come, it is agreed,
that if anye make suche forcible entre into

A.iiii.

lands

Justice

landes or tenements, or kept them forcibly; that after complaint made to the Justice of peace, they and euery of them haue power to enquire thereof in conuenient place by their discrecion, at the costes of the parties greued and the persons that made suche forcible entries, shalbe presented or voided. And the said Justices of peace shall make their warrants & precepts, directed to the shirife of the same shire &c. to do come before them sufficient and indifferent persones, that dwel neerest to the said tenements, to enquire of suche entries, & euery one that shalbee so impanelled before y^e said Justices, shal haue landes & tenementes to the value of xl. s. by the yeare aboue the charges. And y^e shirif shal retorne issues by p^o euery of them the firste day of retourne of the precept xx s. the ii. day xl. the iii. C. s. & at euery day after double. And if the shirife or bailife of franchises, hauinge retourne of the kinges writ, be slack, and make not executiō of the said precepts, he shal lose for euery default. xx. li. & make fine to the king: & as well Justices of peace, as Justices of ass. haue power to heare and determine such defaults & negligences of the said shirifes and bailifes as wel by bill at the suite of the partie, as by enditement taken for the king onelpe. And if the shirife or bailiffe be duely attaint in this behalfe by enditement or bill, he that wyl sue for himself and the kinge shall haue the half of the forfeiture of xx. li. with his costes and expenses. And that suche proces shalbe made
against

against them as in an accion of trespass with
force. Anno. 8. H. 6. cap. 9.

¶ Where any riot route or assemble of people
is had against the law, two or three of the Ju
stices of the peace, and the shiriffe or vnder
sheriffe shal take such power of the shire, as
shal be nede to arrest them, & the same Justi
ces, shiriffe, & vnder shiriffe shall haue power
to recorde the matter as they finde it, & the
psonnes, being ill doers, shal bee conuict by
theire recorde, And if it happen the same yll
doers to be departed befoze the iustices, shiriffe
and vnder sherif come: than they shal enquire
therof within a moneth immediatly after such
riot, assemble, or rout of the people so donne,
and they shal here and determine it accordig
to the lawe of the land: and if the verdite be
not found within a moneth, they shal certifie
the king or his counsaile of al the circumsta
ces within a moneth, which certificat shalbe
of the same effect, as though it had be founde
by twelue men. And if any misdoers wil tra
uers the matter, then the certificat & the tra
uers shalbe sent into the kinges bench: there
to be tried. And the Justices of peace, dwel
ling most nere in any county, where any such
ryote of people shalbee hereafter, together
with the shiriffe or vnder shiriffe of the same
county, and also the Justices of assise for the
tyme that they shal bee there in their sessiōs,
in case that any suche ryot, assemble or rout,
shalbe made in theire ptesence, shall doe exe
ncion of the saide statute, eche on payne to
paye

Iustice

pay. C. li. to the king, as oft as they shal faut to execute the same stat. An. 13. E. 4. ca. vlt.

Iustices of y^e peace in euery shire, in t^{wo}se of their sessions holden betwene Easter and Michelmas, shal make proclamaciō by their discretion after the dearth of vitailles, howe much a mason, a carpenter, a tyler, and other craftes men workemen & laborers shal take by y^e daie, aswel in August as in other times of the yeare, wth meate & drinke, or without meate and drinke, betwene the t^{wo} sessions aforesaid. And that euery man obey these proclamacions, from time to time, as a thyng made by statute. And all vitailers shall take their winning after the discretion & limitation of the said Iustices of the peace, on pain to be greuously punished after the discretion of the saide Iustices of the peace, where no peine afore time hath bene limitted on y^e saide vitailers. Anno. 13. R. 2. cap. 8.

Iustices of the peace haue power to sende their writtes for fugitiue laborers, to ech shiriffe of the realme of Englande, & to make suche proces, as y^e statute requireth, to bring them befoze them, to answer to our souerain lord the kinge, and to the parties of the contempts and trespasses don contrarie to thordinances and statutes in that behalfe prouided, in like maner as the saide Iustices haue power to send to any shiriffe for theues endited befoze them. And also that all the statutes & ordinances of laborers, seruants, & artificers made in tyme past and not repelled, bee
exem=

exemplified vnder the great seal, and sent to euery shirife of the realme of England, to p=claime them in full county, and after this p=clamacion so made, the shirife shall cause the same exemplification, to him directed, to bee deliuered to the Iustices of peace, or to one of them, to remaine w the same Iustices, that be or shalbe, for the better putting of the statutes and ordinaunces in execution. And that Iustices of peace in euery countye named of the Quoerum, be resseant w in the same countie, except lordes named in the commission & also except Iustices of the one bench & of the other the chief Baron of the eschequer sergeants at the lawe, and the kinges atturney, for the time that they shalbee attending & occupied in the kinges courtes: or otherwise embusied in the kinges seruice, and shal hold their Session 4. times in y yere, that is to saie in the first weeke after the feast of S. Michael, the first weeke after the Epiphany, the first weeke after the clausum Pasche, and the first weeke after the seuenth day of July, & oftener, if necessitie require. And Iustices of the peace haue power to examine al laborers artificers & seruants by their othes, of thinges by them done contrarie to the ordinance and statutes, & to punish them therupon, as well as vpon enquest. Anno. 2. H. 5. cap. 4. et Anno. 34. E. 3. ca. 10.

¶ Plees, suites, and p=oces, comenced befoze Iustices of the peace, shall not bee discontinued by newe comissions of peace made to other
other

Iustice

other Iustices, but those ples and proceses
shal stand in their strength. And the Iustices
in the same new coumission so assigned after
that they haue the recordes of the said ples
& proces afoze them, shall haue power & auc-
toritie to continue the said ples & proceses,
and the same and al other depending to heare
& finallye determine, in like maner as the o-
ther iustices mought & ought to haue done if
no new cōmis. had ben made. an. 11. H. 6. c. 6.

Iustices of peace haue power to enquire
heare, and determine, in case if men of Wales
by daye or by night, come vnto the shires of
Berford, Shresburie, Gloucester, and other
shires adioynning, & take men with them, and
kepe them in Wales in the mountaines, vnto
the time that they haue paide certain sūmes
of money. And if the saide misdoers will not
appeare, vntil the time that they be outlawed
than shal the same Iustices write letters vn-
to the officers of the seignozies, where suche
misdoers dwel, of the outlagarie vpon them
pronounced, and the same officers vpon that
certificacion, to take the bodie of those out-
lawes, and do execution vpon thē in the same
seignozie, as the law requireth in that case,
without fyne or raunsome in this behalfe to
be made, Stat. 2. Anno. 2. H. 5. cap. 5.

Wene per Iustit pacis.

*ne Justice of p. m.
th into another
make, for one ind.
of murdre or*

Henric^{us} &c. cōstabulat^{ur} ac balliuis de W.
in cōm S. et eozū cuilibet salute in. Cum in
Statuto

Statuto in parlamento. E. 3. nuper regis Anglie progenitoris nostri. Anno regni sui quinto tenet edito, in cetera concordat sit & stabili & si aliqua persona, seu persone, de aliquibus murdris aut felonis, in vno com̄ indict, siue appellat, comozans vel restans sit in alio com̄, Iustit̄ ad audiend, et terminand, huiusmodi murdrum & felon̄ in com̄ illo, vbi huiusmodi persona seu persone induct fuerint assignate, habeant potestatem faciend, et mittend breuia sua per omnes com̄ Anglie, vbi necessitat fuerit ad capiend & mittend huiusmodi personas in forma p̄dict̄ indict prout in statuto p̄dict̄ pleni⁹ continetur: ac cum J. W. nuper de R. p̄dict̄ Weuer, coram Iustit̄ nostris ad pacem in com̄ D. cōseruand assignat, de diuersis murdris felonis indictat existit, ac per vos seu aliquos vestrum p̄ suspicionem felonie apud R. p̄dict̄ cap̄ & in custodia vestra detent̄ latoz̄ presentium indilate deliberari faciatis, p̄ indentur̄ inter vos & p̄dict̄ latoz̄ conficiend ita quod ipse corpus eiusdem J. custod̄ Gaole nostre castri nostri de E. in com̄ p̄dict̄ sine dilatione duci faciat, ibidē in prison vestra sub salua custod̄ mozatur̄, quousq; idem J. ad respondendum coram Iustic. p̄dict̄ de murdr̄ et felon̄ p̄dict̄ secundum consuetudinem regni nostri Anglie deducatur, et compellatur: et hoc nullatenus omit̄ seu vnus vestrum omit̄ sub periculo incumbente. Teste. J. S. vno Iustit̄ nostrorum p̄dictorum in crastino sancti Martini. Anno regni Regis Henrici septimi. 20.

Breue

*Iustice of p. tre
murdr̄, as it see
meth.*

Iustice.

Breue per Iustitiam gaule.

*homines of Gaule
de luynerie.*

W. R. Miles et socii sui. Iusti. dñi regis
ad gaolam suam castri sui de **C.** de prisioni-
bus in ea existentibus deliberandū assignā vtrū.
Essex salutē. Ex parte dicti dñi regis tibi p-
cipimus, q̄ venire fac. coram nobis apud **C.**
die lune proximo ante festum sancti Jacobi
apost. omnes prisiones in gaola p̄dicta existen-
tes una cum eorum attachiamētis & aliis admi-
nistris prisiones illos qualitercunq; tangēt
& de visne cuiuslibet ville & loci, unde felonie
de quibus iidem prisiones indictati, appellati
vel arrectati exist. fact. fuer. tam infra liber-
tatē quam extra, viginti quatuor liberos & le-
gales homines p̄ quos rei veritas meli⁹ sciri
poterit: et qui prisiones p̄dictas nulla affici at-
tingunt, una cum quatuor hominibus & p̄-
posit. ville & loci eorum, ad faciendū ea que ex
parte dicti domini regis tunc ibidem iniun-
gent. Publice etiam proclamare facias p̄ to-
tam balliuā tuā, quod omnes illi, qui sequi
voluerint versus prisiones p̄dictas quod tunc
sint ibi versus eos (p̄out iustum fuerit) pro-
secuturi. Scire facias etiam omnibus iustit
pacis, Coronā, senesc̄ dominozū & magnatū
ac balliuū libertatum, ad faciendum id quod
ad officia sua pertinent ad faciendum. Et tu
vicecomes vel subuit tuus, una cum balliis
vel ministris vestris, tunc sitis in propriis
personis vestris, ad faciendū quod ad officium
vestrum pertinet in hac parte. Et habeas ibi
nomina p̄dictorum Iustit pacis, coronato-
rum, senescallozū, et balliuozū, & eorum
per

*offices of p̄vare for
ones to y Gaule
luynerie.*

per
reg
& h
riun
gis



of the
names
haue co
2. H. 5.
C. W.
it shal
cused, p
theire d
lette su
sufficiē
by oblig
fore the
places, a
des, by
dinarics
hyghne
cause, th
or p̄sele

per quos eis inde scire feceris, breue domini regis tunc remittendo, quod inde tibi venerit & hoc preceptum. Datum apud westmonasterium decimo die mensis Julii anno regni regis Henrici septimi. 21.

The fourme and maner of the Justices of peace charge.



Ye shal enquire of heretike & lollardes, & such as kepe erroneous oppiniōs, teach & preache the same cōtrarpe to the faith & lawes of the church or kepe any scholes therof, in hurt & preiudice

of the faith, ye shal doe vs to sweete of their names, & of their opinions & howe long they haue continued therin. Vide statutum. Anno 2. H. 5. cap. 7.

Two Justices of peace of the shire, where it shal happen any person or persons to be accused, presented or endited of heresie, maye by their discrecions, in default of y^e ordinaries, lette such person or personnes to baile, by iiii. sufficient sureties: bounde to the kinges vse, by obligacion or recognisaunce, to appere before the ordinaries at such dates, times, and places, as shal bee limited in the saide bondes, by the said two Justices, except the ordinaries can and doe declare to the kynges hyghnesse, and to hys counsaile a reasonable cause, that the saide person or psons accused or presented of heresie, should not be lette to baile,

Iustice.

byple. Anno. 25. H. 8. cap. 14.

Also ye shal enquire of all them that keepe any faires or markets, in church yarde, or in any other holy place, where any seeking is & howe longe they haue continued therein, the statute therof is of Edward the thirde made at Winchester. And also in the statute made at Winchester, the xiii. yere of E. 1. it was defended, that fayres should no moze be kepte in Church yardes.

And it was enacted the 27. yere of king H. the 6. that in fayres & marketees kept on the Assencion daye of our lord, Corpus christi day, whitsunday, Trinitie sunday, the assumpcion of our Lady, the feast of all saintes, all sondays (except 4. in haruest, & good fridaie, no man, should shew any goods or marchandise except necessarie vitaille) vpon pain to forfeit the said goods or marchādises so shewed vnto the lord of the franchises or libertie.

Ye shal enquire of them that counterfeite clippe, washe or fyle, the kinges Coigne, or if there be any false money and paiement made therewith. And of them that bring false money into this realme, or that counterfeite the coigne of another realm, which by the kings sufferance is currant within this realme, ye shal do vs to weete. And of them that clip washe, fyle, or otherwise falsifye the money of this realme: And this semeth to bee highe treason, for the statut saith, that he is a traitour to the king and his realme. Anno. 4. H. 5. Statu. secundo. ca. 6. et 7.

Ye shali

Tye shall enquire of them that counterfaite
oz forge the coigne of golde oz siluer of other
realmes, suffred to bee curraunt within this
realme, for it is treason by statute. Anno. 4.
H. 7. cap. 18. Et anno. 22. H. 8. ca. 9.

And the, 3. yere of the saide kinge, it was
ordeined, that galihalpens, solkins, dodkins
and al money of Scotland should bee al put
out, and who that maketh, bieth, copneth, oz
bringeth into this realme, galihalpens, sol-
kins, oz dodkins, shalbe punished as a felon,
& he that taketh oz paieth such moneye, shall
lose an C. s. whereof the king shall haue the
one halfe, and he that wil sue the other half.
And that Iustices of peace in euery shire of
this realme, haue power to enquire therof, to
here and determine the same.

Also of them that sleigh their maister, that
is for to say, their souereine: as wife her hus-
band, seruāt his maister, oz any, vnder whose
obeisance he is, the cause is, the maister hath
to him more trust then to a straunger. Vide
Statutum inde anno. 25. E. 3. cap. 2.

Also ye shall enquire, if any man be slaine
oz murdered by the day, whether the murde-
rer be taken by the towncship, wher the deth
oz murder was don, for if he be not, & townc-
ship shalbe amerced. an. 3. H. 7. cap. 1.

Also, Iustices of peace haue full power &
auctority in their sessions to enquire of trai-
terous murderers & murders of poisonynge
as wel as for the counterfaiting of coigne of
any outwarde realme, suffred to runne and

*Enquire of m
dres.*

Iustice

go within this realme by the kinges assent & to make processe therupon by Tapis onely: for poisoning is adiudged & deemed as highe treason by act of parliamēt made. an. 22. H. 8 cap. 9.

Also ye shal enquire of al them, that caste any billes into any mans house, in the which billes is contained, that if y^e same persō bring not a certaine summe of money, or lay it at a certaine place & houre, his house shalbe bzēt, & the monye bee not there layde the house is bzēt, this is high treason. The statut there of is an. 3. H. 6. cap. 6.

Also ye shal enquire of all maner of felonz because some of them ben more heinous then some, as murder and manslaughter. Murder is proprely where a man by malice prepeſed lyeth in await to slea a man, and accordynge to that malicious intent & purpose, he slaieth him, so that he which is slain, maketh no defence against him, for if he do, it is māslaughter and no murder, the offence of this murder is more heinous then the offence of other felonies, for if the king graunt him a pardon of al maner of felonies, it availeth him naught for murder, butte if it make expresse mencion of murders. And the statut therof is an. 13. R. 2 cap. 1.

And manslaughter is, where two men or mo, meete, and by chaunce medley thepe fall at affray, so y^e one of them slaieth an other, it is but felony in himself, & therfore if any person be defected in this wise, make your presentment

sentment according vt supra.

Also ye shal enquire of rape. Rape is wher a man rauisheth oz taketh a mans wife, widow oz maide against her wil, iand hath to do with her against her wil, albeit that shee assent afterwarde, yet it is felonie, and woute the kings chapter make mencion of rape, yt auailleth him naught. The statut thereof is Westm. 2. cap. 34.

There be also felons that contriue takyng away of mens goods, as by robbery & theft. Robbery is wher a man lyeth by y^e kinges high way to market to townes in woodes, dyches, oz in any other secret places wher people come forthe by, and robbeth them, albeit that he taketh away but the value of a peny, oz lesse, it is felony, for the malapartnes of y^e deede, & ieperdy that a man is in of his lyfe, wher it is so taken away fro his person, causeth the offence to be greater, then if it hadde ben thenshly stolen.

Theft is wheare a thiefe stealeth a mans goods in his chamber oz in his close, oz any other place if the value pas. xiii. d. it is felony & if it be not passing the value of. xii. d. it ys but petit larceny, oz byibery, for the which he shall not die but make a fine to the kinge but if it can be found at diuers times that he hath taken goods of that valur & moze, the he shal die therfore.

Also if there be anye manne, that burnethe his neighboz house maliciously by day oz by night, it is felonye. Also of them that breake
houses

Justice

houses by night, to the intent to rob, though they take nothing away, it is burglary whiche in it selfe is felony, because the lawe geueth no colour to breake a mannes house by night.

Also of them that committe the detestable and abhominable vice of buggery, whiche offence is felony, and the offenders therein shal suffer such peines of death, losses and penalties, as felonies ben accustomed, accordinge to y^e comon lawes of this realme, & shal not be admitted to their clergy an. 23. H. 8. ca. 6.

Clerkes conuict of peipe treason, wylfull murder, or robberies done by or nere the high way &c. shal make no purgacion, except they do finde. ij. sufficient suerties, euerye of them hauinge landes, or other hereditamentes, of charter hold of enheritaunce to the perely value of. xxvi s. viij. d. or els be swoorthe. xx. li in mouable substance, eche of them to be bounde in. xx. li. and himself in. xl. li. by recognisaunce before two Justices of peace, within y^e same shire, where suche offences were committed wherof one of them to be of the Quozu, that such conuict shall be of good abearing, which Justices shall certifie euey such recognisance into the kinges benche within. 4. monethes next after the taking therof, vpon peine of. C s. for euery default. anno. 23. H. 8. ca. 1.

Also if any gayler, shyf, or other person that hath the keppnge of anye gayle, by to great duresse of imprisonment, and by paine make any prisoner that he hath in his ward, become

become an appellour against his wil & there
foze be attainted before the kings Iustices,
he shal haue iugement of life & of member. an
14. E. 3. ca. 10.

T Justices of peace shal not imprison men,
but in the common gaile, sauinge to al them,
that haue gales in their libertie. anno. 5. H.
4. cap. 10.

The Justices of the peace oz the moze part
of them in euery of the shires of Essex, Suff-
olk, Dert, Suffex, Surreye, Nottingham,
Gloc. Bedford, Buck. Huntingdon, Wilshire,
Kent, Warwik, Stafforde, Oxen, Berke sh.
Leicester, Rutlād, Licoln Hertford, North
hampton, Salop, Norfolke, & Cornewall, &
Darby, shal within a yere after the end of the
parliament, within the limites of their com-
missions appoynt the townes and places for
a common gaile newly to be made, for the e-
disipng wherof the said Justices within their
limits, shal haue power to cal beefore them &
high constables, tithingmen, oz boroswe hol-
ders of euery hundzeth lath oz wapentake &
in their ptesence by their assēt, oz of the mozte
part of them shal agree vppon certaine suffi-
cient summes of money by their discreciō for
the making of a new Gaile in the shire wher
they be Justices, and for the same entente to
taxe euery persone resiaunt wythin the same
shire, as wel within y liberties as without,
that hath landes, tenementes, rentes, oz an-
nuities of freeholde, to the cleve pcerly value
of .xl. d. oz beeing swoozthe in mouable goods

Justice

xx.li. to such summes of money as they shall think conuenient, and thereupon to assigne such numbze of collectors for leuyng thereof, as shal seme best by their discreciōz which collectors shal haue power to distraine every person, as shalbe set or taxed by the said Justices of peace. And if the partie refuse to pay within .x. daies next after such distresse takē, the collectors may sel the distresse by the appoysement of .iiii. honest persones for the payement therof, & the said Justices of peace wh in their limits, haue authority to appoint .ii. honest persons to suruey see & prouide that & said iaules be sure and substantially made, to whose hands the collectors shall pay & money by them collected of the kings subiectes, by the appointment of the saide Justices of peace, or .vi. of them & as wel every collector as the .ii. surueyors, their heris executours & administratours shal make a trew accompte to the said Justices of peace when they shall be required, and if they refuse so to doo, or to pay or employ the money as is limited, the saide Justices of peace haue power to commit them to ward, if the parties bee present, if they bee absent, to make out their attachements vnder their seales (to bee retournable befoze the same Justices at day and place by them limited) directed to the Shierifes of the shire, where the partye shall be abyding and the Shieriffes shall attache and personallye bring the offenders befoze the sayd Justices according to the tenour of the attachement,
or els

or els declare by his return a reasonable cause why he can not so do, vpon peine for euery default contrary to this act, to lose. C. s. to the king. And vpon apparance of euery such person attached, the said Iustices or. vi. of them haue aucthoritie to comit the to prison there to remaine without baile or maynecprise tyll they haue truely accompted & payde all suche summes of money as come to their hands by aucthoritie of this acte. The ouer plus of the money not spent on the Iailes, to be employed in almes to the prisoners committed to the said Iailes by the discrecion of the said Iustices, or the more part of them, as long as it will last. Provided that this act charge not persons whin cities, towncs, or boroughs corporate, which haue common Iailes, for felons taken in the same, & Iustices of peace for deliuerance of suche felons. And Iustices of peace in euery shire afore named may limite to euery collectour & person for leuyng of money taxed & surceyng of the making of the said Iailes, reasonable summes for their labour. an. 23. H. 8. cap. 2.

Also if there be any personne that vseth to multiplie either with golde or silver, or vsc any craft of multiplicacion, & if any the same do, that he incurre the peine of felony in this case. an. 5. H. 4. ca. 4.

Also of them that kepe more shepe than is permitted by the statut, that is, aboue the numbze of two thousand at one time of all sortes and kyndes, the penaltie is to forfeite

B.iiii.

for

Iustice

for every shepe above that numbze. 3. s. 4. d.
anno. 27. H. 8. ca. 23.

Also of thē that cut out the tonges, or put out the eies of any of the kinges liege people & that duly pꝛoued and found, that such dede was done of malice pꝛepensed, theye shall incurre the peine of felony.

Also if any souldier mā of armes or archer leauing his captain in the kings seruice, and in the aduenture of the warre, departethe away without licence of his captaine shalbee punished as a felon, according to the statute made. an. 18. H. 6. cap. vltimo.

And yf any that is no captaine, retained to serue the king on the sea or beyond the sea depart out of the kings seruice, wout licence of his captain, that such departing be taken, deemed and adudged felony: and he that so offendeth, shall not haue the benefit of his clergy.

And that Iustices of y peace wher such offenders shall bee taken, haue power to enquire, heare, and determine that offence, and it is to be tried in the same shire. anno. 7. H. 7. capitulo. 1.

Also an other like statute was made. an. 3. H. 8. ca. 5.

There ben diuers maners of accessaries & require diuers presentmentes, one maner of accessarie is, when a manne receiueth a felon, knowing him to haue don felony, comforteth abetteth, procureth, and stirreth, but & he bid him steale an horse, he is principall.

Also if after felonies or robberies donne, whether

*maner of to keale
horse is a principall
felon.*

Whether there be any freshe suit made according to the statut of Winchester, for the statut wil, that if the partie robbed come to the next towsnship adjoining, & ther make relacion of his robberie, theye of those towsnships shall make fresh suit from towne to towne & from countye to countie, to take the felons and to bring them to the next gaole, and if the towsnships, after the relacion made to the swill not make freshe suite, that then theye shall answer the partie so robbed, and that witheyn xl. daies after the felonies so don & the statut therof is. an. 28, E. 3. cap. 11.

Also that men should not bee sodainly takē by such robbers, it is ordeined by y^e same statut of Winchester, that there shall not bushe grow. CC. foote of euery side of the waye, and if the Lord wil not suffer them of y^e contrey to cut downe the shrubbes, if any person be robbed, the lord shal answer to the party robbed, and if there bee any murder, then the lord shalbe atteinted at the kings wil: & notwithstanding, the contrey shall cutte downe the shrubbes by the same statute of Winchester.

Justices of peace in euery shire, franchises or borow, oz. 4. of them at the leaste, whereof one to be of the Quorum, haue power to enquire, heare, and determine in generall sessions of peace, of al annoyfance of bridges broken in highe waies, and to make suche proceffe & peine against those that should amend them, as Justices of y^e kinges benche vsed to doe

Iustice

do, or as it shal seme by their discrecion to be necessary for y^e speddy amending of such brydges. an. 23. H. 8. ca. 5.

Also if there bee any persone, that kepeth hostries in suburbes, vplondish towne, and herbozowe anye personne withoute hee wyl answer for him, the statute therof is wynchester.

Also if any shirife, gayler, or any other person haue letten wilfully escape any felon, it is felony. And likewise if any baillye, constable, or sherife or any other haue taken anye man for suspicion of felony, & let him goe, for hee shoulde haue broughte him to the next gaole. Butte in such case if a watchman take anye such persō, he may enquire of his good name & fame: & if he find him of good name & fame, he may let him goe. And if a felon escape out of the keeping of any gailler against his wyl, it is finable. The fine in an C. s. & if any persone conuicte, and in the prison of the ordinarie, escape out of the prison the fine is an C. li. 3c.

Also of all maner of extorcion done, if the shirife, Eschetour, or constable take anye thing for the executinge of theire offices. If the shirif take any man by Capias y^e fees is two shillings & iiij. pence, if he take any more it is extorcion &c.

Also of all extorcions done by ordinarie for taking excessiue for prouing of testamētes, for he shoulde take but ii. s. vi. d. or v. s. & whether hee drawe the kynges people in-
to the

to the spiritual courts for causes & should be determined in & kings courts, the statut ther of is. an. 13. E. 3. cap. 4.

¶ And where the goods of the testatour doe not amount aboue. C. s. to take but. vi. pence for the probate of the testament. And whan & goods of the testator do amount aboue & value of a C. s. & excede not the value of. xl. li. to take for the probacion registering sealyng, and wryting of any such testament, but onely iii. s. vi. d. And where the goods amounte aboue. xl. li. but onely five shillings to be take, according to the statut therof made. anno. 21. H. 8. Cap. 5.

¶ Also of them that take extortion & gallow for warrant of any person, to the entent to suffer him to dwell in the countrey by him without trouble.

¶ Also if coroners take any thing for the executing of their office, the statut doth prohybit it, Westm. 2. ca. 10. But a new statute of H. 7. so werth geueth to him a marke for hys labour.

¶ Also if any persone haue entred into any mans freehold with force, albett he kepeth it in peasible maner, yet the lawe will that hee suffer imprisonment of his body, & bee ransomed at the kings wil, the statut thercof is. an. 5. R. 2. cap. 6.

¶ Also of al riots done, that is to say of them that accompany themselves in forcible arraye against the kinges peace, putting the kynges people in feare. Also of them that lie in wait to

Iustice

to beate the kinges people in the highe waye
so arraided, although they beate noe man, yet
they shalbe punished. And if they beate any
man, make your presentment accordynge.

Also of them that accompany them selfe in
any liuerie, as bonets, hats, Jackets, or any
other thing like & euery of them is swozne to
aide & maintaine others quarel & to holde
other. The statute therof is anno. 14 Ric. 2.
cap. 6.

Also of al hafarders that slepe by day and
wake by night & customably haunting & Ca-
uernes, nor hauing wheron to liue: & no man
wotteth from whence they come, & whether
they will &c.

Also ye shal enquire of them that come in
forcible aray, wher cōgregacion of people is
in faires, markets, or any other places, or
that they ride or go armed, other by night or
by day, it is a prouocaciō to disturbe & peace
wherfoze it is not lawfull for anye so to ride
or go in any place, except the kinges ministers
in doing & executing their offices, the statute
therof is an. 2. E. 3. cap. 2.

And by the same statute it is prohibited &
such personnes forcibly arraided, shoulde not
come before the kinges Iustices in dooyng
their offices.

Also ye shall enquire of al them that beare
launcegaies in ryding or going wythin & lād
for that is prohibited by the statute made. an.
10. Ric. 2. cap. 1.

Also ye shal enquire if the constables haue
done

Wayne & executed their offices on them that
 an, p^rere weapons against the law, for the statut
 anpe. 13. 2. an. 20. cap. 6. wil that no seruaunt of
 glpe. husbandry ne labourer, nor seruaunt of arty-
 else m^rer, nor of vitailer, shal beare baselard, dag-
 or am^rer, nor sworde, vppon peine to forsaite the
 2ne to me without it bee in time of warre in the
 lde B^refence of the realme of Englande. And the
 Sic. 2. shirifes, maires, baillifes, & constables, haue
 y and power by the said statut, the said baselards to
 Ca- use and keepe, & them to present beefore the
 r man Justices of peace at the sessions, & to present
 ether their names that beare them.

Also by the same statute afore also rehear-
 ed, & the saide chapter, no labourer, nor ser-
 uant of artificer, shal play at the tenys, cailes
 note ball &c. But to haue bowes & arrows,
 s, or the vse on holy daies. The statut of Henry
 ht of the forwerth cōfirmeth this statut, & wil that
 peace the maire, baillifs, & constables, haue power
 ride to arrest such men, & enprison them by y^e space
 sterz of .vi. daies. And if the saide maires & baillifs
 statute doe not execucion for euerye time that theye
 ed y^e shute, to forsayte. xx. s. and the constable to
 e not forsayte. vi. s. vij. d. anno. 20. H. 4. Ca-
 onge stulo. 4.

Also of al them, that haue made any rescus
 against the shirif, baillife, or any other offy-
 er in executing of any warrant &c.

Also ye shal enquire if there be anye man,
 of what condicion y^e hee bee of, free or bonde,
 mightie in body and within the age of .xl. ye-
 es, not hauinge whercof to liue, neither
 by

Iustice

course of marchandise, nor vsing any handye craft, nor hath no land, wherupon hee maye occupie himselfe with tillinge, and is requyred to serue, & refuseth contrary to the lawe: the law wil, that the baylpe and constable, & such as haue the rule, haue aucthoritie and power to put them in ward, there to abide til they wil be iustified and ordered by the law the statut therof is an. 23. E. 3. cap. 1. & an. 34 E. 3. cap. 11.

¶ Also if ther be any labourer, y departethe out of one hūdzed vnto another, oz out of one swapentake to an other, vnder the colloure of Pilgrimages, without a letter patent vnder the kings seale, prouing that hee departethe lawfully, & that he goeth vpon pilgrimages, the statute therof is an. 12. R. 2. cap. 3. & that no man kepe nor harbozough no suche vagarants ouer a nighte, but if hee bee sicke. Eodem anno.

¶ Also that noe man able to serue oz labour begge, but those that haue a special licence of the king, except men of religion and hermits approued, hauing letters testimonials of their ordinaries, & they that do the contrarpe shall be demeaned as labourers and seruaunts departing withoute licence. anno. 21. Rich. 2. cap. 6.

¶ Also those beggers that beene impotent to serue, shalbe abiding in those cities and townes wheare theye dwelled, and not to begge out thereof, but if so be the cities and townes may not, or wil not find them, that than they shall

shal go into some other cities and toowns & in the hundred or wapentake, or town wher they were befoze, & the statute thereof is, vt supra.

Iustices of peace of all and singuler the shires of England, shal as often as nede shal require, deuide themselves within & limites of their commissions, & make diligent serche and enquire, of al aged pooze & impotent persons compelled of necessitie to liue by almes: & after and vpon such search made shal enable to begge within the limits of their diuisions, such of the said impotent persones, as they shal think conuenient to liue of the charitie & almes of the people: and commaund & said aged and impotent persons by them enabled, that none of them begge withoute the limits to them appointed, & shal register and write the name in a bille or rolle indented, of euerye such aged and impotent person, the one part to remaine with them selfe, & the other in the keeping of the Custos rotulorum. And because it is ouerlong heare to rekite all that Iustices of peace are bound to do, concerning aged, pooze, impotent persones, and strong valiant beggers: I referre them to & statute in that case prouided. anno. 22. H. 8. cap. 12.

Also they that saue, they were taken out of the realme, and there imprisoned, shal bringe letters testimonials of the Captains. where they were abydinge, or of the Maires, or Bailifes where they arrived: and the same maircs

Iustice

maires and baillifs shal enquire wth whom theye haue dwelled, and in what place their dwelling is in Englande. And that the same maires and baillifes make them letters patents vnder the seale of their office, testifying the day of their arriuing, & where theye haue ben, and to cause them to sweare to hold the right way toward their countrey, except they haue letters patentes vnder the kings great Seale to dooe otherwise. anno. 12. R. 2. capitulo. 8.

Also that no man geue almes to any persn that is able to serue, vnder the peine of imprisonment, and the statute thereof is anno. 23.

E. 3. cap. 7.

Also that no man set his sonne to craft, but if he may dispende. xx. s. by the yeare, and hee should haue a wryting vnder the seale of two Iustices of the peace, vnto the maire, bailife or wardeine of the crafte, certifying that hee may so dispend. And that no man take any to the contrarie, vnder the peine of an hundred shillings to be forfait to the kinge, & hee that will sue shal haue the one halfe, and the king the other halfe, and also the couenaunt to be voide, and the statute thereof, is anno. 7. H. 4. cap. 17.

Also ye shal enquire, whether euery towne-shippe haue their stocks for to punishe trespassours, that do ayenst the law, and in especiall the, that wil not obey the statutes of labourers, the peine of the towne-shippe, not hauing stocks, is an. E. 3. the statute thereof is anno.

Stockes

Anno. 7. H. 4. cap. 17.

¶ Also no man shall take for threslinge of a quarter of wheat or rye, but ii. d. ob. and for a quarter of Barley, or Otes. i. d. ob. And ye shall enquire of those that refuse to serue in summer, where they serued in winter, & the statute therof is. An. 25. E. 3. cap. 2.

¶ Also the lawe will, that if any man nede a seruaunt or labourer in haruest season, that he may come to the borough towne, and the apprentices & their maisters, and the craftesmen, without they be of reputaciō of honour shalbe compelled to mowe, reape, and to doe other labours. Also they that haue vled the craft of husbandry to the age of xii. yerres, shal not go to no craft afterwarde, for the couenant by them made is voide, statutum. Anno 12. B. 2. Ca. 5.

¶ Also if any man require a seruaunt, & proper wages accordinge to the statute whyche will that the Bailie of husbandry shal haue xxiii. s. liii. d. & besture price. v. s. with meate and drinke, a chiefe hyne, carter, barger, and a shepeheard. xx. s. and besture price. iiii. s. & meate and drinke, a common seruaunt of husbandry xv. s. & besture price iii. s. iiii. d. with meate and drinke, a woman x. s. and besture price. iiii. shillinges, with meate and drinke, & chylde of the age of xiiii. yerres. vi. s. besture price. iii. s. with meate and drinke. And if any parson refuse to serue or labour, according to the premisses, the Iustices of peace haue power to remitte them to swarde, tyll they

C. i.

haue

Iustice

haue found suretie to serue as wel by enquire
as by examinacion. Statutum. Anno. 23. H.
6. Capitulo. 13.

¶ Also if any artificer labourer or seruaunt
refuse to serue according to the statute made
in the vii. yere of the reigne of king Henry 8.
which wil, that no bailie of husbandrye shal
take for his wages by the yere aboue xxvi. s.
viii. d. and for his clothing. v. s. wyth meate
and drinke. No chiefe hyne, as a carter, or a
chiefe shephcard, aboue xx. s. by the yere, and
for his clothing. v. s. wyth meate and drinke.
No comon seruant of husbandrye aboue xvi.
s. viii. d. by the yere, & for his clothing iiii. s.
wyth meate and drinke. No woman seruant
aboue. x. s. by the yere, and for clothing iiii. s.
wyth meat and drinke. No chyld within the
age of 14. yere aboue. vi. s. viii. d. by the yere,
and for his clothinge iiii. s. wyth meate and
drinke, and that none artificer nor labourer
hereafter named, take no more nor greater
wages, then hereafter is limited, vnder peine
felled, as well to the geuer as to the taker,
that is to say, a free mason, maister carpenter
rough mason, brick layer, maister tyler, plom-
mer, glasier, caruer nor ioyner, from Easter
to Michelmas euerpe of them. vi. d. for the
day without meat and drinke, and wyth meat
and drinke. iiii. d. And from Michelmas to
Easter. v. d. without meate and drinke, and
wyth meate and drinke. iiii. d. And the wages
of shippwrightes from the feast of Candel-
mas vnto the feast of saint Michel tharcha-
gell

gel,shal not excede the forme ensuing, that is
 to saye, the maister shipcarpenter taking the
 charge of the worke, hauing men vnder him
 by the daye v. d. wyth meate and drinke, and
 without meate & drinke vii. d. an other ship-
 carpenter called an hewer by the daye iiii. d.
 with meate and drinke, and without meate
 and drinke. vi. d. an able clencher by the daye
 iii. pence with meate and drinke, and without
 meate and drinke v. d. an holder by the daye
 ii. d. wyth meate and drinke, and without
 meate and drinke iiii. d. A maister calker by
 the daye iiii. d. with meate and drinke, and
 without meate and drinke. vi. d. an other
 meane calker by the daye iii. d. with meate &
 drinke, and without meate and drinke v. d.
 A calker labouring by the tyde, for as longe
 time as he may labour aboue the water, and
 beneth the water, shal not excede for his wa-
 ges for euery tide. iiii. d. with meate & drinke
 And fro the feast of Michelmās to Candel-
 mas, the wages of a maister shipwrighte by
 the daye iii. d. with meate and drinke, and
 without meate and drinke. vi. d. an hewer by
 the daye iii. d. with meate and drinke, & wyth-
 out meate and drinke. v. d. an able clencher
 by the daye ii. d. ob. with meate and drinke, &
 without meate and drinke iiii. d. ob. An hol-
 der by the daye. i. d. ob. with meate and drinke
 and without meate and drinke iiii. d. a may-
 ster calker by the daye iii. d. with meate and
 drinke, and without meate and drinke. v. d.
 Another meane calker by the daye. ii. d. ob.
 C. ii. With

Iustice

With meate and drinke, and without meate and drinke. iiii. s. ob. And in shires where mē ble to giue lesse wages, there men shall giue lesse wages. And the taker shalbe compelled to take according as it is vled. And y mayster mason and maister carpenter which shal take the charge of the woozke hauing vnder him. vi. men, shal haue vi. s. by the daye, without meate and drinke, and wyth meate and drinke. v. And that euery parson and artificer aboue named, not receiued, in any woozke be compelled to serue for the swages aboue rehearsed. And that none artificer reteined in any seruice to woozke, departe till such time as the woozke be finished, if the persone so retaining him, so long will haue him, and paye him his swages, vpon paine of imprisonment of anye personne so departing by the space of a moneth, and to make fine of xx. s. Alwaies forseene, that if the same artificer bee despyred to the kinges seruice or woozke, than hee may lawfully depart, so that he enter and be in the kings seruice and woozke. And euery other labourer and artificer not afoze named shal take from Easter to Michelmas for euery day that hee so laboꝛeth, except the seasō of haruest. iiii. s. without meate and drinke and ii. s. with meate and drinke. And from Michelmas til Easter iii. s. without meate and drinke, and a peny, ob. wyth meate and drinke: and in the sayde tyme of haruest euerye moꝛer shal take by the daye iiii. s. with meate and drinke, and without meate

meate and drinke. vi. d. a reaper and a carter
euery of them iii. d. by the day with meate and
drinke, and without meate and drinke. v. d.
A woman labourer & other labourers euery
of them ii. pence ob. by the day with meate &
drinke, and without meate and drinke iii. d.
ob. And that no artificer nor labourer woork-
ing but halfe a day, take no wages but for
halfe the day, and nothing for the holye daye.
And if anye bailiffe of husbandry, hync, car-
ter or shepheard, comon seruant, woman ser-
uant or chylde seruant, aboue specified, not
retained in anye seruice or woork, refuse to
serue or woork, according to the ordinaunce
aforesaide, then the same persone to bee com-
mitted to warde, by the Constable or other
heade officer within the citie, towne, or vil-
lage where the party so refusing is, at the co-
plaint of him that will receaue suche ser-
uant, there to remaine till hee haue founde
suretie to serue accordinge to the saide ordy-
nance. And if any artificer or labourer being
not retained in anye seruice or woork, refuse
to serue after the rate of his estate, or take
more or greater wages then is to him afore
limitted, or take any wages for y whole daie
where he woorketh but halfe the day, thā he
shal forfeit for euery default, as oft as he of-
fendeth. xx. s. and he to be conuicted for euery
such default, by presentmēt afore the Iusti-
ces of the peace in the Sessions accordinge
to the common law, or by examinacion of the
Iustices in the same sessions, or of two Ju-
C.iii. stices

Iustice

ees of the peace out of y^e sessions in any place within the shire, wherein they be Iustices, & where such defaults shalbe made. The same forfeiture of xx.s. to be leuied of their landes, goods, and cattels so offending. And euery artificer & labourer must be at work betwene the middest of the moneth of March and the middest of the moneth of September before v. of the clocke in the morning. And hee shall haue but half an hower at his breakfast, and an hower & a halfe at his diner, at such time as hee hath season to him appointed for to sleape. And at suche time as he hath no seasō to him appointed for to slepe, thā he shal haue but an hower at his diner, and half an houre for his noone meate, and he shall not departe from his worke, during that season, till betwene vii. and viii. of the clocke in the evening. And if he offend in anye the saide articles, then his default to be marked by him or his deputie which shal paye his wages after the rate of the time that he hath offended. And from the middest of September to y^e middest of March, euery artificer and labourer must be at worke in the spring of the day, & shall not depart afore night. And that the saide artificers and labourers shal not sleape by day but only from the middest of the monethe of Maye vnto the myddest of the Monethe of Auguste. And if anye artificer or labourer make or cause anye assēble or assaut, or hurte anye personne assigned to controlle them, hee shal than haue imprisonment by the space of
a yere

a peare withone letting to baile oz mainprise and make fine at the kinges will, the same misdoemeanour to be tried by examinacion asfoze the Iustices of peace, and from the saide ordinaunces there bee no moze excepted but artificers and labourers within the citie of London and liberties of the same, and also minours oz labourers for tynne, leade, yron, siluer, and sea coles, oz otherwise called synthes coles.

¶ Also there shal no labourer be reteined by the weeke, nor that no labourer, carpenter, tyler, plaisterer, dawsber, nor couerer of houses take no wages for the holy daies, nor for no seriall, where they swoorke but to noone, but for the half day vpon paine of forfeiture to the king. xx. s. and the statute therof is 25. H. 4. cap. 13.

¶ Also no labourer for making of hey, shall take but a peny on the day, and the moswer v. d. for the acre, oz v. d. for the iourney with out meat and drinke, and the statute thereof is Anno. 25. E. 3. ca. 13.

¶ Also no laborer reaper, in the firste weeke of August, shal take but. ii. d. a day, & seconde day iii. d. & such men shal bring their instrumentes into markett townes, to the intent that they should be hyred: & the statute therof is Anno. 25. E. 3. Cap. 1.

¶ Also ye shal enquire, if any tanner vse the crafte of cordwainer, oz if anye cordwayner vse the craft of tanner, oz if they sel excessive lye theyre ware. Vide Statutum. Anno. xiii.

C. iiii.

B. 2.

Justice

R. 2. Cap. 12.

Justices of peace in every shire within the limite of their commissions and auctorities haue power & auctoritie to enquire, heare & determine every offence hereafter to be done and committed contrarie to the acte made for true tanning and currying of leather, as wel by informacion as by presentmēt afore them and to make such proces vpon every presentment, as they commonly do vpon enditemēt of trespass. Anno. 24. H. 8. ca. 2.

Also ye shal enquire of all them that beene Smithes that make arrow heades or quarell heades, if thei be well steeled and brazed, and harde at the point, and eche of them haue a marke and token who made them, vpon pain to forfeite the same heades and quarels to the king, and shalbee also imprisoned, and make a fine at the kings wil. Anno. 7. H. 4. cap. 7. Also of al chothmakers, that they make good and sure cloth without curle or cokle, & that it kepe bredth according.

Also that your vityallours sell holson by tale for mans body, and not corrupte, and yf they sell for excesse prise, for the statute wyll that they shal haue reasonable gaine, hauing consideracion of distaunce from the place fro whence they fetch it, the statute therof is.

Anno. 23. E. 3. ca. 6.

Also by the statute of Richard, vityalers shal haue but reasonable gaine: & if they haue the contrarie, they shalbe punished by the discretion of the Justices of peace. And yf
any

any brewer or baker demean him in any point contrary to the statute, called assisa panis et cervisie. Also of all Mayres, baylives, shirifes of towsnship, if they have put and don theyre offyces of settinge of the assise of breade and ale. &c.

Also no hostler shal bake within him, hys horsbreade, nor he shal take nought for litter and shal have to his gaine an ob. for everpe bushell of otes over the price in the market. An. 12. R. 2. Cap. 8. And that is confirmed by the statute made. Anno. 4. H. 4. cap. 24. whiche wil that if he bake his bread within him, he shal yeld treble value of the breade so made in his hosterie, and he shal forsaite the quadrel of the gaine that he hath over þ halfe peny in the bushel of Otes.

Also ye shall enquire of all forestallers. A forestaller is he þ where any vitaille or corne cometh to the market, lyeth in the waye & byeth it, to the intent to make the vitaille or corne in the market deerer, in hurte & preiudice of the kinges people: this vitaille & corne that is forestalled, is forfeited to the kinge: & if anye of them have solde it, ye shall enquire of the value, that the king may bee answered therof. Stat. Anno. 25. E. 3. cap. 3.

Also if there bee anye that byeth or selleth more woll to the sack then xxvi. stone, & more to the stone then xiiii. pound, the marchandise so bought, is forfeit to the king, & the statute therof is. An. 14. E. 3. ca. vlt.

Also ye shall enquire of all regratours. A
regra=

Iustice

regratour is he that when the bitall oz coyne is brought to the market, byeth it at his own price, and selleth it againe in the market at a derer price, in hurte and prejudice of the people the saide thing so regrated is forfait : and if he haue solde it, the value therof is forfait &c.

Also ye shal enquire if any man buy oz sell by potse of auncel, which is forbidden by dyvers statutes, for the disceit that hath beene found therein, vpon peine of forfeiture of the goods so peised, and the statute therof is. *An. 8. H. 6. cap. 5.*

Also of them that buy by bushel, peck, gallon, portell oz quarte, oz anye other measure without it be ensealed, according to the standard of the Eschequer and suche as be founde guiltie herein, shalbe comitted to the shirifes whiche shall retaine them in prison, till they haue made fine to the king, the statut threof is. *Anno. 14. E. 3. Cap. 12.*

Also ye shal enquire if euery citie borrough and towne of the realme of Englande, haue a comon balaunce, & common weightes sealed according to the standerd of the eschequer vpon the comon costes of the said citie borrough oz towne, in the keeping of the Mayre oz constable of the same, with which balance and comon weight all the inhabitants of the same citie, borrough oz towne may freely weye without any thinge payinge, and that they thus haue on peine to forfeite euerye Citie. x. li. euerye borrough C. s. euery town, where a constable is,

15. xl. 8. The statute therof is Anno. 8. Hen. 6. Cap. 5.

¶ Also of them that vse double measure, as to buy by a great, and to sell by a small, in deceit of the kinges people, for it is ordeined þ one weighte, one measure, and one yerde bee thzough all the land. And he that dooth trespass againste this ordinaunce, shall haue a yerres imprisonment, and bee raunsomed at y kinges will. Statutum inde. Anno. 27. E. 3. Capitulo. 10.

¶ Also that no man buy woll by the woordes (good packing) or other woordes like, vpon peine that is to saye, the broker to haue imprisonment of halfe a yere, and the buyer to make fine after the quantitie of the trespass to the king and the party that findeth him gresued by the said bargaine shal haue double damages of that, that hee hath suffered by the saide occasion, the statute therof is Anno. 13. R. 2. Cap. 9.

¶ Also if watch be kept in euery towne, according to the statut of winchester the which will that they shalbe kepte from the assensio vnto Michelmas, and that euery Citie shall haue vi. menne, and euery bozough and porte two menne: and euery other towne sixe men in the whole, and they shall watch fro sunne to sunne, and if there come anye straunger by them, they haue power to arrest him, till the morowe, and if they finde him of good name and fame, they maie let him goe. Vide statutum, wincester.

¶ Also

Iustice

Also that every man shal haue aray accordyng to his degree, in the defence of the realm and that every man betwene lx. and xvi. shal be swozne to haue competent arraye wythin him, that is to saye, a man of xl. li. liuelode, & goods to the value of xl. markes, an habegin salet, speare, sword and horse, a manne of. xx. marke, an habergin, solet, speare & sweorde. And a man of an C. s. of land, a speare, bow, arrowes & sweord, a man of xl. s. of land and aboue two. C. s. of goodes, bowe, arrowes, speare and sweorde. A man vnder the value of xl. s. of landes, and goods vnder the value of xx. markes gylarines and other small weapons. And they without the forest, bowes & arrowes, and they within the forest, bowes and pellets. The statut therof is Winchester. Cap. vltimo.

Also that no purueiour, nor other manne buy more corne to the quarter then viii. bushels by the bozde, vppon peine of imprisonment of a yere, and to forsaite an C. s. to the king, and an C. s. to the partye, and that as often as anye of them bee thereof attainted, and the statute thereof is. Anno. i. H. 5. Capitulo vltimo.

Also of the that surmitte themselves to be the kinges takers or purueiours, and haue no swyting vnder the kinges seale, prouing the same, for the law wil no man shalbe y kyngs taker or purueioure; but if hee haue swytinge vnder the kings seale, and the swyting shal make mencion what thyng he shal take
and

and who that doeth the contrarie, is a felone
Statutum. Anno. 25. E. 3. Ca. 1.

¶ And if any taker, purueiour or byer, take
mo shepe befoze the time of shearing, but as
may reasonably suffice till the time of shearing
nor after that time, but as many shepe shorne
as may reasonably suffice them for the tyme
to come, & be thereof attainted at the suite of
the king or the partie, it shalbee done of him
as of a thief or a robber. An. 25. E. 3. ca. 15.

¶ Also if a purueiour surmitte that he bieth
it to the kinges vse, and after turned it to his
owne vse, it is felonye, the statute thereof is
Anno. 36. E. 3. ca. 3.

¶ Also that no purueiour shal set price hym
self, but the bailly or constable with iiii. honest
men with them, shall sette the price, and if
he do contrarie, it is felonye, the statut therof
is. Anno. 6. E. 3. cap. 2.

¶ Also if any purueiours or taker, take anye
thing of the summe of xl s. or vnder, & paye
not in hand, the statut will that hee shal lose
his office, & pay as much to the partie greued
as cometh to the value of the thing so taken
and the statute therof is an. 2. H. 4. ca. 14.

¶ Also of all those that geueth anye liueries
to any other men, then to his meneal seruants
and learned counsel of the one law, and of the
other. But by equitie of the same, a bailly and
a receynour be except, the partye that geueth
the liueries shall forsayte an C. s. and the
taker. xl. s. and hee that will sue, shall haue
the one half of y forfeyture. The statut, ther-
of is

Justice

of is. Anno. 8. H. 5. Cap. 4.

Also of them that haſweke oz hunt in other mennes warens, & take their connies, felāts, oz partriches. Also that no artificer, laborer, oz other lay man, whiche hath not landes oz tenements to the value of xl. s. by the pere, oz priest oz other clark, which is not aduanced to the value of x. li. by pere, ſhal haue oz kepe from henceforth any grayhounde, hounde, oz other dogg, ſoz to hunte, oz ferrettes, hepes, nettes, hareppes, corde, oz other engines, to take oz deſtroie, dere, hares, oz connies, oz other gentleman's game, on peine of one yeris imprisonment, the ſtatut therof is Anno. 13. R. 3. Cap. 13.

Also of them that hunt by night, oz with viſers, oz with faces painted, oz otherwole diſgiſed, to the entent that they ſhould not be knowen, and if they concele the ſaid hunting oz any perſon that was with them defectiue, it is felony, & if the ſaid hunters confeſſe the truth, it is but treſpaſs againſt the kinge, and finable. Anno. 1. H. 7. Cap. 7.

Also if anye perſone, that hath no parke of his owne, kepe oz cauſe to be kept any dere, hepes oz buckſtalles, the paine is to ſozſaite x. li. ſoz every moneth. And no perſonne ſhall ſtalke oz cauſe anye other to ſtalke, with any buſhe oz beaſte, to any dere, without lycence of the owner, maiſter of the game, oz keeper, except it be in his owne grounde, vpon paine of x. pound and every perſon may ſue ſoz the ſaid ſozſaiture by accion of dette, wherein no

swage

wager of lawe, essein, nor proteccion shal lie. And Iustices of peace haue power to exami the premisses, & the parties founde in default to committe to prison til they haue soude sureties to pay the said forfaitis: & those Iustices to haue the x. parte of the forfeiture for their labour. Anno. 19. H. 7. cap. 11.

Also if any person or persons, of what estate degree, or condicion they be, trace, distroy, or kill any Hare in the snowe, with dogg, bitch or otherwise, the fine for every such Hare so killed, is. vi. s. viii. d. Anno. 24. and 25. H. 8. Capitulo. 30.

Also if any person at anye time of the day with his face hid or couered, wyth hoode or visar, or with his face painted, or him selfe otherwise disguised, to the intet he would not be knownen, wrongfully enter into any forrest parke or chafe of the kinges highnesse, the queenes, the princes, or of any other of y kin= ges children, or into any other ground of hye or theirs inclosed with wall or pale, ordeined & bled for keeping & nourishing of deare to the intent to steale anye of the same dere, and by meane of hunting or otherwise, by stealth, slea or take any of y same deare, or driue or chafe anye of them out of the same forreste, chafe, parke or other ground inclosed, as is afore= said, to the intent to steale the same dere: that then euery such offender shalbe deemed & ad= judged as a felon, and such offence is felonye. Wide statutu. An. 31. H. 8. Cap. 12.

Also if any person finde any Hawcon that is lost,

Justice

is lost, tercelet, laner, or laneret, or any other
hawke, by and by hee shal bring him to the
sherife, which shal make proclamacion in all
the good townes of the Shire, that hee hath
suche a hawke in keeping. And if the Lord
which hath lost him, or any of his metny can
proue that it is his Lordes, lett him paye for
his costes and haue the hawke. Statutum
Anno. 37. E. 3. ca. ultimo.

cytos foliorn?

Also the Custos Rotulorum hath power
to assigne two Justices of the peace at y^e ge-
neral sessions, to examine the Shirisfe & his
clerkes for misse entring of the plaintes had
before himself in his turne, and also for ma-
kinge of his stretes as it appeareth by y^e sta-
tute made. Anno. 11. H. 7.

Also if any plaint be entred in the countrey
but if the pleintife bee in the courte in proper
persone, or by attorney, well knowne, and of
good fame, and that the pleintife shall fynde
pledges, men wel knowne in the countrey, &
that the pleintife shal haue but one plaint for
one trespas or contrarie: and that the Sheriffe
shall not enter anye plaint, but suche as the
pleintife doth suppose, that hee hath cause of
accion for. And if the Sheriffe, vnder Shirisfe
or the clerke, enter anye plaint againste thys
ordinaunce, hee shall lose x. s. the one halfe to
the king and the other half to him that wyll
sue the same by accion of dette or informacion
in the Eschequer. And if there bee anye de-
faulte in the Bayliffes of the hundredes in
swarning of the defendaunts, to appeare and
answere

answer to the plaintes commenced against them, the said bailiffes shal forfait for euery default vnto our soueraigne Lord the kynge xl.s. the statut therof is. anno. 11. h. 7. capitulo. 15.

Item whether y^e kings subiects, not lame nor hauing no lawfull impediment, and being within the age of. xl. yeares, excepte spirituall men, Iustices &c. and barons of y^e Scheker, vse shooting in long bowes, and haue a bowe continually in his house, to vse himself and y^e fathers and gouerners of children teache the to shote, & y^e bowes and arrowes bee boughte for children vnder. xviij. and aboue. viij. yeaere, by him that hath such a childe in his house, & the maister may stoppe it againe of his wages, and after that age, hee to prouide them himselfe: and who that is found in default, in not hauing bowes and arrowes by the space of a moneth, to forfait xii. d. And bowiers for euery bowe of ewe, to make t^{wo} of Elmewiche or other wood of meane price, and yf they be found, to do the contrarie, to bee committed to ward, by the space of. viij. daies or moze. And that buttes be made in euery city to wne and place according to the law of ancient time vsed, and the inhabitauntes and dwellers in euery of them to exercise themselves wyth longe bowes in shooi^{ng} at the same, and elles shewe on holpe daies and other tymes conueniente. And that all bowestaues of Ewe, bee open and not solde in bundels nor close. And that no stran-

D. i.

ger

Iustice

ger not being denizen, shall conuey out of the kinges obeisaunce anye bowes, arrowes, or shaftes without the kings special licence vpon paine of forfaiture, & also imprisonment: nor vse shooting in any long bow without y^e kinges licence, vpon paine to forfeite the bowes & arrowes to y^e kings subiectes, that wil lease them. The statut thereof is. anno. 6. H. 8. capitulo. 2.

Item if any person shote in a crossebow or handgunne, but hee or other to his vse, or to the vse of his wife haue thzee. C. mark lande percelly vpon paine of forfaiture thereof, & .x. li. for euery time so offending half to the king, & halfe to him that wil sue, and euery of y^e kinges subiects maye lease the saide crossebows & gunnes to his owne vse. And that noe man kepe any crossebow or handgunne in his house, or els where, vpon paine of imprisonment, and to forfeit .x. li. to the king, except he haue lands as aboue, and except makers of crossebows, which may kepe them to sell, & shote in them for assay, and except them that dwell within. vi. miles of the sea coasts or in y^e English marches nere Scotlād which may kepe them for defence of their house and goods, and also their shippes. And excepte marchauntes that haue them to sell. Anno. 15. H. 8. capitulo. 7.

Also of al offences committed or don contrary to the fourme of the estatut concerning shooting in crossebows and handgunnes: for whiche the fine is no lesse then .x. li. to bee assessed

sed vpon euery presentment & consuetud accoꝝ ding to the due course of the law.

The same fine to be paid and leuied onelye to the kinges vse, & a iustice of peace vppon a due examination & prooffe beefore him had or made by his discrecion hath ful power & authoritie to send or commit the offender or offenders, to him conueied & broughte by anye person or persons, to the next gaole, there to remaine, til the forfaiture shalbe trulye contented & paid by the saide offender. The one moitie of the same penaltie to bee payde to the kings highnes, and the other moitie to the firste bynget or conueyer of the saide offender to the same Justice of peace. Anno. 25 cap. 17.

Item if the coroner vppon request to hym made to come and enquire vpon the vicw of any parson slaine, drowned, or otherwise dead by misadventure, do not diligently his office vpon & vicw of the said body of euery such parson or parsons, without anye thing thereof, the pain of euery coroner, that will not endeavour himself to do his office (as is alsoe said) or takynge anye thinge for the dooynge of his office is. xl. s. for euerye time. anno. 1. H. 8. cap. 7.

Ite that no plaine clothe, tached nor folded, shal be put to sale in & shires of Somerset, Dorset, or Gloucestershire, but that they bee opened vppon payne to forsaite them, so that the buyers maye see them and knowe them as it is vled in the countie of Essex, and that

D.ii.

the

Iustice

the makers, weaners, and fullers put their
markes to every cloth & they shal worke, an.
13. R. 3. ca. 11.

EItem that clothe makers shall not make
their clothes mixt & lambes wolles, flocks or
cozke, vppon paine to forsaite. xx. s. for euery
cloth or halfe cloth made to the contrary, the
one halfe to the king & other to him that will
seale it. Except & one may make it of lambes
wolles by it self, without mixing & any other
wolles. Except also that cozke may be vsed in
dying vpon woded wolles, & also in dying of
al suche clothe, that is onely made of woded
wolles, so that the same woll & cloth be perfect
lye boyled & made redde. And the fuller shall
occupie tasels and not cardes. anno. 4. E. 4
cap. 1.

EItem no Eschetoze be chosen, except he or
other to his vse at the time that he is chosen,
may dispend by yere in the same county. xx
li. in fee, fee taile or for terme of life. And hee
may not let his office to ferme, nor make a de
puty, if it be not such one, for whom hee wyl
answer: & hee must geue knowledge of that
desputacion to the tresorier & barons of & es-
chequer within. xx. daies after. If the esche-
tour do otherwise than is limited heare, hee
and his deputie, that so will occupie vnder
him not hauing landes vt supra, or not mak-
ing suche certificat, shall forsaite. xx. li. the
one halfe to the kynge, and the other to him
that will sue by accion of dette, wherein noe
ssoine, pzoerccion, nor swager of lawe shal lye
anno

an. 12. C. 3. ca. 9.

Item if any person slea or take or cause to be taken, but in his own ground, by meane craft or enginne, but wth hawking or wth longe bow, any Herons vpon paine to forfait for euery Heron so slaine or taken. vi. s. viii. d. nor take any pong Herons out of the nest, wth out licence of the owner of the ground, vpon paine to forfait for euery Heron so taken out of the nest. x. s. And he that wil make sue for it by accion of det. And two Iustices of peas at the sessions may examine suche offender, & if he be found in default, to commit him to prison til he haue found suerty for payment of the same forfeiture to the king, and the Iustices so examinunge, to haue the tenth parte for their labour. Anno. 19. Henrici septimi capitulo. 11.

Also of them, that betweene the laste daye of May, & the last daye of August, take wth nets or any other engin, wildfoule, as ducks mallards, wigions, teales, or from the first daye of March, vnto the last daye of June, willingly wth draw, take, de stroy, or couey any maner of egges, of any kind of wildfoule fro or in any nest or place. the paine is a yerres imprisonment & for euery egge of crane or bustard. xx. d. is the forfeiture. an. 25. H. 8. ca. 11.

Item that none gilde sheathes nor metall but silver, and the ornaments of the churche and spurres for knights, and all the appa-
raile, that longeth to a baron, and aboue that estate, vpon paine of forfeiture to the kyng

D. iii.

x. tymes

Justice

.x. times as much as the thing, that is gualled is in value, and shal haue a peres imprisonment, & he that wil sue for the kinge shall haue the thirde parte. anno. 8. Henrici, 5. cap. ultimo.

Item if the swears of riuers bee of reasonable bignes and not to strait, so that the frie of fische bee not destroyed. Anno. 17. R. 2. capitulo. 9.

Item if any denizen buy wolles but of the owners of the shepe, except y staple or regrat wolles or other marchandise of y staple, vpo paine of forfaiture of the thing regrated. an. 14. R. 2. ca. 4.

Item if any cary marchandise of y staple to any other place then to Calice without licence, he shalbe punished as a felo, except wolles y pas the straits of Harrok, y statut is. an. 18. H. 6. ca. 25.

Also if any buy swollen parne that wil not make cloth therof. an. 8. H. 6. ca. 5.

Also if brewer; y sel ale or bere otherwise than accordinge to the price rated & set by the Iustices of peace out of cities & towne corporate, the pain is to forfait for euery barell vi. s. for euery ki'derkin iii. s. iii. d. & for euery firkin. ii. s. & for euery vessel conteynynge greater numbze of galons, .x. s. an. 13. H. 8. cap. 4.

Item of them that shal attempt to sel any wines in grosse or by retaile, contrary to the act therof made. Eob. an. cap. 7.

Also of felonies committed in sellinge exchanging

chaunging or deliuering of any hoxle, gelding
or mare, wout the kings licence to the vse of
any Scottishe man, contrary to the act ther=
of made eodem an. ca. 16.

CAlso of the y^e so we not yerely one rodde wth
flaxe seede or hempseede, for euery .xl. acres
which hee or they shal happen to haue in oc=
cupacion, wout fraude or couine, on paine to
forfait. iiii. s. iiii. d. for euery .xl. acres which a=
ny person shal haue in occupacion. an. 14. v.
8. cap. 3.

CAlso of them that kil wainlings contrarie
to the act therof made. 24. v. 8. ca. 9.

CAlso of them that offend againste the sta=
tut made to destroye choughes, crowses, and
rookes, and of fermours, and other that doe
not accorde to the same acte, eodem anno
cap. 10.

CAlso of such as commit offencess, and doe
forfaite contrarpe to the statute, made for re=
formation of excelle in apparail, eodem an.
cap. 13.

CAlso of such as offend contrarpe to the ef=
fect of an acte made againste killyng of yonge
spawne of frye of eles or salmon. an. 13. v. 8
cap. 7.

CAlso of them that offend agaynste the acte
made to auoide destruction of wildsoule, eodē
an. cap. 11.

CAlso of them that offend againste the acte
lymitting what numbze of shepe menne shall
kepe occupie & haue in their possessiō at one
time, eodem. cap. 13.

D. iiii.

CAlso

Iustice

Also of the ℥ sel wines aboue the price is-
mitted by the statut, that is, Gascoyn, Guion
oz Frenche wines aboue. viii. d. ℥ gallō, that
is to say a peny the pinte, two pence ℥ quart,
iiii d. the pottel & viii. d. the gallon, the forsep-
ture is for euery pinte solde aboue the sayde
price. iiii. d. for euery quarte. viii. d. for euery
pottel. xii. d. & for euery gallon so solde aboue
the said price. ii. s. And that noe malmeseys,
romneis, secks nor other sweete wines shall
be sold by retaile aboue. xii. d. the gallon. vi. d.
the pottel. 3. d. the quart & i. d. ob. the pint vp-
pon pain to lose & forfait. iiii. s. iiii. d. for euery
gallon. xx. d. for euery pottell. xii. d. for euery
quart, and. vi. d. for euery pinte that shall bee
solde contrary to this acte. anno. 28. H. 8. ca-
pitulo. 14.

And Iustices of the peace within ℥ pre-
cinct, and limites of their offices at ℥ desyre
and request of any of the kinges subiectes to
whom denier of sale of wines is made, maye
enter into the houses, sellers, and other pla-
ces where wine shal lye oz be, and sel and de-
liuer the same wines, desired to be boughte
to the parson oz parsons, requyring oz desy-
ring to buy the same, offering ful paymēt for
the same, without delay, after the rate of the
prices thereof now beeing set, oz hereafter to
bee sette by the Lordes and Iustices accor-
ding to the acte thereof made. Anno. 25. H. 8.
cap. 6.

Two Iustices of peace, whereof one to
be of the Quorum, haue power and authori-
tie

ritie vpon in formation and requeste to them made by the ordinary, his commissary or official, to attache or cause to be attached such person or persons, as wil not be ordered accordig to the act made for tithes to be paide through the realme, & the same person to committe to ward, ther to remaine without bail or mainprise, til he haue found sufficient suertie to be bound by recognisance or other wise to his kinges vse, to geue due obedience to the pcesse, proceedings, decrees, and sentences of the ecclesiastical court of this realm, wherin such suit shal depēd: & the said ii. Iustices haue power to take receaue & record recognisances & obligaciōs in this cause aboue written. an. 27. H. 8. ca. 29.

¶ Also if any person take or cause to be take the egges out of this nest of any Hawk, gon hawk, Laner, or Swan, this pain is imprisonment of a yere & day, and to make fine at the kings wil. The stat is. an. 11. H. 7. ca. 7.

¶ Also ye shal enquire of any commons whin any forrest, chace, marthe, marishe, heath, common or wast ground, or any officers of or whin any of the saide forrestes, or chaces, or anye other person or persons, whatsoeuer he or they bee, whiche at anye tyme shal haue or putte to pasture into or vpon anye suche ground, any stoned horse or horses, beeing aboue the age of two yere and not beeing of the altitude and height of .xv. handfules, to be measured from the lowest part of the hounse of the horse foote vnto the highest parte of the wither

Iustice

ther & every handfull to contayne.iiii.inches of the standerd: to pasture sede or be in or vpon any of the said forestes chases commōs mores marshes, hethes cōmō, or wast groundes whin any shire of this realm, for y^e pain to forfait y^e said horse or horses, which shalbe so found in or vpon any such ground, forest, chase, more, marishe, heath, common, or wast ground. And it shalbe lawfull to every pson and parsones, that shal finde any suche horse or horses, contrary to the fourme of the estatute to seise y^e same, vide statutum editum anno. 31. H. 8. cap. 23.

Also ye shal enquire, whether hostlers and inholders make their horse breade sufficient lawfull & of due assise, according to the pryce of graines of corne, for the statut made. an. 32 H. 8. ca. 41. geueth leaue to euerye hostler & inholder, dwelling in anye towne or village, being a thoroughfare or cōmon passage within this realme, & being no citie, towne corporate, or market town, wherin any cōmon baker, exercising the occupation of baking and hath ben prentice at the said occupation by y^e space of. vii. yeres is dwellinge to make whin his house horse bread, sufficient lawfull & of due assise, according to the pryce of graines of cornes, any acts or statutes made to the contrary notwithstanding.

Also of such persō or persons (as haue not in his or their owne right, or in the righte of his or their wiues, to his or their owne vles or any other to the vles of any such parsonne or

of parsons, lands, tenements, fees, annuities
 of offices, to the verely value of. **℥. li** as shal
 shote in any crossebow, handgun, hagbut, or
 demihake, or vse or kepe in his or their how-
 ses or els where, any crossebow, handgunne,
 hagbut or demihake, or otherwise as in anye
 other maner, thā is cōteined in the act made
 an. 33. **H. 8. ca. 6.** for the pain & forfayture for
 euery time that he or they shal offende cōtra-
 ry to the saide statute, is, **x. li.** Vide statutū.
¶ Also ye shal enquire of al such persones as
 are bound by the law to haue bows arrowes
 & shaftes: & exercise shoting in the long bowe
 And also of al such persons as vse or exercise
 any vnlawful games contrary to the statute
 therof made & pꝛouided. anno. 33. **H. 8. cap. 9.**
 For al other estatutes made for the restraine
 of vnlawful games or for ꝑ maintenance of
 artillery, or touching the penalties or forfay-
 tures of the same are verely vtterly boide.

¶ A note of the Iustices of peace.

A And singuler Iustices of peace shal
 in anye shire, citie, boroughe or place
 within this realme of Englande, Wa-
 les or anye other the kings dominiōs
 shall yeaerlye at the generall sessiōs
 of the peace to bee holden nexte after the feast
 of Easter, assemble themselves together,
 that is to saye euery numbꝛe of them with-
 in the limittes of theire commissions where-
 in theye bee named iustices of peace, and at
 and

Iustice

and byō their assemble, shal diligently amōg
thē selues peruse examine studie and knowe
the effects and true entents of the lawes statu-
tes, ordinaunces & prouisions, heretofore made
& prouided concerning vacabonds retainors,
geeuing of liuerie, signes, tokens, or badges,
maintenance, embraceriz, bowstanes arche-
ry, vnlawfull gaines, foretallers, regrators
vitailours, and inholders. And after the par-
using and deliberate vnderstanding of the sayd
lawes statuts and ordinaunces, they shal de-
uide among them selues how the same maye
be best put in due and iust execucion, and for
the better proceeding therein they shal deuide
themselues, limitting and assigning alwaies
two of them at the least, into hundreds, wa-
pentakes, rapes, comotes or number of tow-
nes and villages by their discrecions. And
the said Iustices so deuided, shal euery quar-
ter of the yere, holde and kepe within the li-
mits of theire diuision, one sessions, besydes
the generall quarter sessions for the peace, at
one suche day as by them shal be appointed,
so it be. vi. weekes befoze that quarter sessiōs
and the saide Iustices, or two of them at the
least, shall enquire at euery suche sessions, as
wel by the othes of. xii. men, inhabitants within
the limites of theire diuision as by infor-
macion, geueu to them by anye persone or per-
sonnes, of all defautes, offences and con-
temptes, doone or committed againste the
fourme of the statutes aforesaid, and to heare
and determine the same. And bypon anye pre-
sentment

sentment oz informacion touchinge the pre=
misses, to make processe by veniē faē, one ca=
pias, & an exigend, vnder the scales of y same
Iustices against such persons against whom
such informacion oz presentment shal be had,
for apperance afore them in their sessions, to
answer to such informacion oz presentmēt.
Many other things the Iustices of the peas
haue authoritie & are bound to do by a speci=
al acte for that cause made & prouided. an. 38.
h. 8. cap. 10.

Placita coram A. B. & sociis suis custo=
dibus pacis domini regis, ac iusticiari=
is suis ad diuersa felon trāsgē & al' ma=
lefact in comitatu M. audiendū & ter=
minandū assign apud W. tali die &c. An.
ec. C. A. B. & socii sui, custodes pacis domi=
ni regis in comitatu M. ad audiendū & ter=
minandū assign viē M. salutem. Ex parte dñi
regis tibi precipimus, q non omitē propter
aliquam libertatem in balliua tua, quin eam
ingrediaris, & veniē faē coram nobis tali die
primo futuro apud. W. 24. liberos & legales
homines de quolibet hundredo, Tithingo, &
wapentagio, ac de quolibet burgo de balliua
tua predicta, ad faciendū ibidē, que sibi ex par=
te domini regis inungent. Scire faē etiā om=
nibus senescallis constabularē subconstabu=
larē & balliuis infra hundred & burgum pre=
dictum q tunc sint ibi, habentes secum
omnia nomina artificum laboratorum & ser=
vient iū infra eorū balliuas, excessiue contra
formam

sumunt

Iustice

formā ordinacionū & statutoꝝ capientiu suffi-
cienti imbreuiatoꝝum. Et proclamare insup fa-
cias, quod omnes illi, qui tam pro dño rege q̃
p seipſis versus ipsos artifices laboratoꝝes
& seruiētes, aliquas querelas, iuxta formā
ordinacionū & statutoꝝū p̃dictoꝝum conquert
vel p̃sequi voluerint quod tunc sint ibidem
coꝝam iusticiariis inde p̃secutur. Et tu ipe
tunc sis ibidem, cum balliuis hundred liber-
tatum & burgoꝝum p̃dictoꝝum, habens te-
cum omnia nomina senescalloꝝum, constabu-
loꝝū, & subcōstabuloꝝū, iuratoꝝū, & hoc p̃ceptū
Te. p̃dicti A. B. apud W. tali die &c.

Et cum ad diem illum viē & returnauerit p̃-
ceptum p̃dictum coꝝam p̃dictis iusticiariis tūc
vocent Juratoꝝes, & per eos capiatur inqui-
sicio & similiter capientur presentaciones de
singulis constabulariis & subcōstabulariis p̃-
se, & de excessibus artificum laboratoꝝū & ser-
uiētiū. Et q̃libet presentacio eoꝝū tantū va-
let p se, quantū p̃sentacio p. xii. cap̃t in hac p̃-
te de excessib⁹ p̃dicti &c.

Preceptū est viē quod non omittat p̃op̃t
aliquā libertatē in balliua sua, quin veniē sa-
coꝝa A. B. & sociis suis custodib⁹ pacis dñi
regis ac iusticiē, ad diuersa felon transgress. et
malefac̃ in com̃ p̃ed̃ audiend⁹ & terminandū
assignū apud W. tali die, primo futuro C. D.
E. & f. ad r̃ndend⁹ dño regi sup diuersis ar-
ticulis super ipsos p̃sentatis, & habeat ibi tūc
hoc p̃ceptum. Te. A. B. apud W. tali die &
anno, &c.

Preceptum fuit viē quod non omittat p̃op̃t

presentaciones of
constables, &c. of
good force, &c. of
the.

processus ipso p̃p̃t
intm̃t.

venire fac. attach.

istrefe.

capras.

ter
A. B.
iust
mal
assig
ad r
ipso
fuit
cerer
D. C.
ipso
non
nes
quod
Iust
p̃edi
bent
quod
eos
ad p
de di
&c.
C. B.
aliqu
E. &
bus
A. B.
Iust
lefaci
assig
dend
per i
ad or

ter aliquam libertatē &c quin veniē fac, corā
 J. B. & sociis suis, custod pacis dñi regis ac
 iustit̃ suis ad diversa felon, transgē, & alia
 malefact̃ in com̃ predicto audiend & terminand
 assignū apud W. ad hunc diem C. D. E. & f.
 ad respond dñi regi de diversis articulis sup
 ipsos presentat & ipsi non veniē. Et pceptū
 fuit viē quod non omittat &c. quin venire fa-
 ceret eos &c. & viē returnavit, quod pdicti C
 D. E. & f. attachiati sunt per J. W. &c. ideo
 ipsi in misericordia. Et pceptū est viē, quod
 non omittat &c. quin eos distringat &c. p om-
 nes terras &c. Et q de exitibus eorū &c. Et
 quod habeat corpora eorum &c. corā pfect
 Justit̃ apud W. tali die proximo futuro. Et
 predicti C. & f. viē return quod ipsi nihil ha-
 bent &c. per quod &c. Ideo pceptū est viē &c.
 quod nō omittat &c. quin capiat eos, si &c. Et
 eos salvo &c. Ita quod habeat corpora eorum
 ad pfectos locū & diem, ad respond dñi regi
 de diversis articulis super ipsos presentatis
 &c.

Preceptum est viē quod nō omitt̃ propter
 aliquam libertatē in balliva sua, quin dist̃
 C. & f. per omnes terras &c. & quod de exiti-
 bus &c. & quod habeat corpora eorum coram
 J. B. & sociis suis custod pacis dñi regis &
 Justit̃ suis ad diversa felon, transgē, & al ma-
 lefact̃ in com̃ predicto audiend & terminandū
 assignū apud W. tali die prox. futuē ad respon-
 dend domino regi super diversis articulis su-
 per ipsos presentatis. Preceptum est etiam q
 nō omitt̃ &c. quin capiat. C. & D. & eos salvo
 custod

*capias, ubi
 pluris*

Iustice

custod, & quod habeat corpora eorum coram h-
fatis iustit ad prefat die & locum ad respon-
dendum dno regi sup diuersis articulis super
iplos presentat. Et habeat ibi hoc preceptum.
Test. A. B. &c. Nota bene quod in eade for-
ma fiant processus sicut alias & sicut pluries, si
necesse fuerit.

Preceptum est vii sicut pl, q non omitte-
ret, &c. quin caperet &c. C. & D. si &c. & saluo
&c. Ita q haberet corpora eorum coram A. B.
& sociis suis custodib pacis dni regis, & ius-
tit suis &c. apud w. &c. tali die &c. prox. futu-
ad respondendu dno regi de diuersis articulis
super iplos presentatis, & ipsi non venet. Et
vi modo mandant quod non sunt inuenti &c.
ideo pceptu est vii q exigi faciat eos v com
in com, quousq &c. vtlagent, si no copauerit
&c. Et si &c. tuc eos capiat, & eos saluo &c. Ita
q habeat corpora eoru coram prefat iustit
apud w. tali die ad respondendu dno regi de
diuersis articulis sup iplos presentat & vnde
vi re tali die q pdicti C. & D. no fuerut
inuenti &c.

Henricus dei gracia, rex Anglie & Fracie
fidei defensor, dominus Hibernie vii M. salutem.
Precipim tibi quod exigi fac C. & D. v com
in com, quousq secundum legem & consuetu-
dinem regni nostri Anglie vtlagent. si no eo-
paruerint, & si comparuerint, tunc eos capias
& saluo custod facias, ita quod habeas corpo-
ra eorum coram A. B. & sociis suis custod
pacis nostre, ac Iustit nostris ad diuers-
sas feloh &c. in com tuo audiend & termi-
nand

Exigi fac.

nam assigni apud W. tali die ad respondendum
nobis de diuersis felonis et transg., unde in-
dictati sunt. Et unde tu ipse mandasti coram
prefatis iustis nostris tali die, quod p. c. C.
et D. non sunt inuenti in balliua tua. Et ha-
beas ibi hoc breue. Teste A. B. apud ec. A. n.
regni nostri vicesimo.

**¶ Et nota qd cōsimilis processus fiat in om-
nibus articulis presentatis, sup quo process⁹
est venire facias, alias capias, plū capias, et
exigi facias &c.**

**¶ Preē est vī q non omittat quin veniē fac
coram A. B. et sociis suis vīs. apud W. tali
die ad respondendum dñio regi de quibusdā
contemptibus transg. et excessibus contra
formam statuti fact. Et habeas &c. vt supra.
Et sur ceo q capias et exigi facias vīs.**

**¶ Et nota quod processus versus operarios
artifices et seruiētes est per statutum Ve-
nire facias, capias & exigi fac. Item versus
magistrōs, venire fac, capias, capias alias
plū capias exigi facias.**

**¶ Nota quod processus de felonis est capias
capias alias, et exigi facias.**

**¶ Nota q quodlibet breue de capias de felo-
nis semper habet spacium trium septimana-
rum inde dat vīs ad v elusdem.**

**¶ Rex vī fac preē tibi q non omit &c. quin
capias C. si inuentus fuerit &c., et eum saluo
custod, ita quod habeas corpus eius corā A.
B. et sociis suis &c. vīs. apud W. tali die pri-
mo futuro, ad respondend nobis de diuersis
felonis, unde indicatus est. Preē etiam tibi
C. i. quod**

processus.

Venire fac.

capias.

Exigi fac.

processus.

*capi. alias, &c.
gent, in felonis.*

Iustice

quod non omitt. &c. quin diligenter inquiras
que bona et catalla p^ro E. habet in balliua tua
et ea in manus nostras seisciri fa^re ut ulterius
fieri possit, prout de iure et secundum legem
& consuetudinē regni n^{ost}ri anglie fuerit faciēd.
Et habeas ibi tunc hoc preceptum. **Test. A.**
15 anno regni nostri vicesimo.

Pre^re fuit v^{ic}e M. quod non omitt. &c. quin
caperet &c. et si &c. et eum salvo custod ita q^{uod}
haberet corpus eius hic ad hunc diē, ad res-
pōdēd d^{omi}no regi de diuersis felonis vnde indic-
tatus est, et ipse non venit. Ideo preceptum
est v^{ic}e sicut al^{ius} quod non omittat &c. quin cap
&c. et eum salvo &c. ita quod habeat corpus e-
ius coram A. B. & sociis suis &c. apud W. tali
die proximo futuro, ad respondendum domi-
no regi de diuersis felonis, vnde indictatus
est. Et q^{uod} idē v^{ic}e diligenter inquirat q^{uod} bona
et catalla &c. Et in manus domini &c. ut vltē-
rius &c. ut supra.

Preceptum est v^{ic}e M. sicut alias precep-
tum fuit, quod non omitt &c. quin capiat E.
si inuentus fuerit, in balliua sua, et eum &c.
Ita q^{uod} habeat corpus eius coram A. B. & so-
ciis suis &c. apud W. tali die proximo futuro,
ad respondendum domino regi de diuersis fe-
lonis vnde indictatus est. P^{re} est etiam v^{ic}e
q^{uod} non omitt. &c. quin diligenter inquirat,
que bona et catalla predictus. E. habet in
balliua sua, et ea in manum domini regis sei-
sire fa^re et inde ad diem et locum predictum
domino regi regi respondeat ut vltērius inde
p^{er} d^{omi}no rege fieri possit, prout de iure et secū-
dum legē & consuetudinē regni sui Angl^{ie} fue-

rit faciendo. Et habeat ibi tunc hoc preceptum
 sc. Test. A. B. apud W. tali die &c.

Querit fuit vice M. sicut alias &c. quod non
 omitt. &c. quin capiat E. si &c. et cum salvo &c.
 Ita quod habeat corpus eius hic ad hunc diem
 ad respondendum domino regi de quibusdam felonis,
 unde indictatus est. Et quod inquirat &c. et
 vice ret. &c. quod predictus E. non est inuen-
 tus. Etiam quod idem E. nulla habet bona
 et catalla in balliva sua que in manus domini re-
 gis seisciri possunt. Vel aliter: vice E. quod habet
 talia bona & catalla de balent &c. que reman-
 nent in manibus ff. domino regi inde responsu-
 ra Ides per est vice. quod exigit fac. eum de com-
 in comitatu &c. utlagetur si non comparuerit.
 Et si comparuerit &c. tunc eum capiat &
 salvo &c. ita quod habeat corpus eius coram
 A. B. et sociis suis Justic. pacis &c. apud W.
 tali die ad respondendum domino regi &c.
 indictatus est. Unde vicecomes retort quod
 predictus E. non fuit inventus in balliva
 sua &c.

Henricus dei gratia rex Anglie, Francie &c.
 & dominus Hibernie vice M. salutem. Preci-
 pimus tibi, quod exigi fac. E. de com in com quo-
 usque secundum legem et consuetudinem regni
 nostri Anglie, utlagetur, si non comparuerit
 et si comparuerit, tunc eum capias, et salvo
 custodias, ita quod habeas corpus eius coram
 A. B. et sociis suis custod pacis nris, ac iu-
 stic. nris &c. apud W. tali die, ad responden-
 dum nobis de quibusdam felonis unde indie-

Iustice

datus est. Et vnde tu ipse mandasti &c.

Et nota, qd si contingat pref. E. antequam delagatus fuerit venire coram prefatis Iustis et reddere se legi, ad stand legi in hac parte tunc habeat breue de superfl. quod sequitur in hec verba &c.

*Superfl. de
exig. fac. in
Alom.*

Henricus dei gratia Anglie & Francie &c. et dominus Hibernie vice W. salutem. Quia E. venit in cur. nra coram A. B. & sociis suis custod pacis nostre ac Iustis nostris ad diuersa felon transgre et alia malefact in com. p. d. audiendum et terminandum assign. apud W. tali die, et se reddidit p. rione nre occasio- ne quarundam feloniarum, vnde indictatus est ut in eadem moreretur, sicut nobis constat. Vel aliter quia E. inuenit nobis sufficientem manucaptionem essendi coram prefat. iustis apud W. tali die proximo futuro, ad respondend. nobis de quibusd. felonis vnde indict. est: ideo tibi pre. quod de ulterius exigendo prefatu. E. ad aliquem comit. tui seu imprisonand. siue ipsum ea occasione aliquo modo molestand. omnino superfl. Et habeas ibi hoc breue. Te. Re. A. B. apud W. tali die. Anno regni nostri xx.

*Superfl. de
exig. fac. in
Alom.*

Henricus dei gratia &c. Quia E. venit in cur. nra coram A. B. et sociis suis custod pacis nostre &c. & inuenit suffi. manucaptes essendi coram p. f. Iustis apud W. tali die ad respondendum nobis de quibusd. transgre contemptibus et excess. super ipsum presentatis, ideo tibi preceptum? &c. vel sic. Quia E. venit in cur. nra coram A. B. et sociis suis &c. Et fecit

fecit finem nobiscū p quibusdam transgē sup
ipsum presentat. Ideo tibi precipimus q de
capiend prefat E. imprisonando, seu ipsum
occasione aliquo aliter molestando omnino su=
perl. et habeas ibi hoc breue. Telle vtā.

C. A. B. vnus custod pacis dñi regis in com
M. biē eiusdē salutē. Vel sic: balliuo itine=
ranti eiusdē com salutē. Vel sic: J. R. et R.
S. constabulat hundredoꝝū de L. & D. salt.
vel sic. Dilectis sibi J. B. de W. & J. R. cō=
stabl. eiusdem ville, et eoꝝū cuius salutē. Quia
J. coram me sacramētum prestitit corporale
q ipse metuit sibi damnum de corpore suo p
W. de facili posse eueniri sibi &c. Nobis & cu=
ilibet vestrum mando, q attach. pdict W. ita
q eū habeatis corā me et sociis meis custod
pacis domini regis ad proximā sessionem ip=
sius dñi regis de pace apud W. tenend ad in=
ueniendū sufficientē securitē pacis, q ipse dā=
num vel malum aliquod eidem A. vel alicui
de populo dñi regis de corpore suo nō faciet nec
fieri procurabit quouis modo: et hoc nullate=
nus, omittē. Et habeatis tunc ibi hoc māda=
tū. Vel sic, Tibi vel vobis, et cuilibet vestrū
ex parte dñi regis mando, quod attachiatis
predictum W. ita q eū tam citius quo capt⁹
fuerit, personalit ducatis coram me, vel vno
sociorum meorum custod pacis domini regis
ad inueniendū sufficientem securitatē de pa=
ce gerenda erga dominum regem & cunctum
populū suum, et precipue erga predict A. sub
certa pena eidem W. tūc imponenda & qualif
hoc mandatum domini regis fueris executus
E. iiii. vel

*Warrant del
peace.*

Iustice

vel fueritis executi, cōstare fac. prefat. custo-
dibus pacis, ad proximam sessionem domini
regis de pace apud W. die lune &c. vna cū hoc
mandato. Teste A. B. apud &c. anno regni
nostri &c.

*good abearing
the sessions.*

C Memorandum q̄ die Iouis primo post
festum natiuitatis S. Iohannis Baptiste
eod termino coram A. B. custod pacis dñi re-
gis & Iustic suo ad diuersa felon transgē et
malefact in com̄ p̄ed audiend & terminand
assign apud W. venerunt C. R. de W. & H. B.
de F. & R. S. de H. et R. F. de eadem in p-
p̄is personis suis, et manuceperunt pro B.
S. ad tunc presente in curia: ac idem B. S.
ipse ad tūc assumpsit pro seipso, q̄ ipse modo
se bene geret erga dominum regem & cūctum
populum suum, et precipue erga A. R. & nul-
lo modo fac̄ damnum seu grauamē de corpo-
re p̄ minas, insidias, insultum seu aliquo alio
modo, videlicet quilibet manucaptorū p̄e-
dictorum sub pena viginti librarum quas re-
cogn se domino regi debere et de terris & ca-
tallis suis, et cuiuslibet eorum ad opus ipsi⁹
regis fieri et leuari si contingat prefatum B.
S. in aliquo premissozum deficer et in modo
legittimo conuinci &c.

*attachmēt to appea-
re at the sessions
in the second yr.*

A. B. vnus custod pacis dñi regis in com̄
H. viē eiusdem com̄ salut. Ex parte domini
regis tibi mando, qd attach. B. de J. in com̄
tuo seruant, ita q̄ eum habeas corā me & so-
cis meis custod pacis ipsius domini regis &
iustic suis &c. vt̄ ad proximam sessionem do-
mini regis de pace apud W. tali die proximo
futuro

futuro tenendū ad respondendū tam dñmo regi q̄ A. de eo q̄ cum per dñm E. nup̄ regē Anglie progenitoꝝ ipsius regis nunc, & cōsiliū suū pro cōmuni vtilitatē eiusdē regni ordinatē sit, q̄ si aliquis seruiens in seruitio alicuius retentus, ante finem termini a dicto seruitio sine causa rationabili vel licencia recesserit, penam imprisonmenti subeat p̄c̄s B. in seruit̄ ipsius A. apud B. retentus ab eodem seruitio ante finē termini inter eos concordati sine causa rationabili & licentia ipsius A. recessit in ipsius domini regis contemptū & p̄d A. graue damnuū, ac contra formā ordinationis p̄d. Et habeat ibi hoc p̄c̄, dat̄ &c. Et nota bene, quod vacat inadat̄ erga magistrum quia altioꝝ & velociꝝ recuperatio habet ad cōm̄ legem &c.

¶ A. B. vn⁹ iustic. dñi regis in com. M. bīz eiusdem com. salutem. Ex pte dñi regis tibi mando, q̄ attach. B. ita q̄ eum habeas coram me et locis meis &c. apud W. tali die primo futuro tenendū, ad respondendū, tam dño regi quam A. quare cū p̄ dominum E. nup̄ regem Anglie p̄genit̄ domini regis nunc, & cōsiliū suū p̄ communi vtilitate eiusdem regni ordinatum sit, quod quilibet homo & femina eiusdem regni potens in corpore, & infra etatem sexaginta annorum, non viuens de mercatura, nec certum exercens artificium, nec habens de suo proprio vnde viuat, vel terras et tenementa propria, circa cuius culturam, se poterit occupare & alteri non seruicē si de seruendū in seruitio suo congruo fuerit requi-

E.iii.

sit vel

Iustice

sit, vel requisita servire teneatur illi qui ipse
 vel ipsam sic duxerit requirēd. Et si talis vir
 vel mulier, de sic serviend requisitus vel re-
 quisita, hoc facere noluerit, stat capiat & mit-
 tat prime gaole, et ibidem sub arcta mora
 custod, quousq; securitatem inuenerit de ser-
 uiendo in forma p̄d B. de condit huiusmodi
 existens, prefato A. quanq; ipse de serviend
 pref. A. in forma predicta, apud J. sepius fuit
 requisitus, et servire penitus recusavit in ip-
 sius dñi regis contemptum et preiudiciū ac
 graue daninum predicti A. ac contra formā
 ordinat p̄d. Et habeas ibi sc. T. predicti A.
 B. tali die Anno regni regis H. 7. 20.
 ¶ A. B. vnus cust. pacis dñi regis &c. viē &c
 Ex parte dñi R. tibi mando, q; attachia. B.
 ita quod habeas eum corā me & sociis meis
 &c. ad proximā sessionem dñi regis de pace a-
 pud W. &c. quare cū per dñm E. nup regem
 Anglie &c. vt s̄. vsq; ibi scilz q; nullus seruies
 recedat a villa vbi in Wyeme moratur, ad ser-
 uiend alibi in estate, si seruit competens in
 eadem villa habere possit, capiens salariū
 iuxta formam ordinationis p̄d: idem B. a
 villa de W. in Wyeme anno tali morabat et
 quanquam in eadem villa seruiciū cōpetēs
 eidem B. ex parte ipsius A. oblat fuisse, et
 captū salariū vt p̄d est, ad seruendum a-
 libi in estate tunc p̄m lequefi recessit, in p̄d
 homini regis nunc contemptum, et ipsius. A.
 &c. vt supra.

¶ A. B. vnus custod &c. viē eiusdē &c. Ex
 parte domini regis tibi mando, q; attach. B.
 ita

ita q̄ cum habeas corā me & sociis meis &c.
 ad proximam sessionem pacis &c. apud W. ta-
 li die &c. prox. futuē tenend, ad certū dñi regi
 q̄. A. Quare cum per dñm E. nup regē An-
 glie. 3. añ regni sui. 34. ordinatum sit qđ dñi
 villarum laboratores, se iustificare nolētes,
 capeē, et p quindenā imprisonat & tunc eos
 pr. gaole mittere possent, ibid quousq̄ iuxta
 formā statuti de hūmī laboratoribus editū iu-
 stifiē volūt morari. Et q̄ nullus viē gaolat
 nec alius minister, hūmī laboratorē in manu-
 captionem, vel balliūm dimittāt, & si aliquis
 in contrarium fecerit, tunc dñio regi x.li. ex
 parte conquerenti C. s. solueret p̄d tñ B.
 quendam M. quem p̄d A. requisivit ad ser-
 uiend sibi in seruicio pro stat ipsius. M. cō-
 gruo apud D. per quendam B. dñm ville de
 p̄dict pro eo qđ noluit se iustificat secundū
 formam statuti p̄d, capē & per ipsum p̄fesa-
 tum B. deliberatum in p̄sona sua saluo et
 secū custod iuxta formam eiusdem statuti, a
 custodia sua p̄dicta per manucapē ire per-
 misit, in domini regis nunc contemptum &
 ipsius A. grane damnum, ac contra formam
 ordinat p̄d &c. et habeas &c. vel sic, idē cont
 A. seruicns ipsius A. in seruicio suo apud B.
 retent qui ab eodē seruiē ante finem termi-
 ni inter eos cōcordati, sine causa rationabili, vel
 licentia ipsius A. ad sect ipsius A. arrestat &
 in custod p̄dict constabulat ibidem existent
 a custodia sua p̄dicta per manucaptionem
 ire permisit in ipsius regis nunc contemptū
 & p̄dict A. graue damnum, ac contra ordi-
 natio-

78 nationem predicte &c.

*Attachment to find
merch of p. as y
f. ions.*

C. A. B. vn⁹ custos &c. vi⁹ &c. Ex parte dñi
dñi regis tibi mando, qd non omitte ppter q-
liquam libertate, in com pñ quin attach. E. f.
per corpus suum, et eum saluo custod fac ita
qd eum habeas corā me et locis meis ad pñ
mam sessionem in comitatu pñ tenend ad in-
ueniend tunc ibid suffic securitate de pace &
bono gestu suo erga dñm dñm regem & cunctū
populum suū, et precipue erga E. D. de eo
quod ipse damnum vel malum aliquod eidem
E. D. seu alicui de populo dicti dñi regis de
corporibus suis non fac. &c.

C. A. B. vnus Iustic dñi regis vt s balliuo
domini regis in eodē com salut. Ex parte dñi
regis tibi mando: qd non omitte ppter aliquā
libertatem in com pñ quin attach. E. f. p.
corpus suum, et eum saluo custod fac ita qd
eum habeas coram me et locis meis &c. tali
die. Vel sic, corā me et locis meis ad pñ
sessionē in com: pñ tenend ad respondendum
tam domino regi qd S. D. quat ante finem
termin. inter eos concordatū sine causa ratio-
nabili, vel licentia ipsius S. D. recessit cōtra
formam statuti de seruientibus nup editi &c.
Et habeas ibi &c.

*Superiores dñi
cap.*

C. A. B. vnus iustic dñi regis &c. vi⁹ &c.
ac balliuo itineranti in eodem com. salutem.
Licet nuper per preceptū domini regis vobis
seu vni vestrum preceptū fuit, quod caperetis
seu vnus vestrū caperet A. B. in parochia.
&c. in com. M. si &c. et saluo &c. ita quod habe-
retis, seu vnus vestrum haberet corpus eius
coram

coram Justic. domini regis ad diversa feloff
transgē et malefact in com predict audiendū
et terminandū assignū apud W. tali die &c. ad
respondendum domino regi de diversis con-
temptibus et transgē, vnde corā me & sociis
meis indictat &c. postea predict A. B. venit
coram me &c. et invenit sufficient pleg. p p-
miss. ac sine suo cū dicto dñō rege faciend. Et
ideo ex parte dñi regis vobis conjunctim et
divisim mando, quod executioni precepti pre-
dicti ulterius faciend supers. omnino p ple-
gios supradict. Et habeatis, seu unus vestrū
habeat ibi hoc preceptum &c.

C. A. B. unus Justic. &c. Licet nuper p pre-
cept dicti domini regis preceptum fuit quod
caperes A. B. si &c. et salvo &c. ita q haberes
corpus eius coram Justic. dicti dñi regis ad
diversa feloff &c. apud W. tali die, ad respon-
dendum dñō regi de diversis contēpt et trans-
gē, vnde coram me et sociis meis indictatus
est, postea predictus A. B. venit coram me, &
invenit suffic plegios pro premissis & de fine
suo cū dicto dñō rege faciend, et tam ex parte
dicti domini regis &c. ut supra supers, omni-
no per pleg. supradictos. Et si ipsum A. B.
ceperis ea occasione, et in pñona dñi regis
occasione predicta, et non alia existat, tūc est
ex pñona pñict deliberat fact. Et habeas ibi
hoc preceptum.

C. A. B. unus Justic. &c. biē eiusd &c. Quia
A. B. in pñon domini regis in custod tua ex
istē tradit in balliū C. D. E. F. G. H. I. J.
K. de se bene gerend p pace gerend erga do-
minum

Supra.

*Discharge a pñ
nōr A. B. hē hē
found Siortie of*

Iustice

minum regem & cunctum populum suum, et
precipue erga. **M. R.** ad lect cuiusdam **A. S.**
fuit arrestat, et interim **p. C. D. E. f. G.**
H. & J. R. manucapet pro **p. A. S.** q. ipse
A. modo non inferret, nec inferri procurabit
p. se, nec per alios eidem **M. R.** seu alicui de
populo dicti **dñi** regis damnum, seu gravamen
de corpore suo p. minas insidias insultu seu
aliquo alio modo, quod in lesionem, seu ptur-
bat pacis **dñi** regis cedere valeat quovismod
videlicet quilibet eorundem manucapet sub
pena **xx. li.** et ideo ex parte domini regis tibi
mando, quod **p. A. S.** in prisa **dñi** Regis
in custodia tua ea occasione et non alia existet
indilate deliberari fac. Teste. **A. B.** sc. anno
regni nostri vicesimo primo.

E. J. W. tradit in balliu **W. S. R. H. & S. D.**
vsq. ad primam sessionem in com. **M.** tenend &
habend predict **J. W.** tunc ibidem, & interim
ad pacem gerend erga cunctum populu **dñi**
regis, et precipue erga **R. D.** bz quilibet pre-
dictorum &c. sub pena **xx. li.** quas recogn **dñs**
regi debet.

Will's Hart.

Pleg. **J. W.** de fine.

Ric's Smart.

E. J. W. vnus Iustit **dñi** regis &c. eiusdem
com. ac balliuo itineranti in eodem com. nec-
non **J. W.** & **R. S.** constabulat hundrede de
B. et eorum cuilibet salutem. Ex parte dicti
dñi regis vobis coniunctim & diuisim man-
do quod non omittas nec aliquis vestrum o-
mittat ppter aliquam libertatem &c. quin at-
tach.

Engle.

*Attorney to find
writ of P.*

tach seu vnus vrum attachiat J. B. de C. p
corpus suū si in officio vestro inueniri possit
ita q̄ cum tā citius quā captus fuerit, pso-
naliter ducatis coram me, vel vno sociozū
meozū custodū pacis &c. ad inueniendū suffi-
cientem securitatem de pace gerēda erga cūc-
tum populum dñi regis, et p̄cipue erga R.
J. de eo quod ipse damnum vel malum ali-
quod eidē R. J. seu alicui de populo dñi regis
de corporibus suis non fac̄ nec fieri pcurabit
quouis modo, sub certa pena eidem J. B. per
p̄dictū Justitē seu vnum eozū tunc impo-
nendū. Et si p̄dict. J. B. hoc facere noluerit,
tūc recusauerit, tūc eum p̄sone dicti dñi re-
gis in com̄ p̄dicti duci fac̄ ad saluum custodū, ita
quod eum habeatis, seu vnus vestrum habe-
at coram me et sociis meis ad p̄ximam ses-
sionem ipsius domini regis de pace in com̄ p̄-
dicto tenendū, vna cum hoc mandato. Teste &c.
Anno. &c.

W. D. vnus Justitē dñi regis in Com̄ R.
ad pacem conseruandū assignū J. B. constabul
de C. salutem. Quia R. J. se metuit de vita
sua et mutilatione inembrozū suozū de
R. C. ideo ex parte domini regis tibi mando
quod attachias dictū R. p̄ corpus suū, ita qd̄
eum habeas corā me et sociis meis iustitē pa-
cis p̄dicti ad p̄ximam sessionem in com̄ p̄-
dicto tenendū ad inueniendū sufficientem secu-
ritatem de pace gerendū erga cunctum popu-
lum domini regis, et p̄cipue erga p̄dictū R.
J. videlicet q̄ ipse damnum vel malum ali-
quod p̄dicto R. J. aut alicui alio de populo
dos

Lostable comū
did to take
the of P. the
sessions.

vide. g. E. 4. 30. de
the matter.

lo domini regis de corporibus suis non faciat
 nec fieri procurabit quovismodo, et media tē-
 pore talem securitatem de dicta pace gerenda
 ab eo recipias, p qua dñō regi respondeat vo-
 lueris. Et si hoc coram te recusaueris: tunc
 ipsum B. vlsq ad primā gaolā domini regis
 infra dictū com duci sat ipsum ibidē sub arc-
 ta custodī moratur vlsq ad diem sessionis p̄d
 et hoc nullatenus omittē sub pena incumbēt.
 Et tu ipse sis ibidem, et habeas ibi responsū
 tam, et hoc mandatum dab apud W. & C.
C. W. S. vnus Iustit vel custos pacis dñi
 regis in com. M. vñ eiusd com vel balliuo
 itineranti eiusdem com. Quid sic J. W. & B. J.
 constabul ville de C. et eorū cuilibet salutē.
 Quia B. S. coram me sacramētum prestittit
 corporale, q ipse metatē sibi damnum de cor-
 pore suo p J. B. de facili posse euenire, vobis
 et cuilibet vestrum mando, q attachiatis, seu
 vnus vestrum attachiat, p̄d J. B. ita quod
 habeatis, seu vnus vestrum eum habeat co-
 ram me & sociis meis custodī pacis domini re-
 gis in com. p̄dicto ad primam sessionē in-
 fra dictum comitatum tenendum, ad inueni-
 endam sufficientem securitatem pacis quod
 ipse damnum vel malum aliquod eidem B.
 vel alteri alio de populo dñi regis de corpore
 suo non faciet, nec fieri procurabit quovis-
 modo, et hoc nullatenus omittas seu omittas
 tis. Et habeas seu habeatis tunc ibidem hoc
 p̄ceptum siue mandatum. **Test. p̄dict. W.**
S. tali die, anno regni regis Henrici septimi
 vicesimo primo.

C. W.

Ew. C. bn. Justit de pace dñi regis in com.
B. conseruand assign w. S. & J. B. constab
ville de w. et eorum cuilibet salutē. Ex parte
dñi regis vobis & cuilibet vestrū mando, q
attachiatis, seu vnus vestrum attachiat. H.
C. de w. p̄d̄ ita q̄ cum tā citius quā capi
fuerit p̄sonaliter ducatis, seu vnus v̄m du-
cat coram me vel vno sociozū meozū p̄d̄
custod pacis domini regis in com p̄d̄ ad in-
ueniendum sufficientem securitatem de pace
gerendū erga dominum regem & cunctum po-
pulum suū, et p̄cipue erga p̄d̄ J. B. sub
certa pena eidem H. C. per me vel per aliquē
sociozū meozū p̄dictū imponendū & qua-
liter hoc mandatum fuerit executum, cōstare
fāt p̄fatis custodibus ad sessionem domini
regis de pace apud w. tenendum die iune pri-
mo post festum sancti Jacobi apostoli proxi-
mo futuro tenendū; vna cum hoc mandato.
Teste &c.

Ew. S. vnus Justit pacis domini regis in
com C. conseruand assign v̄c balliuis, cōsta-
bulae subconstabul' eiusdē com salutē. Quia
J. S. de A. yoman corā me venit apud S. et
ibidem inuenit sufficientem securitatem v̄c
delicet iiii. suffiē manucapē de pace gerendū er-
ga cunctum populum domini regis, et p̄cipi-
ue erga J. S. & M. brozē eius, ideo vobis
& cuilibet vestrū ex parte dñi regis p̄cipio,
quod de capiendū p̄fatum. J. imprisonandū
seu ipsum ea occasione aliquo modo molestandū
omnino supersed & si ipsum J. ea occasione
ceperitis, vel aliquis vestrum ceperit im-

p̄d̄

Superseded
per me

Iustice

prisonandum, quod tunc ipsum J. sine dilata-
one deliberari faciat, seu vnus vestrum deli-
berari faciat. Datum tali die, et Anno regni
regis Henrici vii. 22.

CR. S. vnus Iustit. &c. **M** S. & R. J. cō-
stabul de S. & eorum cuilibet salutem. Quia
S. W. de eadē laborer venit corā me & inue-
nit sufficientē securitatem essendi corā nobis
seu duobus nostrū ad minus, ad proximam
sessionem nostram apud H. tenendū, ad respō-
dendum tam dñō regi q̄ J. W. de placito cō-
temp̄t et transḡt contra formam ordinac̄ sta-
tuti de seruientibus editi: Ideo vobis & cui-
libet vestrum mando, quod predictum S. W.
sine dilatione de custod̄ vestra deliberari faci-
atis, seu aliquis vestrū deliberari faciat: Et a-
lio mandato R. W. Capitali constabul̄ hun-
dred de H. ind̄ direct̄ interim sup̄. & hoc meū
mandatum erit vobis et cuilibet v̄m, warē
dat̄ tali die. Anno. 21. H. 7.

CR. S. vnus Iustit. &c. J. B. balliuo itine-
rati ac v̄t̄ eiusdē cōm salutē &c. ex parte dñi
regis tibi mando, q̄ attach. D. S. vacabūdū
non seruientem nec in seruitio alicuius reten-
tum vt dicis et eum deseruire fac̄ D. M. se-
cundum v̄m formam et effectum statuti de
seruientibus editi, si hoc facere voluerit: et si
hoc facere recusauerit, tunc eum proxime ga-
ole dñi regis infra dictum cōm duci fac̄ ipsū
ibidem moraturum, quousq̄ &c. vt̄. Dat̄ ta-
li die anno. &c.

Vicesimo die mensis Nouēbris, Anno
regni regis H. 7. &c. coram A. B. vno iusti-
ciae

Summe of P.

stat dñi regis de pace in com̃ H. cōseruandū
assignat venit H. f. de. w. in com̃ pdict huf-
bandmā & R. A. de eisdem villa & com̃ huf-
bādmā, & manuceperūt p R. H. videlicet v-
terq; eorundē manucapē sub pena. C. s. et p-
dictus R. H. assūpsit pro seipso, sub pena. x. li
in quibus quidē summis tā pdict R. H. q̃
pdicti manucapē recogñ se teneri corā R.
W. iusticē dñi regis, & q̃libet eorū p se p toto
& in solidū leuādū de terris & catallis suis ad
opus ipsius dñi regis, ad voluntatem suā, si
pdict R. H. damnū vel malū aliquod cuius
libet seu alicui alio de populo dñi regis de corpo-
ribus suis p p̃fatis R. H. seu procurat suū vl-
lo modo eueniat. Datū ap̃d Ec. tali die & c. an.
regni n̄ri vicesimo primo.

C. R. S. vnus iusticē & c. constabul vill' d' W.
& eorū cuilibet coniunctim & diuim salutē.

Ex parte dñi regis vobis & cuilibet v̄m m̄a
do, q̃ attachiatis p corpus, seu vn⁹ v̄m at-
tachiat. J. H. de. H. hostiler, suspect siue dis-
famat de feloni, ita q̃ etū habeatis, seu vnus
v̄m coram me habeat die dñico primo futū,
sub periculo incumbente. Datum & c.

C. R. S. v̄tis iusticē & c. v̄l H. salutē. Quia
J. S. de W. inuenit sufficientē seueritatem
essendi coram me & sociis meis ap̃d W. ad p-
imā sessionē n̄ram in dicto com̃ tenendū ad res-
pondendū dño regi de diuersis transg̃t & feloni
vnde indictatus est, ideo ex parte dñi regis t̄i
bi mando, quod de caplendū p̃d A. quocūq; no-
mine nominatur, seu censeatur oīno superi,
Test. R. S. tali die.

J. i.

C. R.

To y constabul
to attachi me
suspected or dis-
famed, of felon-
y. 14. h. 8. 11. 12. al cōhor-
de coo per Cur.

Super sedes
delinpiy

Iustice

C. R. S. vnus iustit̃ ec. viē **M.** salutem ec.
Quia **J. S.** de **B.** inuenit sufficientē securi-
tatē essendi coram me & sociis meis apud **w.**
ad proximam sessionē n̄ram in dicto com̃ te-
nendū ad r̄ndendū dñō regi de diuersis trāsgō
& felon̄ vnde indictatus est, post datum huius
p̄cepti tenendū, ideo ex parte dñi regis tibi
mando, quod de capiendū p̄ced̃ **J.** omnino su-
perfl. v̄t̄.

C. W. T. vnus Iustit̃ ec. viē eiusdem com̃,
salut̃. Quia **A. B.** de **C.** laborer inuenit corā
me sufficientē securitatē essendū corā me et sociis
meis ad primā sessionē n̄ram in dicto com̃ te-
nendū ad r̄ndendū dñō regi de diuersis transgō
& felon̄, vnde indictat⁹ est: ideo ex parte dñi
regis tibi mando, qđ de capiendū p̄ced̃ **A.** quo-
cunq; nomine nominet nuncupet seu senseat
omnino superfl. Test. ec.

*attach to my
place at the next
sessions.*
C. W. T. vnus Iustit̃ ec. **J. B.** cōstabl̃ ville
de **B.** & **R.** **M.** bal̃ itineranti ac viē eiusdem
com̃, & eorum cuilibet salutem. Ex parte dñi
regis vobis & cuilibet v̄m m̄do, qđ attachi-
atis seu vnus v̄m attachiat **R.** de **B.** p̄ced̃
seruāt, ita quod eum habeatis coram me & so-
ciis meis ad primā sessionem, ad r̄ndendū tā
dñō regi q̃ **R.** qui in seruiē ipsius **R.** apđ **C.**
nup̄ retent⁹ ab eodem seruiē ante finem f̄mini
inter eos concordati, sine causa rationabili et
licentē ipsius **R.** recessit, in dñi regis nūc cō-
tēptū, & ipsius **R.** graue dānum. Et habeatis
ibi tunc hoc p̄ceptū. Test. ec.

C. W. T. vnus iustit̃ dñi reg. ec. **C. M.** bal-
liuis triū hundredorum de **B.** salut̃. Ex pte
domini

Dñi regis vobis mando, q̄ attach. **W. T. d. R.**
 & eum gaole de **A.** salvo duci faē ibidem sub
 arcta custodē moztatū, ita quod habere posse-
 tis corp⁹ eius coram me & socijs meis ad pr-
 timam sessionem n̄am infra eom̄ p̄d̄ tenen-
 dum, vbicunq; teneri contingerit, ad respon-
 dendum tam dñō regi quam **R. B.** de placito
 transgē & contemptu contra formam ordinatē
 statuti de seruientibus editi. **Test. &c.**

W. T. vnus iustit̄ &c. **J. L.** constab⁹ ville
 de **A.** & **J. W.** de **D.** gaolā eiusdē ville salutē.
 Quia **W. T.** de **N.** laborer venit coram me et
 inuenit suffiē securit̄ essendi coram me & so-
 cijs meis apud **A.** ad primam sessionem n̄ā
 ibidem tenendū, ad r̄ndendum tam dñō regi
 q̄ **C. D.** de placito transgē, & contemptu, cō-
 tra formam ordinationis statuti de seruienti-
 bus editi, ideo vobis et vtriq; vestrum man-
 do q̄ predictum **W. T.** a p̄sona v̄ra deliberare
 tis, & alio mandato meo interim inde directē
 supers. & hoc mandatum meum erit vobis, et
 vtriq; v̄rū warrantum. Datum tali die an-
 no. &c.

W. T. vnus iustit̄ &c. **J. B.** constabulari-
 is de **C.** salutem. Quia **C. L.** de **F.** laborer
 venit coram me & inuenit sufficientem secu-
 ritatem essendi coram nobis, seu duobus n̄m
 apud **W.** ad proximam sessionē n̄m apud &c.
 tenendū respondendum tam domino regi quā
B. C. de placito transgressionis et con-
 temptus, contra formam ordinationis statu-
 ti de seruientibus editi. Ideo vobis et
 vtrique vestrum mando, quod predic-
 tum.

J. ij.

*Warrant to deli-
 ver a prison out
 prison.*

Iustice

tum. **T. R.** a custodia vstra sine dilacione delib-
berari faciatis, seu aliquis vrm deliberari fa-
ciat, & alio mandato meo inde directo interim
superseadeat, & hoc meum mandatum erit vo-
bis & cuilibet vestrum wart &c. Datum tali
die &c.

*Super sedes
of the peace*

W. T. vn^o Iustit^{is} dñi regis &c. **M.** ac o-
nibus balliuis & ministris dñi regis eiusdem
com^{itatus}, & eorum cuilibet salutem. Quia **A. B. & C.**
coram me personaliter constitut^{us} manuceps
p^{er} Johanne **M.** sub pena. xl. li. quas concess^{it}. &
quolibet eorum per se p^{er} toto & in solido concess^{it}.
ad opus dñi regis levare, si damnum vel ma-
lum aliquod **W. T.** eveniat de corpore suo p^{er}
dict^{um} **J.** vel procut^{um} suum eveniat quovism^{od}-
do, vobis & cuilibet vrm ex parte dñi regis
mando, quod captioni, corporis eiusd^{em} **J.** quo-
cunq^{ue} modo censeatur, p^{re}textu alicuius brevis
seu querele, vobis, seu alicui vrm in hac pte
direct^{us}, seu dirigend^{us} superseadeatis & sine dilati-
one deliberari fac^{ite} p^{er} manucap^{um} supradict^{um}. Da-
tum, anno &c.

*surround to attack
or will not*

CC. S. vnus custod^{us} pacis &c. **B. L.** balliuo
trium hundred de **S.** salutem. Ex parte dñi
regis tibi mando, q^{uod} attachias **B. A. de. S.** in
com^{itatus} predict^{us} laborer, ita quod eum habeas co-
ram me & locis meis custod^{us} pacis dñi regis
in com^{itatus} p^{re}dict^{us} ad proximam sessionem in eodem
com^{itatus} tenend^{us}, ad respondend^{us} tam domino regi
q^{uam} **A. B.** quare cum per dominum. **E.** nuper
regem Anglie progenito^{rum} dicti regis nunc et
consilium suum pro communi vtilitate eius-
d^{em} regni ordinat^{us} sit, quod quilibet homo & fe-
mina

mina eiusdem regni, potens in corpore & iſta
 etatem .xl. annorum, non viuens de mercatuſ
 nec exercens artiſiū nec habens de ſuo pprio
 vnde viuat, nec terram ppriam, circa cuius
 culturam ſe poterit occupare, & altari nō ſer-
 uiens, ſi de ſeruiendo in ſeruiſio p ſtatu ſuo
 congruo requiſitus vel requiſita fuerit, quod
 ſeruire teneatur illi, q̄ ipſum vel ipſā ſic dux-
 erit req̄rendū. Et ſi talis vir vel mulier ſic
 ſeruiendo req̄ſitus vel req̄ſita ſit, & hoc faceſ
 noluerit, ſtatim capiatur, & mittatur p̄ime
 gaole, ibidē moratur ſub arda cuſtodia, quo-
 uſq; ſecurū de ſeruiendo in forma p̄eſ inuene-
 rit. Et p̄e� B. de hōi condiē exiſtens p̄fato
 J. in ſeruiſio p ſtatu ipſius B. congruo quā
 J. ipſe de ſeruiendū p̄ p̄eſ J. in forma p̄o
 apud D. fuit ſepius req̄ſitus ſeruire penitus
 recuſauit in ipſius regis nūc contēptam, & ip-
 ſius J. graue damnum, & contra formam or-
 dinaē p̄eſ. Et habeas ibi hoc mandatum.
 Teſt. ec.

¶ B. S. vnus cuſtod pacis dñi regis &c. viſ
 eiſdē cōm ſalutem. Ex parte dñi regis tibi
 mādō q̄ S. f. in cōm p̄o ſeruant attach. ita
 quod cum habeas corā me & ſociis meis cuſ-
 tod pacis dñi regis, & iuſtiſ ſuis ad diuerſa
 ſelon &c. ad proximam ſeſſionem n̄ram apud
 &c. primo futuū poſt dat vnus mandati te-
 nendum, ad reſpondendum tam dño regi q̄ J.
 de B. quare cum per dominum B. nuper re-
 gem Anglie &c. vt ſ ordinat ſit q̄ ſi aliquis
 ſeruiens in ſeruiē alicuius retentus, ante ſi-
 nem termini concordiati a dido ſeruiſio ſine
 f. iii. cauſa

Iustice

causa rationabili vel licētia recessit, penā im-
prisonamenti subeat pꝛeꝛ dñi in seruit̃ ipsius
A. apud R. nup̃ retētus, ab eod̃ seruit̃ āre si-
nē termini cōcordati sine causa rationabili si-
ne licētia ipsius A. recessit in, dñi regis nunc
cōtēptū, & ipsius A. graue dānū, & cōtra for-
mā ordinat̃ pꝛeꝛ. Et habeas tibi ec. **Ec. R. & C.**
CR S. vnus iustit̃ dñi regis ec. vñ ac om-
nibus & singulis balliuis, ministris, & fide-
bus dicti dñi regis in com̃ & eorū cuilib. salu-
tē. Quia R. & C. de C. suffic̃ secut̃ de pace et
de bono gestu suo erga dictum dñm regē & p-
cipue erga R. A. coram nobis inuenet̃, ideo ex
parte dicti dñi regis vobis & cuilibet vestrū
mādo & pꝛeꝛ firmiter inuēgens qđ de ipsis R.
& C. pꝛo hñi secut̃ pacis inueniend̃ cap̃ siue
arrestand̃ oīno sup̃. & si ipsos R. & C. ea oc-
casionē ceperitis arrestaueritis siue impri-
sonaueritis, tunc eosd̃ R. & C. ab hñi pꝛisonē
deliberari fac̃ si ipsi ea occasione & non alia de-
tineant. Test̃ ec.

CR W. C. vn⁹ iustit̃ & custodib⁹ castri Glouc̃
aut eius locum tenenti salutē. Ex pte dñi reg.
vobis mando, qđ W. B. qđ p diuersis felonis
p ipm factis arrestatus est, in gaolā pꝛeꝛ re-
cip̃ a is, ibid̃ saluo de secut̃ custodiend̃, quo-
uqđ aliqd̃ aliud p Iustit̃ dñi regis pꝛo ipsius
W. B. deliberat̃ habueritis & hoc nullo modo
omittatis sub pena qđ incumbit. Datum apud
H. sub sigillo meo tali die. anno regni Hērici
vñ. 21.

CR W. C. vnus iustit̃ ec. **CR** W. D. constabul⁹
ec. & eorū n cuilibet salutem. Ex parte dñi
regis

*Superd. for. R.
peace.*

*Warrant to the
Gaoler, to receive
a prisoner.*

regis vobis mado q̄ attach. p̄ corpus C. L. d̄
 H. nup̄ seruiē R. B. de R. nunc manuē
 C. D. de B. & eum saluo custod̄ ita quod ha-
 beat̄ corp⁹ eius corā me & locis meis apud
 Glouc̄ die Lune primo futuē & c. ad r̄ndend̄
 tā dñi regi q̄ A. de p̄lito trāsgē & cōtēpt̄ cō-
 tē forā stat̄ & c. & hēat ibi hoc bē. C. & c.

W. C. vn⁹ iustic̄ & c. custod̄ castri Noting-
 ham, vel ei⁹ locū tenenti salutē. Ex parte dñi
 regis tibi mando, q̄ corpus C. B. in gaolam
 tuā recipias, captū p̄ J. M. constabulā vīlle
 de M. p̄ suspicionē felon̄ siue latrocini⁹ & eū
 saluo custod̄ ad proximam liberaē gaole pre-
 dicte, & hoc non omittas sub pena que incum-
 bit & c.

Proverint vniuersi per presentes me. W. *Special Bayliff*
 biē de M. assignasse & cōstituisse J. H. & W. *a capias*
 B. balliuos dñi regis, & meos veros in hac
 p̄te attornatos, ad capiendū J. H. de A. in e-
 oꝝ corā, & eū ad gaolā dñi regis de Noting-
 ham saluo ducend̄, ibid̄ custod̄, ita q̄ sit corā
 iustic̄ dñi regis de banco apud W. a die sancti
 Martini in xv. dies, ad respondendum R. B.
 de J. de p̄lito, quod redd̄ ei. x. lib. & c. Datū
 apud & c. tali die anno regni regis Henrici
 vii. 27.

W. C. auditor generalis Lodouici P. Mi- *Warrant for a*
 litis, dñi de B. p̄ diuersis maneriis terris & *general Auditor*
 tenementis suis infra com̄ de W. ad compotū *of a lord, to y*
 audicē & terminū assignū, custod̄ gaole domi- *gaole to receiv*
 ni regis castri Notinghā salutē. Quia C. B. *an Accomptant.*
 de A. sermour reddidit cōpotū suū corā me p̄
 lat̄ W. C. apud C. fact̄ inter predict̄ dñm, et
 J. iii. ipsum

Iustice

ipsum **C.** ibidē, q̄ quidem **C.** inuentus est co-
ram me in art. xx. li. eidem domino debet, vlt̄
omnes allocationes in compoto suo allocatas
pat in pede cōpoti sui satis constat: ideo ex p-
te dñi regis tibi mādō, q̄ dictū **C.** in gaolam
tuam recipias, & cum ibidē saluo custod, quo
usq; idem **C.** de predict. xx. li. eidem dño satis
fecerit. In cuius rei testimonium &c. Datum
apud &c. tali die &c. anno regni nostri viceſi-
mo primo.

*sawant of the
Deale*

C. f. vnus iustit̄ domini regis de pace in
cōm **B.** conseruādo assignū vtr̄ cōm predicti ac
P. constabl̄ hundred de **A.** salutem. Ex parte
dñi regis vobis, & cuilibet vtr̄m mando q̄ at-
tach seu vnus vtr̄m attach. p. corpus **W.** **C.**
de **P.** in cōm predicto poma, ita qd habeatis,
seu vnus vtr̄m habeat corpus eius corā me,
vel vno sociorū meorū custod pacis dñi re-
gis in cōm predict ad inueniend. sufficient̄ se-
curitat̄ pacis, q̄ ipse non faciet, nec fieri p-
curabit quouis modo aliquod damnuū corpora-
le alicui de populo dñi regis, nec de incendio
domorū suarū, & precipue erga **C.** q̄
de vita & mutulatione mēbrozū suozū, nec
non de incendio domorū suarū p predict
W. **C.** grauiter & manifeste cominat̄ existit,
vt mihi sacramētū preſtitit corporale, & si hoc
recusauerit, tunc eū vel eos gaole domini re-
gis de cōm predict duci fac̄ seu vnus vtr̄m
duci faciat, ibidem moratur̄ quousq; hoc gra-
tis facere voluerit: & qualiter hoc mandatum
meū fuerit executū, mihi & sociis meis cus-
tod pacis cōm predict ad proximam sessionē
in

in cōm p̄b̄ tenend̄ certificetis & habeas vel habeatis ibidē tunc hoc mandatū sigillo meo signatū. Datū apud ec. die & an. ec.

C. J. f. vnus iustit̄ ec. vt̄. J. viē maiorib⁹ balliuis constabulariis ac omnib⁹ ministris dñi regis eiusdem cōm salutē. Quia **A. B. C.** venit coram me apud w. vel alibi, & inuenit mihi sufficientē securitatē, vel. 4. manucaptores, q̄ ipse nō faciet nec fieri pcurabit quouis modo aliquod damnum corporale alicui de populo dñi regis, nec de incendio domozū suarum, & p̄cipue erga **J. B.** Ideo vobis & cuiuslibet v̄m ex parte dñi regis p̄cipio & firmit̄ mando, q̄ de capiend̄ & imprisonand̄ p̄lat̄ **J. B.** his occasionibus seu aliquo aliter molestādo omnino supers̄. Et si ipsam **A. B.** occasionibus p̄missis ceperitis, seu aliquis v̄m cepit, q̄ tunc ipsam **A.** sine dilatione deliberari faciat seu vn⁹ vestrum deliberari faciat, & hoc non omittat sub periculo incumbente sigillo eo sigillatū. Datū apud ec. an. ec.

Supers̄. of the peace.

C. B. w. C. J. D & E. B. manucepet p̄o **A. B.** quod ipse geret pacē erga sūm populū dñi regis, & p̄cipue erga **J. B.** sub pena cuiuslibet eozū. x. li. & p̄b̄ **A. B.** sub pena. x. li. quod interim p̄b̄ **A. B.** comparebit eozū iustit̄ dñi regis ad proximā sessionē apud C. tenend̄.

Supers̄. of peace

C. w. C. vnus iustit̄ domini regis ad pacem necnon ad diuersa feloñ, transḡ, et alia malefacta in rōm D. audiend̄ & terminand̄ assignat **A. B. C.** salutē. Cum per statutū dñi reg. C. 3. post conquestum. Anno regni sui. 34. apud w. editum

Warrant of the good abiding. by one Just. v. p.

Iustice

In edictum, inter cetera contineretur, quod Iust. pacis in quolibet comitatu Anglie habeat potestatem arrestandi & capiendi malefactores & riuotores & omnes alios barretatores, & eos debito modo castigare secundum suas transgressiones vel misprisiones. Et etiam quod possunt capere omnes, qui non sunt de bona fama, ubi fuerint inuenti, ad inueniendum sufficit securitatem & manucapsum de se bene gerendo versus dominum regem & cunctum populum suum, prout in statuto predicto plenius continetur. Et quia A. d. B. nuper de S. in com. D. yoman non est de bona fama, sed est malefactor, riuottores, barrectatores, pacis perturbatores, & oppressores, qui pluribus ligis domini regis in eodem com. prout per relationem & testimonium multorum fide dignorum accipiuntur: vobis ex parte dicti domini regis precipio quod predictus A. d. B. si inuentus fuerit in com. predicto coram me vel uno sociorum meorum Iustitiam pacis compred venire compellas, ad inueniendum sufficientem securitatem, & manucapsum de se bene gerendum versus dominum regem & cunctum populum suum secundum formam statuti predicti. Et si hoc recusauerit, tunc eum rapias, & usque gaolam dicti domini regis com. predictum duci facias, ibidem commoraturum quousque securitatem & manucapsum inuenire voluerit, & quo modo hoc preceptum fuerit executum iustitiam pacis dicti domini regis ad proximam eodem sessionem suam certificates, et hoc preceptum etiam ad tunc remittendum. Teste. prefato W. S. primo die Martii, anno Henrici septimi vicesimo primo.

C. J. f.

E. J. f. &c. vtrūq; vtrūq; com pzed & J. B. constabul de P. salut. Quia A. S. de P. in com pō laborer retentus in seruit G. f. de H. ad sibi seruiens secundum formam & effectum statuti de seruiantibus editi. Et quia idē A. S. a seruitū dicti G. f. absq; causa rationabili & licencia ipsius E. f. penit recessit vt dicat ideo ex pte dñi regis vobis & cuilibet vtrūq; mado, q; prefatu A. S. pzed G. f. magistro suo ad sibi seruiendum deliberari faciat. Et si hoc recusauerit, tunc eū gaule, &c. quousq; &c. et q; sit corā me & locis meis custodibus pacis dñi regis in com pzed ad proximam sessionem in com pzed tenendum ad faciendū & recipiendū ea q; ex tunc & ibid in hac parte sibi obiciunt singularit &c. Datū apud &c. anno. xx. H. 7.

Quia E. M. in com pzed laborer & B. H. in com pzed seruant, vagantes sunt & in seruitio nulli retenti, ac p H. Robins & R. Sheff, ad sibi seruiendū requisit existunt ideo ex pte dñi regis vobis & cuilibet vtrūq; mado, q; si ita sit, tunc eos attach. seu alter vtrūq; attachiat p corp⁹ &c. Et ipsos ad sibi seruiendū deliberetis secūd formā statuti. Et si hoc recusauerint tūc &c. vtrūq;.

E. de A. armiger, vnus iustit dñi regis ad pacem in comitatu D. conseruand assignat vtrūq; eiusdem com salutē. Ex parte dñi regis tibi mando, quod nō omitt prop̄ aliquam libertatem in balliua tua, qn eam ingrediaris & venire facias corā me & locis meis Iustit dicti domini regis ad diuersa feloni transgē & alia

*Sermons of the
of the peace*

Iustice

allamalefact in com pzed audiend & tminad,
necnon ad pacē in eodem com conseruand as-
sign apud D. in com pzed die veneris primo
ante festum Penthecostes primo futuro, de
quolibet hundredo, seu wapentagio in balli-
ua tua, viginti quatuor liberos & legales ho-
mines, ad faciendum tunc ibidem ea, que ex
parte dicti dñi regis eis iniungent & etiā ven-
fāt coram me & locis meis Iustit pzed ad
prefatos diem & locū omnes coronatores com
tui, necnon magnas capitales constab, ac o-
nes alios balliuos magnas dict dñi regis in
hundred & wapentagio pzed, ad faciendum &
exercend tunc & ibidem ea, que ad officiū suū
pertinent, & ulterius ad faciend & exercend
ea, q̄ ex pte dicti dñi regis eis ad tunc & ibidē
iniungent. Et tu ipse tūc sis ibidē, ad faciend,
& exercend ea q̄ ad officium tuum ptinent. Et
habeas ibi nomina iuratorū, coronatorum, et
balliuorū, pzed, & hoc pceptum. Teste. J. R.
apud N. secundo die Maii. anno regni re-
gis &c.

Warrens of the p
Henric⁹ dei gratia rex Anglie &c. viz. Es-
sex, & balliuo itineranti eiusdem com, necnon
conitabulat hundredi de C. subconstabulat
ville de B. & eorum cuilibet salutem. Quia
W. R. venit coram R. S. vno Iustit nostro-
rum ad pacem in com pzed conseruand assign
& sacramentum prestitit corporale, q̄ ipse me-
tuit sibi damnum de corpore, & mutulationē
membrorum suorum, siue de incendio do-
morum suarum per J. G. de C. in comitatu
pzed gent: Ideo vobis & cuilibet vestrum
precipi-

precipimus & mandamus, qd capiatis aut attachiatis, seu vnus bñm attachiat siue capiat p̄b. J. G. ita qd eum immediate ac citius quo captus fuerit personaliter ducatis coram dicto R. S. siue aliquo alio iustic n̄ozum p̄dictorum ad pacem in com̄ p̄b, ad inueniendū sufficientem securū de pace n̄ra gerendū erga cunctum populum n̄m & precipue erga dictū W. R. de eo qd ipse damnum vel malum aliqud eid W. R. siue alicui de populo n̄o de corporibus suis, mutilatione mēbrozum suorū, necnō de incendio domorū suorū, non faciat, nec fieri p̄curabit quouismodo, sub certa pena eisdem J. G. p̄ p̄b iustic seu vnum eozum tunc imponenda. Et si p̄b J. G. hoc facere recuserit, tunc eum prime p̄sone n̄re in com̄ p̄dicto saluo duci fac̄ seu vnus bñm duci faciat, ibidem moraturum quousq; hoc gratis facere voluerit. Et q̄cquid inde feceritis, seu aliquis bñm fecerit, p̄fate Justic n̄ris ad pacem ad proximam sessionem pacis nostre p̄dictę apud Chelmesford tenendū certifices vna cūm hoc p̄cepto. Teste p̄b R. S. xx. die Martii. Anno regni regis. Henrici septimi. 12.

Henricus dei gratia rex Anglie, Francie, *reminding of an*
& Hibernie, & in terrē sup̄re &c. vñ Mido nec *underesttable by*
nō capital constabl' ville hundred de W. & eo *writte of the King*
rū cuilibet salutē. Quia W. P. & Rich R. sub *under the Teste of*
constabl' vill' de C. & R. certis de causis nos *a Justice of P.*
mouent ab officio suo amoueri & exoffiari fecimus: vobis & cuilibet bñm cōiunctim & diuisim precipimus et mandamus, qd J. F. & R.
M. ad

Iustice

M.ad omnia & singula eidem officia incum-
benē bene & fideliter exercēd & exequēd, pū
ipsi nobis inde rēdere voluerint, iurare faci-
atis dictosq; W. & R. similiter intungentes q
ipsi de dicto officio ulterius exercēd & exequēd
nullatenus se intromittant, quousq; aliud de
nobis habuerint mandatum. Et quicqd inde
feceritis iustit nris pzed ad pacem nostram
in com pzed conseruand assigni ad proximam
generalem sessionem apud C. in com pzed te-
nend, certificetis, hoc preceptū nrm tunc et
ibi remittētes. Teste. C. M. vno iustit nro
rum pzedictorum. xii. die Julii. an. regni nos-
tri. xxi.

*missimus to y
gaule, of on
corrected by the
Constable.*

Henricus dei grā rex Anglie Francie et
Hibernie &c. custodibus gaule nre de C. aut c-
ius locum tenēti & eorū cuilibet salutē. Quia
R. C. nup d J. in com M. tam p suspēdiōe
cuiusdā felonie per ipsum, vt dicitur ppetrat
per constabulat ville pdate arrestat ideo vo-
bis & cuilibet vrm precipimus q ipsum R.
in custod vram gaule nre pdate recipiatis,
seu vnus vrm recipiat ibidem moraturum,
quousq; secūdum legem regni nostri Anglie
a custodia vra deliberetur. Teste. S. M. an-
no. &c.

Henricus dei gratia rex Anglie Frācie et
Hibernie & in terē &c. balliuo hundzed de W. in
com M. salutem. Precipimus tibi, quod non
omittas propter aliquam libertatem in balli-
ua tua, quin venire facias coram Iusticiariis
nostris ad pacem in com predicto conseruand
assignatis apud W. in comitatu predict die

Jouis

Jouis p̄ori. post festum Pasche p̄or. futuſ
omnes constabulaſ & subconstabul' omnium
villarum hundredi p̄ed, ac etiam tam omnes
& singulos magistros q̄ seruiētes suos ope-
rarios, liberatores, artifices, & retentoſ e-
orum, residentes infra villam de B. p̄dict
ad tunc & ibidem faciend' & p̄cipiend' ea, que
tunc ibi ex parte nostra p̄ p̄fatos iustit' r̄os
eis intungent, & habeatis ibi hoc p̄ceptum
n̄um Teste. C. M. apud W. tali die, an. reg-
ni n̄i 21.

Henric' dei gratia rex Anglie, Francie et
Hiberni, & in sc. viē M. salutem. P̄cipim'
tibi, quod non omitte p̄op̄ aliquam libertatē
com̄ tui, quin venire fac' coram iustit' n̄is de
pace in com̄ p̄ed conseruand' assignatis apud
C in com̄ p̄ed die Martis proximo ante fes-
tum sancti egidii. 24. probos & legales homi-
nes de hundred de D. & H. ad audiend' et fa-
ciend' ea que eis ex parte n̄a ibidem tunc fu-
erint intungenda. Et habeas ibidem hoc mād
Test. W. S. apud M. tali die, āno regni nos-
tri. 21.

Robertus S. & socii sui iustit' domini re-
gis ad pacem com̄ Suff. conseruand' assignat'
biē eiusdem com̄ salutē. Ex pte dicti dñi reg.
tibi mandamus, q̄ venire facias coram nobis
apud Couentre in com̄ p̄ed. 22. die Junii.
proximo futuro. 24. p̄bos & legales hoīes de
disñ de C. quorum quilibet habeat. xl. s. terre
& tenementorū, vel reddit' p̄ annum ad minus
vltra re p̄is. ad inquirend' super sacramentū
suum, q̄ si J. C. & al' malefaci' & pacem dicti
domini

*fulwarne a fine fo
enquire of forcible
entire*

Iustice

domini regis perturbatoꝝ, in unum mesuagiū
 .xl. acrarum terrarum & alia tenementa. R.
 W. de J. gentleman cum ptiñ in villa de R.
 in comitat: predicto manu foꝝ ac cum mult
 gent super possessionem p̄d R. ingressi fuer̄ &
 ipsum R. inde disseisinaet, & idem mesuagium
 cum ptiñ. ac cum omni foꝝtitudine ad tunc
 tenent & occupant. Precipimus etiā tibi, qđ
 sup quolibet iurat p̄d in hac parte empane
 land exist. xx. s. ad p̄d diem returñ & hoc nul
 latenus omitt sub pena. xx. li. quam noveris
 te incursum, si in execut̄ p̄missorum tepide
 remissus fueris & habeas ibi tunc hoc p̄cept.
 Teste p̄fat. R. S. vnde die Julii. an. regni
 regis. H. 7. 21.

Henricus dei gr̄a rex Anglie Francie et
 Hiberni & inter ec. viē Noꝝ. salutem. Pre
 cipimus tibi, qđ non omitt p̄p̄t aliquā liber
 tat. in comituo quin p̄clamat̄ fac qđ omnes il
 li iurat hundꝛed de C. qui coram iustic̄ n̄ris
 de pace in com̄ p̄d conseruand̄ assigni ad bl
 timam sessionem apud C. in com̄ p̄d tenend̄,
 ad veredict̄ sua plenat̄ reddend̄ diē ceperunt
 coram iustic̄ n̄ris p̄d apud C. p̄d die Lune
 primo post festum Pentecostes cū eisdē ve
 redict̄ ibid̄ plenat̄ reddend̄ sub pena incūbē
 te. Et habeas ibi hoc p̄ceptū. Test. R. S. x.
 die Julii. an. regni n̄ri. 21.

C. W. vnus custod̄ pacis dñi regis in com̄
 war̄ ec. Ac vn⁹ iustic̄ dicti dñi regis ad diu
 sa felosi transgē & alia malefact̄ in eodē com̄
 audiēd̄ & terminand̄ assigni, balliuo hundē de
 C. ac capital̄ constabul̄ eiusdem hundē, nec
 non

*pay to quic hanc
 vendit.*

*to the Sheriff or Com
 able to execute a
 writ.*

nd cōstabul' ville de C. in com' p'd, & eozū cui-
libet salt. Sciatis q' mādat dñi regis in hec
verba accepi. Henric' dei gratia rex Anglie
Frācie & Hib. et in ter' &c. vñ. Nozff. ac cu-
stodibus pacis n're in com' p'd salt. Quia datū
est nobis intelligi q' qdā malef. &c. totum vt
in bñi &c. ideo ex pte dicti dñi regis vobis et
cuilibet vñm mando & p'ceptio q' bñe p'd in
forma p'd exequamini. Et quicqd inde fecerit-
tis, mihi certificetis indilate. Teste p'f. M.
apud &c. tali die. anno regis H. 8. 21.

C Rob. S. vñ⁹ custod' pacis dñi regis in com' *super sedens*
C. ac vñ⁹ iustic' dict' dñi regis ad diuersa fe-
loñ transg't, et alia malefact' in eod' com' au-
diend' & termin' assign' vñ C. flex, necnon om-
nibus cōstabul' balliuis offi' & aliis ministris
dñi regis in com' p'd tā infra libertates q' ex-
tra, et eozū cuiilibet salt. Sciatis q' mādat
dñi regis in hec verba accepi. Henricus dei
gratia &c. vt in bñi, ideo ex pte dicti dñi regis,
vobis et cuilibet vñm māb & p'ceptio, q' de ca-
piēb' arrestād' imprisonand' siue aliquo modo
molestād' p'd. J. C. occasione indict' siue p'sēf
p'd quocunq' nomine idē J. censeat in eisdem
sup'sedeatis omnino. Et si ipsum J. ea occasi-
one, et nō alia ceperitis siue imprisonaueritis
tunc eū sine dilatione deliberet. Teste p'fat'
Robert' S. &c. anno regni regis &c.

C Robert' S. vñ⁹ iustic' dñi regis ad pacē in
com' cōseruād. assign' vñ com. p'd. necnō oib'
cōstabulac' balliuis et aliis ministris dñi
regis & eozū cuiilibet salt. Sciat q' māb. dñi
regis in hec verba recepi H. dei grā &c. vt in

G. i.

breuit

Iustice

hzen. Et quia predictus abbas, ac p[re]b[itu]s J. C. commonachus eiusdem abbatis, coram me p[re]fato Roberto S. personaliter comparuerunt. Et predictus abbas p[ro] predicto commonacho suo assumpsit sub pena xx. li. de fris et catallis suis ad opus dicti d[omi]ni regis leuand[um] q[uo]d p[re]b[itu]s J. C. damnum vel malum aliquod alicui de populo dicti domini regis de corpore suo, vel de domibus suis per huiusmodi incendium non faciet, nec fieri procurabit quouismodo: Ideo ex parte dicti domini regis vobis et cuilibet vestrum mando et p[re]cipio, q[uo]d cuiusq[ue] securitatem pacis de p[re]fato Joanne Champinani commonacho, ad prosecutionem alicuius de populo dicti domini regis, coram nobis vltimis capiend[um], quocunq[ue] nomine idem Joannes censeatur, supersedeatis omnino. Et si ipsum Joannem ea occasione reperitis, siue imprisonaueritis, tunc ipsu[m] a p[re]sona illa, qua sic detinetur: si ea occasione et non alia detineatur, in eadem, sine dilatione deliberari faciatis p[er] manucap[itu]l[um] supradict. Teste p[re]fato Roberto S. Anno regni regis &c.

Henricus dei gratia rex Angl[ie] Francie et Hyberni[ie] & in &c. vic. &c. salutem. P[re]cipimus tibi q[uo]d non omitt. p[ro]pter aliquam libertate[m] comitui, quin capias Joannem Chap[itu]m nup[er] de L. yoman et Henricum Emerson, nuper de eadem, si inueni fuerint in balliua tua. Et saluo custod[um], ita q[uo]d habeas corpora eorum coram Ro. S. et locis suis iustis nostris ad pacem nostram in comitatu p[re]dicto conseruand[um] assign[um]

*Capas vpo an
inditemet*

Agg^r, ad proximam generalem sessionem apud C^o in com^o p^resb^r tenendum, ad respondendum nobis de diuersis felon^{is} trasg^r et vnde cora^m p^resb^r. Iusticiariis nostris indictati existunt. Et si p^resb^r J. et H. inuenire non poterint, tunc ad duos com^o, in balliua tua citra dictum diem ad sessionem nostram predictam tenendum iuxta formam statuti in huiusmodi casu edit. et p^ruisi proclamari fac^r quod predicti J. et H. sint coram p^resatis iustic^{is} nostris ad p^resb^r diem et locum, ad responderdum nobis de p^remissis. Et habeas &c. Teste R. S. x. die Julii, anno regni nostri xxi.

*Exigent al. 2
contra countes*

Memorandum q^d x die Julii, an^o regni regis H. vicesimo primo, Wilhelmus C. Joannes D. et Joannes C. venerunt coram me. R. S. vno iustic^{is} dicti domini regis ad pacem in com^o p^resb^r conseruand^o assign^o et manuceperunt pro Joanne D. nup^r de London yoman q^d ipse p^rsonaliter comparebit coram me p^resat R. vel sociis meis iustic^{is} dⁿⁱ regis ad proximam generalem sessionem pacis apud C^o in com^o p^resb^r tenend^o. Et interim q^d ipse geret pacem erga cunctu^m populu^m dicti dⁿⁱ regis, et precipue erga Robertum Crane, bz quilibet manucap^rtorum sub pena x. li. Et p^resb^r J. D. manu^m p^r seipso sub pena xx. li.

*Suerthys of the
peace.*

Memorandum q^d xx die Julii. Ann. regni regis Henrici 7. vicesimo, Robertus Cook, de London gent^l, Edmundus Carington de eadem gentileman, Joannes Wapnearde de eadem gentileman, et Wilhelmus Codington de eadem yoman, venerunt coram nobis Ro-

G. ii.

berto

Iustice

ram iustit̃ nostris p̃d ad proximam sessione
pacis ap̃d C. tenēd̃ ideo vobis & cuilibet ṽm
precipimus & mandamus q̃ de captione, siue
arrestat̃ corporis p̃d Joannis D. pro h̃mōi
securitate inveniend̃ sup̃l. omnino. Et si ipsū
Joannem Parker ea occasione et non alia
ceperitis, siue vnus ṽm ceperit, siue impri-
sonaueritis, seu vnus vestrum ceperit, siue
imprisonauerit, tunc cum ab huiusmodi pri-
sona sine dilatione deliberari fac̃ seu vnus
vestrum deliberã fac. Teste p̃refat. R. S. a-
pud W. tali die. Anno regni nostri. 21.

Relaxatio securitatis pacis.

C. E. G. de D. in com̃ E. xi. die Iulii aſi reg-
ni regis H. 7. 17. venit coram me R. S. Uno
iustit̃ &c. et gratis remisit et relaxauit secu-
ritatem pacis p̃ ipsū versus C. W. petit &c.

Indict̃ de alta proditione.

Inquirat̃ pro domino rege, si Richardus
C. nuper de S. in com̃ R. ac alii falsi pro-
ditores et inimici metuendiss̃. ac Christi-
anissimi principis. E. regis Angl̃ 4. post
conquestum Anglie ignot̃ die & anñ &c. apud
sanct̃ Glins in Insula Vecta, in com̃ S. in-
simul congregauerunt tunc ibidem vi et ar-
mis, videlicet gladiis &c. Insurrexerūt quo-
que ad confortandum et supportand̃ J. nup
comitem W. falsum proditorem et inimicum
domini regis nunc apud W. de diuersis aliis
prodi-

proditiōib⁹ erga ipsū regē infra regnū suū
 Anglie factis, conuictū et attinctum, idemq⁹
 R. M. et alii proditores et inimici p̄dicti J.
 nup̄ comitis W. et complicitibus suis; vt falsi
 proditores contra ligeantie sue debitum falsi
 so & p̄ditiōie, ad tunc et ibidē ad p̄missa faci-
 end⁹, consiliauerunt, ac cōsortauerunt, & tunc
 et ibidem eidem J. nup̄ comiti W. et compli-
 cibus suis fuerē adherentes, scientes ipsū J.
 nuper comitem W. de proditiōibus suis p̄d̄
 attinctum et conuictum contra ligeantiā su-
 am &c.

¶ Inquirat pro domino rege, si W. J. nuper
 de Portsmouth in com. R. marchant G. W.
 nup̄ de ead̄ &c. ac q̄ pluē alii falsi proditores
 rebelles et inimici ignoti Christianissimi p̄i-
 cipis E. regis Angl̄ 4. post cōquestū, ex assē-
 su voluntatis, et p̄posito diuersorū aliorū
 falsozū proditorū et inimicorū dñi regis v3
 J. nuper comitis W. et J. nup̄ comitis R. q̄
 nuper auctoritate parliamenti dicti regis a-
 pud Westm. ultimo tent. de diuersis proditiō-
 nibus erga dictum regem infra regnum An-
 glie factis conuicti et attincti existunt quarto
 die Martii, et die Mercurii, et diebus sabba-
 ti et dominica proxima post festum Penteco-
 stes, et diuersis dieb⁹ antea et postea, añ reg-
 ni dicti dñi regis tertio, apud D. in comitatu
 p̄dicto insimul se congregauerunt, et inter
 se communicauerunt, quomodo ipsi p̄fati
 tum. J. nuper comitem W. et complices suos
 cum eis ad tunc et ibidem super mare in
 inanibus suis, vt falsi proditores existentes

G. iii.

per

Iustice

per nimiam potestatem predicti J. nup comitis W. ac prefati comitis R. & aliorum falsorum predicti & inimicorum domini regis, de eorum contra & falso proposito existenti usque regnum Anglie potuerunt pducere, & dictum regem & dominos suos, tam spirituales quam temporales p totum posse suum, ac ipsum regem de regia potestate sua & gubernatione regni predicti p nimiam potestatem penitus deprivare et gubernationem regni predicti super se accipere et retinere proponunt, credentesque ad tunc & ibidem predicti W. R. et alii falsi proditores & rebelles predicti, quod maxima pars totius regni Anglie cum eisdem falsis proditoribus in falsis opinionibus suis stare voluissent, et ad illum falsum & nefarium propositum suum finaliter perimplendum predicti W. et G. & alii falsi proditores & rebelles predicti dictis die, & anno apud P. predictum vi et armis, scilicet gladiis, levibus arcibus, sagittis, lozicis, duplodibus defensivis, et aliis armaturis &c. insurrexerint, et predictum S. nuper comitem, in cubis, potibus, et aliis aisiamentis, erga dominum regem falso et proditorie confortaverunt auxiliaverunt, et supportaverunt, et eisdem nuper comitibus ut falsi proditores, contra legem sue debiti, ad tunc et ibidem fuerunt adherentes, et cum eisdem comitibus in manibus suis predictis (ut falsi proditores) ad proditoria sua proposita predicta perimplendum & perficiendum interunt et permanserunt: scientes ipsos nuper comites in forma predicta sic attincti, & convicti, in finalem destructionem

dicti

dicti dñi regis ac contra legiantiam suā &c.
Cum presentē q̄ quādam illustrissimus prin-
 cepts Henricus rex Anglie sextus post cōques-
 tum p̄ literas suas patentes sub saluo cōduc-
 tu suo cōcessit licentiam et saluū conductum
 suum dederit A. B. & D. et aliis alienigenis
 mercatoribus de Janua, pro eis et quadā na-
 ui vocata (a Carike) et in Janua vocē Jē-
 tiles et pro bonis rebus et marcandis suis
 infra eandem nauē existē de trasitu portas
 Suthē, in Anglia p̄ mare versus partes ia-
 nuenses transferendū, et eadē absq̄ aliquibus
 roberius fractione impeditioe perturbatione
 aut captione ipsorum alienigenū bonorum et
 mercandū siue mercimoniorum suorum p̄dic-
 torum per aliquos legeos dicti domini regis
 infra regnum dicti regis Anglie faciendū si-
 ne impeditioe, ibidem quidam H. de D. in
 com̄ p̄dē armiger et alii fractores salui con-
 ductus domini regis de ligeis ipsius domini
 regis infra regnum Anglie existē ignot̄ vi &
 armis videlicet gladiis, arcubus, sagittis, du-
 plodibus defensivis, et aliis armis defensili-
 bus, saluum conductum p̄dictum minime
 verentes et spernentes, in p̄dictos. A. B. &
 alios alienigenas ad tunc & ibidem insultum
 fecerunt, et ipsos verberauerūt, ac male trac-
 tauerūt, et ipsos in nauē p̄dē tanq̄ eorum p̄iso-
 nat̄ ad tunc et ibidē custodieūt, et eos in p̄iso-
 na sub custod̄ sua diu, videlicet per iiii. dies
 quousq̄ idem A. B. & D. et alienigene in ea-
 dem nauē existē, finem et redemptionem p̄
 saluo conductu, et deliberatione suis habendū
 pro

Iustice

pro sex centum marcis cum pf. H. et aliis p̄b
fecissent, detinuerunt, contra conductum dñi
regis p̄dicti, et contra formam statuti in hu
iusmodi casu p̄uisti, ac contra dignitatē re
giam ac in malum exemplum aliorū &c. Iur
p̄t q̄ R. D nup de H. in com H. husband et
alii machinantes, quomodo populum domini
regis nunc subtilissime poterint decipere vel
defraudare, et dominum regem de his que ad
ipsum regem pertinent et regalia sua, vt de
feod̄ magni sigilli et huiusmodi, exhereditare
et veram legem Angl̄, a toto tempore v̄litatā
et approbatā, subuertere et adnullare. 26. die
Februarii, anno regni regis H. 5. 27. ap̄t E
in comitatu H. deceptor̄ false et proditorie
quasdam falsas litteras patentes, ad simili
tudinē scriptur̄ Cancellar̄ dñi regis, contro
fec̄ quasi essent littere patentes de protectio
ne ipsius regis sub nomine J. Ryzham cleri
ci hanaperii dñi regis, ac vnus clericozū
Cancellarie p̄b script. hunc tenorē continent,
vz H. dei gr̄a &c ac cum iudē R. B. & alii &c.
dicias falsas l̄ras, patent. sic vt p̄mitt. contra
fecissent, nō habentes magnū sigillum dñi re
gis, deceptorie false & pditorie machināt qua
lit̄ ipsi falsas et fictas litteras patentes h̄moi
subtilius poterant sigillare, & magnū sigillū
dñi regis cōtrofacere, diē 16. die Februat̄ a
pub com̄ p̄b quoddā magnū sigillū dñi regis
super quāb̄ paten̄ ipsius domini regis p̄e
ante pen̄b et debit. impositum acceperunt al
sumentes sibi regiam potestatem, et ipsum
regem de regali sua, quantū in eis fuit, p̄ta
uant.

uant, ad tunc et ibidem cum quodam castello
arripuerunt, et illud dictis factis fictis & con-
trofactis litteris patentē decept. et proditores
apposuerunt, et annexerunt, et easdē lras sigilla-
uerunt sigillū illud subtilit̃ recludendo, quasi sic
nō fecissent, et sic magnū sigillū dñi regis ad
tunc et ibidē pdit. contrefecerunt, et cum pmiss.
sic fecissent, dictas falsas litteras et contro-
factas lras patentē ac vt p̃d sigillū 8. die Mar-
tii, et apud villam de S. in com̃ M. ac in di-
uersis locis eiusdē com̃ tanq̃ litteras patentē
ipsius dñi R. de p̃dicto deceptorē, false et pro-
ditorie exploē, et diuersas pecunias sūmas
de diuersis ligetis dñi R. receperunt virtute
dictarum falsarum fictarum controfactarum
litterarū patentē in deceptionem dñi regis ac
populi sui p̃iudicium, et exhereditationem
manifestam &c.

Indictamentum de parua
prodicione.

Int̃ presentē q̃ C. S. de C. in com̃ M. &c.
pditor dñi R. nunc &c die &c. an. &c. apud C.
et alibi in com̃ M. scilicet & pditorie cuneā dñi
R. de nobilib⁹ sterl' dimidiis nobilib⁹ gros-
sat obus argenti, de falso et mixto metallo ṽz
de capro et stagno contrefecit, et cu3 eisdem
cunctis falsam monetam, ad similitudē, boni
auri et argenti, ad summam C. marcū cunea-
uit: et q̃ J. S. nup de S. &c. die &c. an. &c.
apud C. p̃dict et alibi com̃ p̃dicto, dict. fal-
sam monetam, sic vt p̃mittit. p p̃dict C. S.
factum et cuniatum, diuersis ligetis domini
regis

Iustice

regis ignotis, pro bona moneta felonice & p
dicioze exposuit et vteravit, ad graue dispen
dium corone et regalitat ipsius R. ac contra
ligeantiam suam &c.

C Itē present quod A. B. de C. in com E.
poman die &c. anno. &c. apud E. &c. CC.
grosses de denat argenti bone & legalis mo
nete Anglie, et cunagii dñi R. de saluo felo
nice & prodicioze filavit & totondit, ita quod p
illam filationem et tōsionē quelibet libra in
de xx. d. de debito suo pondere minuebatur, ac
eodō grossos et denat sic p ipsum vt premittit
tonfos falso felonice et prodicioze exposuit et
vteravit, contra pacem domini regis coro
nam, et dignitatem suam &c.

C Itē present quod J. H. de H. die anno &c.
diuersis diebus antea et postea apud B. in
com S. xx. nobilia aurca, et ducentos grossos
argenti, et sexcentos denat argenti falso & p
dicioze lauit et totondit, ita qd p lotionem et
tonfionē illas, quodlibet nobile auri, Anglie
vocat a nobile, inde de vi. d. in suo debito pō
dere minuebatur, ac quelibet libra argenti p
vnam vntiam de debito suo pondere minue
batur, et monetā pzed in forma predicta lotā
et tonfam diuersis ligeis dicti domini regis
ibidem falso et prodicioze exposuit et vetera
uit contra pacem dñi regis & dignitatē suā.

Indictamentum feloniarū.

C Itē present q C. D. die &c. An. &c. cū a
liis ignotis felonice vt felo dñi regis nūc cō
tra coronam et dignitatē ipsius regis E. f.
inde

indict est apud G. et ea de causa per costabur
eiusdem vill' arrestat et in cippis ibid p. dict
constabul' positu, cum aliis ignotis cipp' ma-
nu forti ibid felonice frangens secum adduxit,
sciens ipsu G. in prisona p'ed' existeri fore in-
dicat de feloniam predicta, contra pacem &c.

*franger des
Cippes.*

¶ Iuxta presentant qd T. F. in com. M. la-
bozer videlicet. 2. die Januarii, Anno regni
domini regis nunc xlii. apud M. in com. p'd
clausum & domum cuiusda J. B. fregit & in-
trauit, et unu equum coloris nigri, precii xx
solidorum, ac duas togas precii quadraginta
solidorum, de bonis et catallis ipsius J. B.
tunc et ibidem inuenit felonice furatus fuit
cepit abduxit, et asportauit, contra pacem dñi
regis, coronam et dignitatem &c.

felonie de furt

¶ Iuxta p'sent qd ubi J. B. de D. p. T. C. cō-
stabul' eiusd' ville die &c. An. &c. p' suspicionem
felonie p' ipsu J. B. antea fact et perpetrat
arrestatus et imprisonatus fuit, & p' diuersos
ligeos domini regis nunc specialiter requisit,
ad ipsum saluo et secure, ob causam p'd custo-
diens, p'ed' T. B. et D. R. machinant p'd J.
B. in feloniam p' ipsum factis fauorabiliter sus-
tinet ipsum J. B. a prisona p'd, qui sic detine-
batur, felonice et voluntarie, die Martis ex
tunc prim. sequens apud p'ed' villam de D
ad largu suum, quo voluit, felonice abire et
evadere permiserunt &c.

Escape voluntarie

¶ Iuxta present qd J. A. T. B. et alii ignoti,
ad numeru xxx, personaru nocte die Martis
prox. &c. anno &c. vi et armis scilicet gladiis
baculis, arcubus, sagittis, et aliis armatu
modo

*mouen de bruyes
biens cables*

Iustice

modo guerrino arratiati apud H. clausā & domum J. L. felonice fregerunt et intraverunt ad interficiendū & murderandū p̄dictum J. L. Et bona et catalla dicti J. L. videlicet &c. ad Valentiam &c. ad tunc ibidem inuenta felonice furat fuerunt. Et q̄ T. S. & J. C. die añ et loco supradict. consiliauerunt ad iuvandū, procurandū et abbettandū. J. A. et T. B. ad feloniam p̄dictā in forma p̄dicta faciendū, contra pacem dñi regis &c.

¶ Iur̄ presentant, q̄ vbi R. C. coram dño H. R. Anglie sexto apud Westm̄ in banco ipsius regis de diversis felonis convictus salvo custodi in pr̄sona abbat. Westm̄ apud W. tanquā in pr̄sona ordinarii ibid̄ secundum legē & consuetudinē regni Anglie moratur p̄ iustit̄ dñi regis de banco p̄dict̄ commissus fuit idem R. die &c. an &c. apud &c. pr̄sonam p̄dictam fregit, et ab eadē pr̄sona p̄ defectu bone custodie ipsius abbat et eius deputat, felonē evasit, contra pacem &c.

¶ Iur̄ presentant q̄ T. L. nup̄ de S. &c. R. &c. de B. ac. die &c. anno &c. apud S. p̄bi et armis, scilicet &c. felonice vt felones dñi reg. insidiandū et insul̄ p̄meditat. contra pacem dñi regis coronam et dignitatem suas domū T. F. apud S. p̄dict̄ intraverunt et hostia & fenestras eiusdem domus fregerunt, ac p̄dict̄ T. ad tunc in pace dei ac dicti domini regis ibidem existē, verberauerunt, et vulneraverunt, et cum vno dagga p̄ccii &c. quē tunc dictus T. L. in manu sua dextera tenuit, p̄fectu T. F. in ventre suo felonē percussit, dans ei plagam

Accusant de

negligentia

Murder

ei plagam mortalem de qua quidē plaga mortali interiora eiusdē **T.** **f.** ad terram ceciderunt idēq; **T.** **f.** incontinenter ibidē obiit, et sic p̄d̄ **T.** **L.** et **R.** **C.** p̄satum **T.** **f.** ad tūc & ibidem felonī interfecerunt et mūdraverunt, contra pacem dñi regis &c.

C **I**uē p̄sant q̄ **H**ugo **f.** de **H.** &c. die &c. apud **S.** in comitatu p̄d̄ vi et armis scilicet &c. noctant. domum **S.** **C.** apud **S.** p̄d̄ fregit et intrauit, ac in ipsū **T.** et **J**oannam uxorem eius pregnantem et vicinam partuē, ad tunc et ibidem interfecit, et ipsos verberavit, et quend̄ puerum in ventre ipsius **J**oanne tunc existē, felonice occidit, contra pacem domini regis nunc. &c.

C **I**uē diē q̄ cum p̄ statutū in parlamento domini regis **H**enrici nup̄ regis **A**ngl̄ 4. an regni sui v. apud **W.** tento edit. ordinat. sit, q̄ malefactores, qui linguas amputarēt vel oculos euellerent ligeorum domini regis, hoc debet. compertum et probatum, q̄ tale falsum factū ex mala p̄cogitatione fuit p̄petratum, penā felonī incurreret put in eod̄ statuto plenius cōtinetur: qdā tamē **J.** **L.** penā in dicto statuto contentam minime verens die &c. aſ &c. vi et armis. s. felonice vt felo dicti domini regis insidiand̄, et insult. p̄meditat. contra pacem domini regis coronā et dignitatē suā venit apud **H.** in com. **H.** et in quēdā **N.** **M** ad tunc et ibidem in pace dei et dñi regis existē insultum fecit, et ipsū verberavit, vulneravit, ac quodā pugione, quē p̄dictus **J.** **L.** ad tunc tenuit i manu sua dextera, p̄cui. ii. s. linguam

*infant en ventre
occise.*

Couper de langue

lingā ipsius M. ad tunc et ibid felonice erant
et expulsi, contra pacē dñi regis &c.

¶ Tūc dicūt, quod C. F. de A. et alii die &c.
an &c. apud S. in comitatu S. vnum equum
coloris &c. precii xx. s. de bonis J. B. felonice
furas fuit, cepit et abduxit &c. Et sic de consi-
milibus.

¶ Tūc presentant q J. A. de C. vnus balli-
uorū libertatis hundred de C. die &c. anñ &c.
apud W. in com &c. arrestauit quend A. B. cuz
lx. quibus cuiusd J. C. p eund A. B. felonice
furas et postea eund A. B. die loco & anno
supradict vt pzed est arrestatum, extra cus-
todiam suam voluntarie ac felonice euadere
pmisit et oues predictas tunc et ibidem scilēs
pō A. eas in forma pdicta, furas fuisse, ad b-
sum suum ppiū habuit & percepit vnde
dño R. est responsurus &c.

¶ Tūc present q vbi Joanna vxor J. For.
fuit in pace dei et domini regis nunc apud W.
in com &c. die &c. anno &c. circa horā primam
post nonam eiusd diei, ibi venit quidam J. B.
felonice vt felo dicti domini regis nunc insi-
diand et insultu pmeditato cōtra pacem dicti
domini regis, coronā et dignitatē suā, die, anñ
loco, et com pzed, pzed Joannam ad tunc et
ibid felonice rapuit, et cum ea tunc et ibidem
carnaliter concubuit, contra formam statuti
in tali casu editi et prouisi. Et q eadem Jo-
anna eidem J. B. post raptum predictum, in
forma predicta ppetratū, videlicet die &c. anñ
&c. perpetrationi eiusdem partis consentiuit
eam pro eod raptu iuxta debitā legis formā
punire

domi
mal.

fape

confert et fabi.

punitre omnino recusando, contra pacem dñi regis &c.

¶ Aut dicunt qd W. H. de C. die &c. anno &c. cum quod W. D. p quadam summa. xx. li. apud B. ad talos iussit deferēs secum secretes in manica sua falsos talos, currentes sup vnoquoque casu talorum ad libitū dicti W. H. veros talos secretes amouendo, et cum talis supradictis deceptor ludendo dictū W. D. de dicti xx. li. colore huiusmodi deceptionē innocētē & felonitē spoliavit est & quod p̄dicti W. H. cōmunis deceptor & spoliator per huiusmodi lusum talorum &c.

¶ Aut p̄sentāt, qd J. C. die &c. an. &c. vi. et arm scz &c. clauam & domū M. B. apud B. H. felon fregit, & in A. vxorem ipsius M. insultum fecit, & ipsam ad tunc & ibid felon rapuit, et bona et cattalla p̄dicti M. scz pannos laneos & lineos ad valentē C. s. ibid inuenit felonice furatus fuit, & qd C. W. de C. die. an. & loco p̄dicti, post felon p̄dicti receptauit et confortauit p̄dicti J. C. sciens ipsum feloniam p̄dicti in forma p̄dicta fecisse contra pacem &c.

¶ Aut dicit qd J. C. d. D. in cōm G. pomā &c. die & anñ &c. vi. & armis, scz &c. in J. W. apud C. insultū fecit & ipsum verberauit vulnerauit & cum quodam gladio, quem tunc tenuit in manibus suis p̄dictum J. W. super manū suam dexteram percussit, et felonice marmemauit, sic qd bene & nerui quatuor digitorum, scilicet pollicis, indicis medii et mediet eiusdem manus restricti et mortifici existunt

H. i.

per

*falso dicitur**falso**Mayhem*

Iustice

per quod dictus J. W. vñm auxilium & poten-
tiam p̄d. 4. digitorū totalit̄ amisit, & sic p̄d
J. C. p̄d J. W. felonice inahemauit, contra
pacem &c.

Inquisitio cap̄ ap̄d H. in com̄ &c. corā me
Joanne S. vno corōn dñi R. in com̄ p̄d die
Martis &c. anno &c. super visum corporis C
nuper vxo. W. B. de H. p̄d apud H. p̄d fe-
lon̄ interfecit ad tunc et ibidem mortue iacefi
per sacramentum proborum et legalium ho-
minum de villa de H. & trium aliarum villa-
rum propinquarum, videlicet S. P. & C. p̄-
ut moris est &c. ad inq̄rendū qualiter & quo-
modo p̄d C. ad mortem suam deuefi, videli-
cet per sacramentum A. B. C. D. &c. qui di-
cunt super sacramentum suum &c. q̄ vbi p̄d
C. die anno loco & comit̄ p̄d circa horam se-
cundam post nonum dicti diei Martis fuit in
pace dñi regis nunc apud H. p̄d ibi venit
quidam W. B. nuper de C. in comit̄, wigorū
ibidem felon̄ vt felo domini regis nunc in-
sidiando et insultu p̄meditato, contra pa-
cem eiusdem domini regis coronam & digni-
tatem suam die, anno hora loco et comitatu
predictis, et in predictam C. magistrā su-
am, que ad tunc grauida fuit et vicina par-
tui insultum fecit, et eandem C. cum quod
secut̄ vocat̄ an hatchet p̄c̄ij. 4. d. quam idē
W. tenunt in manibus suis super sinistram
partem capitis sui felonice percussit, dāns ei
plogam mortalem de qua quidem plaga mor-
tali eadem C. instant̄ obiit, et sic p̄d-
tus W. p̄fāt C. magistrā suā ad tunc

& ibidem felonice interfecit & inuiderauit cōtra pacem &c.

Et fuit dictum qd J. S. magist' dom' siue hospitalis sancti Johannis Bap. Bathon in com' S. & J. M. de R. &c. simul cū aliis malefactoribus & pacis dñi reg. nunc perturbat ignotis die Mercur' &c. anno &c. venerunt bi & armis manu forti, ac cum multitudi gentium bz gladiis &c. & clausū & domum siue hospitale sancti Johannis Bap. Bristol, in com' &c. felonice fregerunt, & intrauerūt, & tres cistas cū cart' script' & aliis munimentis de iure et iusto dom' ibi inuent' felonice furari fuerunt ceperunt & asportauerunt, contra pacem dñi regis nunc &c.

Inquisitio cap't apud S. in p'isone marescaltie dñi regis, coram ipso rege die &c. anno &c. super visum corporis J. B. de B. &c. ibi inuent' mortui per J. B. C. D. &c. qd dicunt &c. qd p'ed J. B. obiit in p'isone marescal' domini regis coram ipso rege apud S. p' dict' xxi. die Martii. an. regni regis Henrici septimi vicesimo primo, ex morbo & non aliter &c.

Fuit super visum corporis A. q' fuit vxor B. felonice interfecit die quod ubi p'ed A. fuit in pa' dei & domini regis nunc &c. vt supra in cap. xii. vsq; ad finem &c. et quam cito idē J. feloniam illam fecisset subito et absq; cognitione alicuius fugit occasione, illa se retraxit &c.

Contingit apud N. tali die et anno qd W. de G. fuit insarcerat' in gaola bel in castello N. ii. de. N.

Iustice

de **N.** p. duobus bobus, quos furatus fuerat
furtive apud **S.** &c. eodemq; die coram dño
rege &c. de **B.** & **L.** de **G.** iustic dñi regis ad
geolam dicti dñi regis castri sui p̄b deliberād
assignat arrestat fuit de furto p̄b, & posuit se
de bono & malo sup. xii. Jurat &c. qui eū mor-
ti damnauerunt, cuius p̄textu ductus fuit
ad furcas per **H.** & **C.** balliuū &c. & ibid fuit sus-
pensus, prostrat autē ad terram, ibidē venit
q̄dam clericus fraternitatis hospitalis sancti
Iohannis, & petiit corpus ad sepeliendum, &
liberat fuit ei & idem clericus fecit illud. por-
tari ad cimiteriū ecclie de **C.** depositoq; cor-
pore ad terram reuixit, & tenuit se ad sanctā
ecclesiam, nec voluit venire coram iustic ad
pacem domini **R.** sed se fatebat esse latronem
die & anno predictis coram me p̄fāt corona-
toze, & abiurauit regnū Anglie, & dedi ei por-
tum Southt. et transmigravit, & nihil habu-
it in bonis &c.

Contingit apud **S.** die &c. anno &c. q̄ **S.**
inuent fuit mortuus in villa de **C.** in vico
tali, primus inuentor eius fuit **J.** & **C.** plegit
eiusdē **J.** & **C.** de essendo coram iustic itineran-
tibus **M.** & **D.** & biē eodē die p̄ p̄b corona-
tozem habuit vnam plagam in capite cū ba-
culo, ad latitudinem vnius pollicis, & pro-
funditate. 2. pollicum, ex qua plaga morieba-
tur &c.

Indictio cap̄ ap̄ **D.** &c. die &c. anno &c.
corā **A.** coronatoze domini regis &c. sup. vñ
corporis **S.** & **C.** super sacramentum &c. qui
dicunt

dicunt &c. q. w. de D. occidit dictū S. T. cum baculo suo apud C. & die &c. an. &c. q. nesciūt aliquē inde culpabilē nisi p. w. q. statim ea occasione fugit ad ecclesiam. Et sic fiat de alijs secundū casus fortuitos. Et aliquando contingit, q. aliqui felones post feloniam ppetratā confugiunt ad ecclesiam, & abinde euadunt ob defectum parochianorū, vel villarū, seu dñi &c. qui eos custodire tenent. Et cum talis casus euenerit, ita recitetur specialiter, put casus in se exigit &c.

Inquisitio cap. corā J. S. &c. vno corona toze dñi regis sup. dñi corporis J. S. &c. qui dicunt, q. ita accidit apud M. die &c. an. &c. circa horam &c. q. vbi p. w. J. S. fuit in pace dei & dicti dñi regis apud M. eisdem die. an. loco & hora ibi venit W. L. de M. & S. T. &c. ut felon dñi dñi reg. & ex malicia sua p. cogitāt in ipsū J. S. ad tunc & ibid. insultū fecerunt, & p. w. L. quodā pugione, p. u. 4. d. quem ipse in manu sua dextera tunc tenebat, dicit J. S. sup. sinist. ptem corporis sui, videlicet subtus aletā, percussit vsq. ad cor suū dando ei plagam mortalem, vnde idem J. S. eadem hora tunc & ibid. obiit incontinenti et sic p. w. L. p. lat. J. S. apud M. p. felon interfecit & murderauit, contra pacem dicti domini regis coronam & dignitatem suam. Et q. predict. T. S. loco die anno et hora predict. predict. felon fuit presens, assistans, abbetans, procurans, confortans, manutenens, p. lat. W. L. ad felon et mardum predict. in forma predict. &c.

Rescisse dnm
felon.

In culas rei &c.
¶ Iuē pzel. q. cum w. S. nuper de H. in com.
Suff. &c. & w. A. nup de eod in ead com &c. bi
& arm, scilicet gladius, baculis, arcibus, & sa-
gittis clausū & domū Johannis & Ierh apd
H. pzel in com pō felon fregit & intrauit,
et vnum quattarium pīlarum, pzel. 4. s. et
xii. caseos pzel. 8. s. de bonis et cattallis ip-
sius J. C. ad tunc et ibidem inuenit felon ce-
perunt et asportauerunt contra pacē dñi
regis, cuius pretextu quidam H. f. tūc baif
episcopi Elien libertat sue in dño com Suff.
die Martis prox. &c. apud H. pzel w. A. et w.
S. pro suspicionē felon pzel modo et forma
pzel fact et perpetrat cepit et eos in custod
sua ad tunc et ibidem habuit et eos vlt gao-
lam predictam episcopi de E. ducere voluit;
quid tamē J. C. nuper de H. in com. S. hus
band per abbtamentum pzel w. S. & w. A.
simul cum pluribus aliis malefactoribus, et
pacis dñi B. pturbatoribus ignotis, die mar-
tis &c. apud H. pzel bi et armis &c. in pzel
C. insultum fecit, et pzel w. felon domini B.
ad tunc et ibidem in custod dicti H. existē, ex-
tra custod eiusdem C. bi et armis, s. &c. felon
cepit arripuit rescussit & ad largam ire pinis-
sit, contra pacem domini regis &c.

Multiplicat.

¶ Inquirat pro domino rege, si cū in statut
in parlamento H. 4. nuper regis Anglie a-
pud w. anno regni sui. v. tenē edict inter cetera
ordinatum sit, q. nullus de cetero exerceat
multiplicare aurū vel argētū neq. exerceat,
artem

artem multiplicacionis: & si quis eandem artē exercuerit, vel vltus fuerit & inde secundum debitā legis formā conuictus fuerit incurrat penam, sicut in casu felonie, put in eodē statuto plenius continetur: quidā tamen A. B. legem Anglie parvipendens nec penā in dēo statuto contentē aliquatit verens, die & c. an. & c. apud D. in com̄ H. artē multiplicatiōis cū quibusdā falsis metallis scz capro, stanno quicksiluer, & brimstone, & aliis falsis metallis, felonice exercuerit, et frequentauerit, in derogationem corone dēi domini regis nunc & in grandem deceptionē & depauperationem & dispendiū populi sui & c. ac contra formā statuti & c.

¶ Iux̄ dicit̄ q̄ accidit apud H. p̄d in quoddā loco vocat̄ L. q̄ T. M. nup de H. in com̄ p̄d labor, vltimo die Aprilis an. & c. circa horam septimā ante meridiē eiusd̄ diei, vlt et arm̄ scz baculis et cultellis & c. in B. B. de H. p̄d in com̄ p̄d labor apud H. p̄d insultum fecit, & ipsum vulnerauit, & male tractauit ita q̄ de vita eius desperabat super quo p̄d B. B. a p̄d T. in quantum potuit fugiebat vsque quando sepem ex parte bozali campi p̄d vltra quam idem B. fugere omnino non potuit & p̄d T. M. vltq̄ sepē p̄d ipsum B. tunc & ibm̄ furiose secut̄ fuit & in ipsum B. ad tūc & ibm̄ vlt & armis p̄d similiter insultum fecit & ipsam verberauit, vulnerauit, & male tract̄ & ipsum inficere voluit: ob quod idem B. tunc & ibidem, cū quod cultello, p̄cui. i. d. quē in manu sua dextera tunc ibidem tenuit

H. iiii.

p̄c=

Se defendend

Iustice

prefat. T. M. in gutture suo in sinistra parte Capitis sui, scz subt⁹ le Chekebone, se defen-
dendo percussit, vnde id. T. primo die Maii
ad tunc prox. sequen⁹ circa horam ec. apud H.
pred⁹ moriebat. Et ulter⁹ p⁹ iur⁹ dicunt, q⁹
p⁹ R. nulla habuit bona neque cattalla dicto
ultimo die Aprilis nec unqua⁹ postea. In cu-
ius rei testimoniū ec.

*conventicles
felonie facere*

C Inquirat ec. si A. L. de H. in com⁹ ec. labo-
rer, & J. P. de eadem labozer, sexto die De-
cembz anno ec. vi & armis videlicet ec. illi-
cite & contra pacē legem & consuetudinē regni
Anglie vnanimit⁹ assimulauerunt & cōgre-
gauerūt, & conuenticula illicita ad tūc & ibid⁹
fecerunt, & inter se ad tunc & ibid⁹ aggregaue-
rūt, quod ipsi felonice, vt felones dñi regis ex
insultu ad tunc & ibid⁹ premeditat⁹ in quenda⁹
R. M. de H. pred⁹ & diuersos ligeos dñi regis
in festo Natalis dñi ad tunc primo sequen⁹ i-
sultū facerēt & ipm R. W. ac alios ligeos dñi
regis pred⁹ in festo pred⁹, feloni spoliarent con-
tra pacem ec. ac contra diuersa statuta in illo
casu edit⁹ ec.

C Appella.

Memorand⁹ q⁹ die Martis ec. Jo-
annes R. nuper de London ec. di-
uersa feloni coram domino rege a-
pud Westmoh fecisse cognouit pe-
tendo coronatozem domini R. sibi
p⁹ cōmodo ipsius R. & regni sui assign⁹, & pro
batoz

batoz dicti R. deuenit, & sup hoc ego T. N. co-
 roñ dñi reg. & c. et assigni sui p cur, ad recoz-
 dand ea q dictus pbatoz coram me dicere seu
 cognoscere voluerit, et dat fuerunt dies p cu-
 riam eidem probatozi p diebus suis appelland
 scz dies lune martis, & mercurii, tunc pr. se-
 quen. Et postea scz die lune pd coram me h-
 sat coron apud W. venit pzed pbatoz sub cul-
 tod maresc dñi reg. in ppria persona sua, et
 appell T. C. nup de L. & H. B. nuper de & c. b
 eo quod pzed T. C. simul cum ipso probatoze
 circa primum diem Septembz anno & c. a-
 pud W. in com M. vnam peciam argenti, ad
 valentiam. xxx. s. de bonis & cattallis A. B.
 ibidem & c. felon furat fuerunt & pzed H. B.
 sciens ipsos T. C. et probatozem feloniam
 illam sic fecisse, ipsos apud W. pzedict quar-
 to die tunc proximi sequente feloniam recep-
 tauit, & peciam predictam de ipsis emit
 & c.

Edem modus obseruetur de aliis confimi-
 libus.

Alias scilicet die Jouis prox. & c. anno & c.
 apud D. J. B. nuper de London poma, coram
 L. M. & sociis suis iustit dicti R. ad pacem in
 com pzed conseruand assigni, inditaf de eo q
 ipse die an. & c. recitand inditament coram pa-
 cem domini reg. coram pzetatis iustit allocat
 qualiter se vellet inde acquietare felon pzed
 cognouit, et probatoz domini regis deueni,
 petendo eozon domini reg. sibi assigni, super
 quo ego T. H. vnus coron domini regis
 com pzedicti, ei assigni sui, ad audiendum et
 recoz-

recoꝛdant̃ ea que ipse p̃ comodo ipsius reg.
dicere aut coꝛam me recognoscere vellet, ac
postea. s. tali die &c. dixit coꝛam me p̃sefat̃ co-
roꝛñ apud E. p̃sed̃ p̃batoꝛ q̃ w. J. de L. in
coꝛm̃ Leicester poman, ac idem p̃batoꝛ i regia
via inter G. & B. ad distantia decē miliarum
de B. p̃sed̃. x. die, an. &c. in quendam J. B. in
sultū fec̃ verbeꝛ & male tractauit & sex marc̃
sterling. in pecuniis numeꝛ de bonis & catall̃
ipsius J. B. tunc et ibi inuenit̃ feloꝛñ cepet̃,
& depredat̃ fueꝛ unde idem p̃batoꝛ p̃fat̃ w. J.
appellat̃ &c.

¶ Alias scilicet tali die anno &c. coꝛam w. co-
roꝛñ dñi reg. in coꝛm̃ R. J. S. de F. in p̃siloꝛñ
mareꝛ dñi R. apud S. existet̃ diuersos p̃odi-
toꝛes & inter alios appellat̃ w. S. d. w. i coꝛm̃
S. poman, & J. B. de ead̃ in coꝛm̃ p̃sed̃ hus-
bandm̃a, de eo quod ipsi simul cū ipso p̃batoꝛ
& alijs, in septimana Penthecostes an. &c. a-
pud G. falso feloꝛñ & p̃odiuoꝛie controlecerūt
& fabricauerūt centū nobilia centū dimid̃ no-
bilia, quadraginta grossos argenti de falso et
mixto metallo, ad similitudinem bone monete
R. cunaꝛ quod quib̃ appell̃ dic̃ coꝛoꝛñ postea
certis de causis coꝛa dñio rege deliberauit de-
terminaꝛ &c.

¶ Ad quod die &c. an. &c. apud S. coꝛam me
E. w. coꝛoꝛñ & attur̃ñ dñi domini regis coꝛam
ipso rege T. D. de &c. alias dñus T. D. nup̃
commoꝛans apud E. ad tunc in p̃siloꝛna diu-
sas p̃oditiones & feloꝛñ fecisse cognouit & ap-
pell̃ T. S. de S. in coꝛm̃ E. pardonet̃, de
eo quod ipse simul cum ipso p̃batoꝛe, &
alijs

aliis circa festū sancti E. &c. apud N. falso & p-
dicioze contrefecerunt grande sigillū dñi R.
in quodam molde de terra insimul artificia-
lit fabricat et factū, et in presentia ipsius pro-
batozis scripserunt diuersas cartas quasi sub
nomine dñi dñi reg. extra cancellariam suam
emend & fact et eas cum dño sigillo sic cōtro-
facto cū alba ceza pdicioze sigillauerunt, ad
similitudinē cere dict dñi reg. Et ipsi ad tūc
& ibm in pñentia ipsi⁹ pbatozis totōderunt d
bono auro cunato in cunea dñi reg. ad pondus
v. s. & hec oīa idē pbatoz voluntarie concela-
uit, nec ea dño regi, nec eius cōsilio discepe-
ruit, sed fauorabilit & fraudulent concelauit
in eorum fauorem &c.

¶ Alias scz die &c. anno. &c. J. B. in custodia
maresc &c. corā. C. G. corāhi R. corā ipso R.
diuersas prodiciones et felon fecisse cognouit,
& appell J. S. psonam siue regozē ecclie de
C. in com J. clerice, de eo q ipsa et alii de as-
sensu ipsius probatozis. 13. die Julii anni &c.
apud C. xx. grossos &c. de bona et fideli siue
legali moneta et cunea dñi regis cunatos ton-
debat, quemlibet de dñis grossis vno. d. peio-
rando, ac 4. nobilia de bonis nobilibus auri
de cunea domini reg cunat leuauit, quodli-
bet nobile de valore. xx. d. peiorādo et de pred
tonfura predicta idem probatoz habuit in va-
lore. 3. s. 4. d. pro consilio suo in hac parte te-
nend &c.

¶ Ioāna que fuit vxor J. A. in ppria perso-
na instāt appellat R. B. in custod maresc &c.
de morte predict J. A. nuper viri sui de eo
q vbi

Iustice

¶ vbi idē J. A. fuit in pacē dei & dñi R. nūc apud M in parochia de S. in dīct cōm &c. die &c. an. &c. circa horam. xi. post meridiem eiusdē diei, ibi venit p̄d J. B. vt felo dñi R. nunc insidiand, & insultu p̄meditatē contra pacē dīcti dñi regis coronam & dignitatē suā die anno hora & loco p̄d, cum vna daggar, quod tunc tenuit in manu sua dextera p̄fāt J. A. in ventre suo felonice p̄cussit, dans ei plagam mortalem, de qua q̄dem plaga mortali interiora eiusdē J. A. ad terrā tunc ceciderit, idemq; J. B. p̄fāt J. A. ad tunc & ibidem felonē interfecit & morderavit. Et quā cito idem felo feloniam p̄d fecerat, fugiebat dictaq; Joanna ipsum recentē insecut fuit de villa in villam vsq; ad. iiii. villatas propinq; ores, & ulterius, quousq; &c. Et si p̄dictus felo feloniam de morte & mordero p̄dictis velit dedicere, eadem Joanna parata est hoc versus eum probare, p̄out curia cōsideravit.

¶ J. A. in propria p̄sona sua instantē appellat E. &c. de eo q̄ vbi idem J. fuit in pace dei & dñi reg. nunc apud S. in cōm &c. die &c. an. &c. circa horam. 7. post nonam eiusdē diei ibi venit p̄d R. felonice vt felo dñi reg. nūc insidiand, insultu p̄meditato contra pacē dīcti dñi regis coronam & dignitatem suā, die an. hora villa & cōm p̄d & cū quadam sagitta sagittavit p̄fāt J. A. in genu sinistro, p̄ quod vene et nerui eiusdē genu totalit̄ exsiccati fuerunt, & sic ipsum felonice mahemavit. Et quam cito &c. vti.

E. W. A.

CW. B. in propria persona sua instant appellat
 R. N. de. H. in com. &c. in gaola dñi regis nunc
 existē de robberia et pacē dñi regis tūc fract
 de eo videlicet q̄ vbi dictū fuit in pace dei
 & dñi regis nunc apud N. die &c. anno &c. cir-
 ca horā &c. ibi venit p̄d R. felonice vt felo
 didi dñi regis nunc insidiando & insultu p̄me-
 ditat contra pacem didi domini regis coronā
 & dignitatem suam die. an. hora loco & com. p̄d
 & p̄d W. de xx. li. legalis monete Anglie de
 denariis suis in pecuniis numerat ad tunc et
 ibi inuenit felonice depredat⁹ fuit, cepit, & as-
 portauit. Et quam cito &c.

CD. B. in ppria persona sua instant appellat
 R. E. de amputat, lingue ipi⁹ D. & pace dñi
 R. fract pro eo videlicet q̄ cum per quoddam
 statutū in parlamento. H. 4. nup regis An-
 glie. an. regni sui. v. apud W. tenet edit ordinat
 sit q̄ malefact q̄ linguas hominum amputa-
 rent, vel oculos eruerent, ligiozū dñi R. hoc
 debite p̄bato & comperto, q̄ tale factū ex ma-
 litia p̄cogitata fuit perpetratū, penā felonice
 incurrerent p̄out in statuto p̄d plenius cō-
 tinetur: ac vbi p̄d D. fuit in pace dei et dñi
 regis nunc apud H. in com. p̄d die & an. &c.
 circa horam &c. ibi venit p̄d R. E. felonice
 vt felo domini regis insidiando & insultu p̄e-
 meditato contra pacem domini regis coro-
 nam & dignitatem suam, die anno hora & lo-
 co p̄dictis, et cum quodam daggaro quod
 tenuit in manu sua dextera, linguam ip-
 sius D. felonice amputauit Et quā cito &c.
 J. C.

Iustice

T. C. frater & heres **W. C.** in propria psona instant appellat **J. W. de S. & c.** in gaola dñi **R.** hic existens de morte pñ **R.** fratris sui de eo vñ qđ vbi pñ **R.** fuit in pace dei & dñi regis nunc apud **D.** die & c. circa hñ primā post meridiē & c. ibi venit pñ **J. W.** felon vñ sēlo dñi regis nunc insidiando, & insultu pñmeditato contra pacem domini regis coronā & dignitatē suas pñ die hora & loco & cum quodam baculo, quem tenuit in manibus suis pñ **D.** super caput suum vsq; ad cerebrum percussit, & dedit ei plagam mortalem, vñ postea statim obiit & sic pñ **J. W.** pñ **R. C.** felon interfecit & morderavit. Et qđ cito & c.

R. W. in propria persona sua instant appellat **W. G. & c.** in prison. & c. iuxta formam statuti in parlamento dñi **R.** nuper regis Anglie. 2. an regni sui bi. tento edit de eo vicz, qđ idem **W. G.** die & c. an. & c. apud **M.** in com. & c. **J.** brozē pñ **R.** felonice rapuit, & eam carnaliter cognouit, contra formam statuti pñ & c. et qđ cito & c.

W. L. proz. de sanguine **J.** filie & heres, & **L.** iam defunct scilicet frater pñ **T. L.** patris pñ **J.** felon rapte, in propria psona sua instant appellat **R. D. & c.** in com. & c. in custodiā maris iuxta formā statuti dñi **R.** nuper regis anglie scđi post conquestum an. regni sui bi. tent edit de raptu pñ **J.** & pat dñi regis nunc fract de ea qđ vbi pñ **J.** fuit in pace dei & dñi regis nunc apud **M.** in com. & c. die & c. anno. & c. circa hñ & c. ibi venit pñ **R. C.** felon

R. feloſi vt felo dñi regis nunc inſidiand & in ſultu pmeditat contra pacē dñi dñi regis coronā & dignitatem ſuā die anno hora & loco pñ et pñ J. felonice rapuit contra formā ſtat pñ &c. Et q cito &c.

¶ J. D. de H. in com pñ pñ in pñia pñ ſona ſua, iuxta formā ſtatuti in parlamento dñi reg. nup regis Anglie. 2. poſt conqueſtum apud W. an. regni ſui vi. tenſ edit inſtanſ appell J. B. nup de H. &c. in pñſona &c. de eo q dñi J. B. pñ J. D. ſuit in pace dei & dñi reg. nūc apñ H. in com &c. die &c. an. &c. circa hōt &c. ibi venit pñ J. B. feloſi vt felo dñi regis nūc inſid ac inſultu pmeditat contra pacē eiufd dñi regis coronā & dignitatē ſuā die. an hora & loco pñ, & pñ J. ad tunc & ibm felonice rapuit, & eū ea ad tunc & ibm carnaliſ concubuit, & eadē J. eidē J. B. poſt raptum pñ in forma pñ ppetrata ſc3. x. die &c. an. &c. de perpetraciōe eiufd rape⁹ conſentuit, & eū p eod raptu iuxta debitā legis formā punire dñis no recuſauit. Et quā cito &c. vtñ in cap. 6.

Sacramentum probatoris in duello.

¶ This heare you Juſtice, rhat I haue this day neyther eat ne dronke, nor haue vpon me ſtone, ne graſſe, ne other inchauntmente, ſorcerpe, ne witchecraft, where thzough the poſwer of the worde of god might be enleſſed or diminiſhed, and the denils poſwer encreaſed, and that mine appele is true ſo helpe meſ god and hys ſaynts, and by thys booke &c.

Pro=

Iustice

Proclamacio prege in duello.

The iustices comaund in the kyngs name
þ no person, of what estate, degree or condici-
on he be of being present, be so hardy to geue
any token or signe by countenaunce, speache,
or language either to þ prouour or to the de-
fender, wherby that one of them may take a-
ny auaille of the other. And that no person re-
moue, but keepe still his place, and come not
within the circle: and that euey person or p-
sons kepe theyre staues & other weapons to
themselfe, and suffer neyther the sayd prouor
nor defender to take any of the said weapons
or any other thing, that might stand the saide
prououre to anye auaille bypon the peine of
forfayture of landes and tencements, goodds,
and cattals, & imprisonment of their bodyes,
and makyng fine and raunsome at the kings
will &c.

Indictament contra formam diuersorum stat.

Iuxta dicunt; qd vbi de comuni consilio regni
Anglie statut sit, quod nullus minister dñi re-
gis, nec aliquis alius manuteneat placita q-
rel vel negot que sunt in curia dñi regis de
terrīs & tenementis, aut aliis rebus quibus-
cunq; pro parte rei, petite, vel alio pficuo per
conventionem inde factam inde habendū nec
aliquis ius suū sub huiusmodi cōuentione al-
teri dimittat, prout in ordinatione predicta
pleni⁹ cōtinet: qdā J. C. & T. C. ac J. P. et
alii cōfederatione & couina pꝛed J. C. D. C.
et J.

et I. existēti quoddā placitum assise noue dis-
 seissine quod nup fuit in curia dñi regis nunc
 coram dilectis et fidelibus dicti domini regis
 nunc J. D. et J. R. et aliis nup iustit̃ ipsius
 domini regis ad assisam illam capiendū assignā
 p b̃tē ipsius regis inf̃ w. S. ac J. L. de tē in
 J. et R. S. et S. v3 de manerio de M. cum
 p̃t̃iā, exceptis iiii. carucatis terre centum a-
 cris terre, centum ac̃ bosci, et centum solis
 davis redditus cum p̃t̃iā in C. et E. in com̃
 Buk in eodem manerio pro parte maner̃ p̃d
 exceptis p̃except̃ v3 pro medietate sibi & he-
 red̃ suis imperpetuum, et alio proficud, v3 C.
 li. Berlingozum in pecunia numerata in hac
 parte habenda p̃conuentionem inde inter p̃f.
 w. et p̃refat. J. C. et C. C. et J. P. die lune,
 sc. anno .sc. apud B. fact̃ predictum w. S.
 contra p̃ref̃ J. L. assumpsit manu tenend̃,
 ē manutēnē, in dñi regis nunc contemptum
 ac contra formam ordinationis in huiusmodi
 casu prouise.

¶ Iur̃ dicunt q̃ vbi in parlamento dñi Ed.
 nuper regis Anglie. 3. progenitoris dñi regis
 nunc anno regni sui xxxviii. tent. inter cetera
 concordat̃ existat q̃ si aliqui Iur̃ in assisa iur̃
 & aliis inquisitionibus capiendū inf̃ dominum
 regem & partem, vel partē et partem, q̃cquid
 capiant per ipsos vel per alios de parte con-
 querent̃ vel defendent. p̃ veridictis suis di-
 cendo, et super hoc per processum in curia re-
 gis habitum contineat. siue sit ad sectam par-
 tis, aut alterius cuiuscunq̃ persone qui pro
 domino rege, aut p̃ se seipso prosequi volue-

Iustice

rit, soluat quilibet dictorum Iur decies tantum
quanti ipse recepit, & habeat ille, qui sectam p
duxit, unam medietatem: et quod omnes imbracta-
tores ducunt et procurant. tales inquisitiones
in patria pro lucro vel proficuo, puniantur
eisdem modo et forma sicut Iur. Et si Iur, vel
imbractator ita convictus, non habeat unde in forma
predicta satisfacere possit, habeat prisonam
vnius anni, prout in ordinatione & concordia
predictis continetur. Quidam C. H. & J. B.
et J. C. Iur in quadam assis. noue diss. que nup
sum fuit coram dilectis et fidelibus domini regis
J. A. J. E. & D. C. nup iustit domini regis nunc
ad assisam illam capiendum assigni per breue ip-
sius domini regis nunc int. w. S. de L. et J. P.
de ten in R. et S. Et postmodum vtriusque die ante
sc. coram prefat J. A. J. B. & J. C. apud w
per breue dicti domini regis, si non omnes capte
positi pro veredicto suo in hac parte dicendo,
de pref. J. B. diuersarum pecuniarum sum-
mas vtriusque predicti C. H. xl. s. predicti J. B. xl. s. &
predicti J. C. quinque marcas xx. die Octob.
anno sc. apud sc. ceperunt, in dicti domini re-
gis nunc contemptum, ac contra formam or-
dinationis et concordie predicti & c.

¶ Iur present. quod R. E. qui communis labo-
rari⁹ existit, seruitium ligeis domini regis huc vsque
facere recusat, nisi ipsi per diem in hyeme reci-
pere possit suum victum ac li. d. pro seruitio
suo, in contemptum domini regis, ac contra
formam statuti in tali casu editi et prouisi. Et
aliter seruire recusat et recusauit per 2. annos
proxi-

proximo ante diem captionis huius inquisitionis &c.

Cum present. q. M. W. die Jouis &c. anno &c. excitavit et procuravit J. B. servitū S. D. in servicio suo existē, abire ab eodem servitū suo et recedere, cuius quid procurationis pter-
tu idē J. B. a servitio dicti S. D. tunc ibidē recessit, et q. idem M. W. est communis p-
curator servientium diversorum ligeorū dñi regis, ita qd idem ligei dñi regis huiusmodi
servient. de negotiis suis perimplend, multis
placiter inqetati existūt, idēq. M. W. huiusmodi
excitationes & procurationes continuavit per
vñū annū proximo ante diem captionis huius
inquisitionis, in dñi regis nunc contēptū &c.

Cum dicit q. S. M. nunc serviens W. L. ce-
pit apud R. ad serviend eiusd W. L. in servi-
tio Husbādrie apud R. a festo sancti Micha-
elis archangeli. anno iiii. dñi regis nunc, per
vñū annū tunc primo sequē, pro xxx. s.
in pecunia numerata, vñam togam, vñū cap-
cium, vñū p callegarium, vñū p sotulariū ad
valenē vii. d. necnon cultū octo acē terre,
precit x. s. contra formam statuti in huiusmo-
di casa edit et provisū &c.

Cum present. quod ubi ordinat p diversa
statuta existit, quod nullus homo, qui laicus
existit, leporarios liciscas seu odorencos te-
neat vel exerceat, nisi idē hō terē tēn reddit⁹
seu servitia habeat ad valenē xl. s. ad minus
per annum, quidā tñ C. F. qui terē tēn red-
dit. seu servit ad valorē xl. s. per annum non
habet, nec vñq. habuit, Statutum predictum

J. ii.

minime

Iustice

eminine p̄bderans, diuersi, lepozarios, liciscas, et odozencecos continue a festo S. Michaelis An. &c. vsq; ad diem captionis huius inquisitionis apud E. tenuit et exercuit, in domini regis nunc contemptū, & contra formam statuti &c.

Et apres si mest soit, soit mise la mater en fait solong la demerant.

*letter 7 days
in hunting*

Iur present. quod cum ordinat sit & statutum, quod nullus laicus homo tenebit seu exercit lepozarios odozencecos liciscas feretū seu retia vocat p̄sencites aut alia ingenia ad venandū, nisi habeat tē et tēn ad valentē xl. s. p̄ annum q̄dam tamen J. D. de f. & J. E. de G. nulla tēnē siue tenementū habentes, teneant et exercent, et quilibet eorū tenet & exercet lepozarios liciscas et odozencecos ad venandū lepozes, cuniculos, facianos, et p̄dices, et sic ipsi & eorū vterq; xii lepozes. xiii. cuniculos. iiii. facianos, & xl. p̄dices, a festo Michaelis dñi &c. anno &c. vsq; festū omniū sanctorū tunc proximo sequē de E. cepit & asportauit contra formam statuti predicti.

Iur dñe q̄ J. E. de W. in com̄ &c. J. W. de eadē roman et W. S. de eadē husbandmā custodiunt, et quilibet eorū custodit hayes p̄sencites & ferretes, et canes ad venandum, et non habent, nec aliquis eorum habet terras neq; tenementa ad valentiam xl. s. p̄ annū, et sunt communes venatores, contra formam statuti inde editi et prouisi &c.

Iur present. q̄ cum in statuto parliamenti dñi E. nup̄ regis Anglie. i. progenitoris dñi regis

regis nunc apud W. anno regni sui lxx. tenti es-
dito inter cetera contineat qd si aliquis male-
factor in parcis vel biuariis, ad recte que-
conuincat bone et alie emende secundū modū
delicti adiudicent secundum transgt. Et ha-
beat malefactor huiusmodi prisonam trium
annorum, et ulterius ad voluntatem domini
regis redimatur, si habeat vnde redimi possit:
et tunc securitatem inueniat qd amplius non
malefaciet: et si securitatem illā inuenire ne-
queat, abiuret regnum, put in eodem statuto
plenius continetur, quidam J. statutum pre-
dictum minime ponderans, nec penā in eodē
statuto verens parcam domini regis ducat?
sui Lancastrie, infra rapam de D. apud M.
cum pluribus aliis ignotis ibidem sibi agre-
gatis vi et armis, v3 baculis arcubus & sa-
gittis die & anno etc. fregit, et in eo sine licen-
tia & voluntate ipsius dñi regis fugauit, et
tres hinnulos ipsius domini regis nunc & ibi-
dem inuentos cepit & asportauit, contra for-
mam statuti predicti, ac contra pacem domini
regis etc.

¶ Iam presentē qd vbi ordinatum & statutum
existat, qd quilibet ligeus domini regis in re-
gno suo Anglie de terris et tenementis suffi-
ciens qui tam ad sectam ipsi⁹ regis q̃ partis
sue psecutus, per aliquē viē seu subviē ali-
cuius com̃ regni Angl̃ returñ, qd nihil habet
dum idem dominus rex per exi⁹ us et proficua
terrarum & tenementorum suorum respōdere
poterit, quidam tñ J. C. nuper subviē C. C.
nup viē com̃ M. proponens, quend J. C. de
J. iii. C. iii.

Iustice

E. inquietare; ac certas pecuniarum sūmas ab eo extorquere, et statutum p̄dictum in hac parte indebite obseruare, ipsum **J. C.** in quod̄ breui de detentione carte & muniment. ad sec- tam **R. W.** versus ipsum **J. C.** p̄secut. scilicet termino Pasche. Anno &c. coram Iustit̄ dñi regis de communi banco returnabit v̄z in ocl̄ sancte Trinitatis &c. returnauit, q̄ idem **J. C.** nihil habuit in balliua sua, per quod potuit attachiari, capiendo p̄o returno illo de p̄es. **R. W.** viginti denarios vbi idē **J. C.** ad tunc habuit et adhuc habet in villa in **E.** infra bal- liuam suam tert̄ et tenementa ad valent̄ v. mar̄ per annum, de quibus dominus rex, si- dictus **J. C.** in placito p̄dicto coram p̄esaf- tis iusticiariis non comparuisset, respondere potuisset, cuius returni p̄textu, quoddam breue de capiēdo p̄dictum **J. C.** a curia Domini regis de communi banco emanauit, p̄ q̄ idem **J. C.** die Martis proximo post fes- tum sancti Jacobi ap̄li tunc proximo sequen- t̄ **J. S.** balliuum itinerant. captus & arres- tatus fuit, et ad prisonam de **M.** ductus & ibi- dem detentus fuit: quousq̄ idem **J. C.** finē p̄ xiii. s. iiii. d. viē p̄o deliberatione sua ha- benda fecisset, ad magnam depauperationem ipsius **J. C.** ac statuti p̄ed̄ enaruationem, ac exituum et p̄oficiorum domini regi in- hutusmodi casu pertinē siue p̄ouenient. p̄- ditionem &c.

forte - fitt

E. Iū present, q̄ **J. L. R. S.** & alii aggregat̄ sibi q̄ pluribus aliis malefactoribus, & pacis Domini regis perturbatoribus, circa numerū ducen-

ducentozū hominū modo route & riote ac mo-
do insurrectionis, in conuenticulis illicitis,
die anno &c. vñ apud S. P. in dicto com̃ vñ
armis ac modo guerrino armatis, scilicet gla-
diis arcibus et sagittis, et ad tunc et ibidē in
manerio de S. manuforti super possessionem
domini regis ibidem, ac super liberum tene-
mentum. J. comitis S. de predicto manerio
intrauerunt, et dictum dñm regem extra pos-
sessionem dicti manerii necnon predictum co-
mitem extra possessionem liberi tenemēti sui
manerii predicti, cum manuforti vt prefert,
eiecerunt et expulerunt, et dictum dominum
regem extra possessionē suā manerii pred, et
dictū comitē a libero tenemento suo eiusdem
manerii sui, a dicto quarto die Aprilis vsq; ad
diem &c. tunc primo sequen continue manu-
forti, vt prefertur, tenuerunt, et adhuc tenent
& sic dictum comitem a libero tenemento suo
eiusdem manerii in seruicio dicti domini re-
gis in partibus Francie, ac sub pteccione e-
iusd dñi regis existē, dictis die et anno &c.
cum manuforti vt prefert eiecerunt et dissi-
suerunt, contra pacē dicti domini regis, ac
contra formam diuersozū statutozū in hñodi
casu edit et promisorum &c.

¶ Aut present, q̃ cum in statuto in p̃liamē-
to dñi R. nuper regis Anglie secundi post cō-
questū, anno regni sui quinto tento edit. sta-
tutum existat, q̃ nullus faciat ingressum in
aliquas terras seu tenemēta, nisi in casu quo
ingressus datur, p̃ legē, et in illo casu nō ma-
nuforti, nec cū multitudine gentiū, sed licito

J.iii.

et

Iustice

et quieto modo tantum, et si aliquis in cōtra-
rium fecerit, et indebite conuictus fuerit, per
imprisonamentum corporis sui puniatur et
ad voluntatem domini regis redimat. prout
in statuto predicto plenius continetur, qđem
H. C. de S. in comitatu L. peinter die bene-
ris, &c. anno &c. in vnum mesuagiū cum pti-
nentiis in S. cuiusdam Johannis S. de quo
idem Joannes S. ad tunc seisit. fuit in domi-
nico suo, vt de feodo, ex dono et scoffamento
Wilhelmi S. et D. N. eidē Joanni S. & he-
redibus suis imperpetuū, per finē in cur̃ dñi
regis apud Westm̃ inde leuat. in quod eidem
H. C. ingressus non datur per legem, apđ S
illicito et inquieto modo, vi et armis scilicet
gladiis baculis, &c. fecit ingressū, in dicti dñi
regis nunc contemptum, et ipsius J. S.
grauē damnum, ac contra formam statuti p-
dicti &c.

Cum present. qđ cum in statuto in parlia-
mento dñi H. vi. nup regis Anglie apud W.
an. regni sui, viii. tenē edic̃ in cetera cōtine-
at qđ si aliqua psona de aliquibus terris vel
teneñtis manu forti expullatur vel disseisit.
vel pacifice expellatur, et postea manu forti
extra teneatur, vel aliquod scoffamentū vel
discontinuatio inde post talem ingressum ad
ius possessoris defraudand et tollendum, ali-
quo modo fiat, habeat pars in hac parte gra-
uata versus talem disseisitorē, assisam noue
disseisine, vel breue de transgressionē. Et si
pars grauāt per assisam vel p actionem trās-
gress. recuperet, qđ veredictum vel alio modo
per

per debitam legis formam inueniat q̄ pars de-
fendens in terris et tenementis ubi ingressa
fuerit vel ea per vim post ingressum suū te-
nuerit, recuperet querēs dāna sua ad triplū
versus defendentem, et ulterius finem et re-
demptionem domino regi faciat quidā tamen
J. C. de J. in com̄ de C. poman, et alii &c.
statutum p̄b̄ minime verent &c. anno &c. J.
W. de manerio de W. in A. in com̄ &c. manu-
forz̄ vicz̄ baculis gladiis &c. expulerunt, et
disseisinerunt, & ipsum sic expulsum et dissei-
situm, a p̄b̄ die &c. vsq̄ diem &c. extra tenu-
et et ad huc extra tenent in dicti domini re-
gis contemptum, ac contra formā statuti p̄b̄
&c. ubi p̄b̄ J. nec antecessores sui nec ali-
quis alius cuius statum & posses. inde per. ut
annos continuauit &c.

¶ Inquisit̄ capt. &c. apud &c. super sacramē-
tum &c. qui dicunt, q̄ ubi C. C. diu legitti-
me et pacifice seisitus fuit in dominico suo de
de seodo de manerio de J. W. et quarta parte
manerii de W. cum pertinentiis in comitat.
p̄dicto, et possessionem suam sic continuauit
quousque C. C. nuper de C. et alii &c. ubi et
armis videlicet baculis, gladiis, arcubus, sa-
gittis, lozicis, duplodibus defens. paletris,
lanceis, securib⁹ guerrinis, gonnis, balestris
&c. die &c. anno &c. in p̄b̄ manerium, &c. intra-
uerunt & idem manerium &c. a p̄dict. die &c.
vsq̄ ad diem &c. cum huiusmodi potentia te-
nuerunt, et occupauerunt &c. in magnam p-
turbationem domini regis, ac contra formam
statuti in tali casu edit. et p̄ouisi. ubi nullus
eorum

Iustice

eorum, nec aliquis alius, cuius statum ipsi habuerunt, aut aliquis eorum aliquod habuit eisdem maneris &c. aut in aliqua inde parcella infra tres annos primos ante ingressum suum predictum, neque alio tempore precedent, ad notitiam Iurum predictorum.

*Forger 2^o
Jury find*
¶ Iurum present quod cum in statuto in parliamento domini Regis Anglie 5. apud Wyndesore regni sui primo tento edit, inter cetera concordatum existat, quod si aliquae persone ex earum conspiratione et couina, aliqua falsa facta et munimenta imagine fuerint seu fabricauerunt, ac pronunciari, promulgari, et publice legi fecerint ea ad destruendum et perturbandum possessiones et titulos ligearum domini regis predicti, in possessionibus et titulis suis pars in hac parte grauata habeat sectam suam ad recuperandum damna sua, et pars conuicta faciet finem et redemptionem ad voluntatem domini regis, quibus L. D. &c. et alii &c. die &c. ex eorum conspiratione & couina, diuersa falsa facta & munimenta, unum videlicet per quod quidam G. C. &c. totum statum suum, quem habuit, seu quouis modo habere potuit et tunc in futurum, de uno mesuagio cum pertinentiis &c. et alia falsa facta et munimenta de terris & tenementis J. B. &c. imaginati fuerunt et fabricauerunt, et eadem ad tunc & ibidem pronunciari publicari & legi fecerint, ad destruendum & perturbandum possessionem et titulum predicti J. B. in terris et tenementis predictis, per quod idem J. de possessione sua terrarum et tenementorum predictorum grauiter turbatus et veratus extitit, in domini regis nunc contemptum, et ipsius J.

I. damnum C. lib. ac contra formam statuti
predict. &c.

Et ut dicunt, qd cū in statuto Hen. iii. nup
regis Anglie apud W. anno regni sui primo
tenis editū in cetera ordinatū existat, qd nullus
archiepiscopus, episcopus abbas, vel prior,
nec aliquis alius ecclesiasticus vel temporalis,
cuiuscunq; status seu cōditionis existat infra
regnum Anglie, det aliquam liberatā panni,
nisi solūmodo familiaribus et officariis suis,
ac illis qui de consilio suo existunt tam spi
ritualibus quā temporalibus in vna lege vel
in altera eruditis, sub pena faciendū finē & re
demptionem ad voluntatē domini regis: ac
postmodum in parlamento domini regis su
predicti, anno regni sui septimo tento ordina
tū fuisse & statutū, qd tā hoc statut. qd statu
tum de capitiis, tēpore dñi Ric nuper regis
Anglie secundi post conquestū sāt firmiter
tenerent. custodirētur, et in debita executione
ponerentur: addit eidē, quod si aliquis miles
vel aliqua persona minoris status, det aliquā
liberatam panni. vel capiciozum, contra for
mam statuti. predict. incurrat penam centum
solidoꝝ pro qualibet liberata panni vel capicioꝝ
domino regi, quotiens in contrarium statu
toꝝū vel ordinationum pꝛed fecerit, & qd ip
se, qui aliquam liberatam panni vel capicio
rum receperit, incurrat similiter penam qua
draginta solidozum, soluendū eidē in domino
regi, bī predictum est, et quod ipse, qui in hoc
casu sequi voluerit, habeat medietatem tali
um penarum pro labore suo. Et quod pene
pre-

Lucius

predicte nullo modo perdonentur. Et in statu-
tuto in parlamento Henrici quinti nup re-
gis Anglie apud W. an regni sui octavo tēto
editū ordinatum et stabilitū existit, quod cum
ordinatum sit per diversa statuta factē tēpo-
ribus nobilium progenitorum ipsius regis q̄
nullus miles, siue aliquis ali⁹ de minore stat
daret aliquam libertatem pannorum seu ca-
pitiorū aliquibus, nisi familiaribus, et offici-
ariis suis et hominibus in vna lege vel in al-
tera erudit sub pena. C. 5. de donatore, & xl. 5.
de receptore letianō totiens quotiens fecerint
in contrariū statutū p̄d et quod ipse, qui pro
sequi voluerit, habeat vnam medietatē pene
p̄d, post q̄ huiusmodi delinquentes debite
conuicti fuerint, et q̄ iustici ad assisas capi-
endū & iustici pacis in quolibet com regni An-
glie, habeant potestatem de tēpoze in tempus
in sessionibus suis inquirendū de materiis p̄d
et aliis audiendū et terminandū, prout in sta-
tuto p̄d plenius continetur: quidam J. L.
nuper de C. in com p̄dict. poman, quādo li-
beratā panni v3 quilibet eorum vnam togam
coloris &c. de B. L. de S. armigeē, qui fami-
liares siue officarii sui, aut de consilio suo
in vna lege, vel altera eruditi non existunt a-
pud S. in com p̄d die &c. an. &c. receperunt
easde togas a dict die &c. vsq; &c. vsi fuerunt
et quilibet eorum vsus fuit, in dñi regis nūc
contemptum, et contra formam statutorum
et ordinatū p̄d &c.

¶ Aut present q̄ vbi le skeyne de worstede,
de quo pannus de worsted fieri debeat, & cō-
suevit

fuissent, iuxta consuetudinē legis dñi regis cō-
tineret, et ab antiquo tēpore vñtat. cōtinebat
xl. filios & vendi deberet et consuevit p cert.
precio, quidam tamen J. H. &c. et D. G. de
&c. die, anno &c. apud &c. vendiderūt diuersa
skenes de Worsted, viz. bñ bñum continebat
30. et aliud 20. &c. cuidā J. D. et aliis ligeis
domini regis deceptorie vendiderunt sepe ra-
tim, affirmand eis emptoribus qđ les skeniz
continebant debitam quantitātē, huiusmodi
deceptionem continuand a dicto die &c. vsq
diem captionis huius inquisitionis, in con-
temptum domini regis, et populi sui magnā
deceptionem &c.

¶ Tūc present. qđ J. S. abbas de B. plone
siue rector ecclesie de E. in com S. dioē can-
tuaē die, &c. añ &c. apud H. in com W. quēdā
W. S. de L. carpent in cū christianitatis, viz
in cū Henrici Archiepiscopi Caun totius
Anglie primat. coram magistro W. H. tunc
auditorē causarum ipsius archiepiscopi audi-
end proē fuit et inplacitauit de eo qđ idem W.
redderet eidem abati decimas de grossis ar-
borib⁹ ipsi⁹ W. apud B. nup crescent p nomē
huius verbi. Silue cedue, videlicet de centū
quercubus vltra etatem E. annorū xl. querc.
de etate xxx. annorum, et amplius ante suc-
cissionem earundē existē, et pñd W. de ea oc-
casione iiii. die Julii tunc proximo sequeh a-
pud H. pñd per quend E. B. citari fecit ad
comparend et respondend super pñmissis in
pñdicta curia pñdicti archiepiscopi coram p-
fato magistro W. D. apud London in ecclesia
sancti

*Sus legatus
de pñdicta*

sancti E. in Warda de B. et diuersas sententias in ipsum W. tunc & ibidem, occasione pmissa fulminari, et contra ipsum adiudicari fecit in domini regis contemptum, & contra formam statuti de prouisoribus nup edit. et quod J. D. de C. in comitatu p[re]dicto & alii &c. die &c. anno &c. querelas p[re]dictas loquelas, siue placita apud H. in comitatu p[re]dicto pro parte p[re]dicti abbatis manutenuerunt & sustentauerunt, in dicti domini regis contemptum et contra formam statuti contra manutentores et sustentatores querelam nuper editi & p[ro]uulsi &c.

*Conspiratio
inintentione*

Et Iur[is] present. quod J. D. nup de C. in comitatu p[re]dicto gentleman, et alii una cum aliis q[ui] pluribus personis adhuc ignot. contra legem domini regis ac formam statutorum in huiusmodi casu p[re]dictorum conspiratione & conuina apud C. p[re]dicti. die &c. affi &c. habet diuersis t[em]poribus postea simul vn[us] cōfederati et iurati falso fraudulentè & maliciose vincti ad vindicand[um] pturband[um] destruend[um] placitand[um] adnuhilland[um] et finaliter adnuilland[um] fideles & innocentes ligeos dicti domini regis, pro lucro ad eorum propriū v[er]sam captend[um] societate inierunt, et ad inuicem iurauerunt, ad simul standum contra dictum dominum regem, et quoscunq[ue] ligeos suos in omnibus et singulis materiis placitis et querelis per ipsos et eorum quemlibet motis seu mouendis. Et si eorum aliquis cum aliquo placito materiam seu querelam indueret, quod ipsi et eorū quilibet cum eo, sic materiam querelam seu placitum

citam monere, stare, et pſeuerare deberent ee
 deberet. Et ſi aliquis eorum aliquam quere-
 lam ſeu placitam nomine alterius pſone cu-
 iuſcunq; verſus aliam perſonam ſup ſe al-
 ſumplerit manutenend, ex tunc eorum quili-
 bet querelam ſectam ſeu placit. pſedict. tan-
 quā querelam ſectam ſeu placitū nomine co-
 rum pſeſcute, manuteneret ſauoꝝet & tene-
 ret recto veritate Juſtiꝝ et iure omnino poſt-
 poſitis et ſublat: Virtute quozum vnitionis
 conſpirationis iuramenti confederationis et
 mantentionis pſedictozum J. P. & alii ſic
 in vno globati et iurati poſtea vꝝ die ꝛc. anno
 ꝛc. conſpiratione inter eos apud C. pſchabi-
 ta, quendam J. H. de eo quod ipſe die ꝛc. anſi
 ꝛc. vnum equum pſecii ꝛc. de bonis et catal-
 lis pſedict. J. P. apud S. inuent. ſelonice ſu-
 rat. ſuit cepit et abduxit, falſe et malicioſe in-
 dictari pſocurauerunt. Et pſedict. J. P. et
 alii modo et ſozma pſedict. vniti et cōfедера-
 ti diuerſa falſa placita ſectas querelas innu-
 merabilia tam nominibus eorum pſopꝝis
 quam nominibus aliarum perſonarū eis fal-
 ſe et malicioſe congregatis et vnitis pſecu-
 ti fuerunt, et manutenuerunt, et in dies pſo-
 ſequuntur et manutenent, vꝝ pſedict. J. P.
 ad hundꝛedum domini H. militis apud C.
 pſedict. xiii. die anno ꝛc. tent eodem J. ad tunc
 balliuo eiꝝd hundꝛedū exiſteſi ad ſtatum et
 poſſeſſionem R. S. & A. vꝝoꝝis ſue adnul-
 land. Et pſo eo quod ad quamlibet cuꝝ hun-
 dꝛed ibidem ſucceſſiue tenend, pſedict R. vꝝ-
 oꝝem ſuam ibidem pſoducere nequiret, ita
 quod

Iustice

quod excessiva amerciamen. in statu eorū de pauperatione fierent et euentrent, considerat taxator amerciamen curie p̄d̄ sc̄mp de co- uina p̄d̄ J. p̄d̄, extiterunt, tredecim quere- las de placito transgressionis nomine Wilhel- mi poman, quatuor querelas transgressionis nomine Wilhelmi Edmundi absq̄ vera ma- teria seu iusta causa seperatim versus p̄d̄ Robertum Simon & Agnetem leuauit & in- traui, ac p̄d̄ querent̄ huiusmodi querelas leuare procurauit &c.

¶ Iū presentant, quod cum Joannes Coke de W. &c. marchat, & J. S. de W. &c. Iū nu- per inter alios Iū comitatus Buckingham per vicecomites W. impanellati, postea p̄ eū vicecomitem per graues terrarum et cattal- lozum suorum exitus virtute breuis domini regis eidē vicecomiti inde direct̄ district fa- issent ad comparendū in cū domini regis co- ram ipso rege apud W. in crastino animarū, an &c. ad triand̄ quend̄ exitum inter dominū regē & J. E. Iū in placito debiti xl. li. quas idē dñs rex a p̄fato J. E. exigit ad patriam in eadem curia iunctum, et idē J. C. & J. S. die sabbati &c. quarto die placiti de crastino p̄d̄ in placito dñi regis apud billā de west. p̄textu district. p̄dicte versus curiam p̄- dictam corā domino rege in magna aula pla- citozum ipsius regis venissent ad comparand̄ tunc in eadem curia, p̄d̄ J. E. alias dict. J. E. nuper de W. in comitatu B. gentylman p̄ceptiens et supponens Iū p̄dict̄ super exitu p̄dict̄, ad quartum diem p̄dict̄. si

p̄e

p̄d̄ J. C. & J. S. coram domino rege com-
 parerent, capti debuisse et iuratores iur̄ illius
 veredictum suum p̄o domino rege, & versus
 eundem J. C. de p̄missis dicere voluisse ma-
 chinans, dominum regem de captione iur̄
 p̄d̄ tali die deferre, & defraudare, et p̄d̄ J.
 C. & J. S. indebite p̄grauat̄ p̄o die sabbati
 quosdam T. H. de S. in comitatu S. yoman
 & R. f. de S. in eodem com̄ yoman valedos
 et ministros curie mareschalcie hospicii domi-
 ni regis apud villā Westmonasterii p̄d̄ con-
 duxit excitauit & procurauit p̄d̄ J. C. et J.
 S. p̄t̄extu cuiusdā p̄cepti de curia mares-
 calcie hospicii p̄d̄ eiusdem T. et R. ad ipsos
 J. et J. p̄o securitate pacis per ipsos inuent-
 endum, arrestandū, direct̄ et per ipsum J.
 C. subdole p̄secuti et ipsos ad prisonam, ne
 coram domino rege ad diem illum compare-
 t̄t̄ ducend̄, quozum quid̄ conductionis exci-
 tacioni p̄curationis & p̄cepti p̄t̄extu, idē
 T. H. & R. f. p̄d̄ die sabbati, circa horam
 octauam ante nonam p̄esat̄ die eisdem J. C.
 & J. S. tunc in p̄d̄ palatio domini regis
 versus p̄dictam curiam dñi regis coram ip-
 so domino rege in forma, & ex causa p̄dict̄,
 venient̄ in eodem palatio in villa Westm̄ sedē-
 tibus tunc et apertis in magna aula tunc p̄o
 cū dñi regis cancellarie Banci regis et com-
 munis Banci arrestauerunt & ceperunt, & ip-
 sos J. C. & J. S. abduxerunt in prisonam
 Mareschalcie p̄dictē a p̄dicto die sab-
 bati vsque diem lune tunc p̄ximo sequenti,
 M. l. quod

Iustice

quo minus ipsi corā dñio rege in curia sua p̄
eod̄ die sabbati, quando iurata p̄d̄ in eadem
curia exacta fuit, comparere potuer̄ detinuer̄
p̄ quod iurata p̄d̄ ad eund̄ diem remanere cas-
picnd̄ p̄ defectu iuratorum q̄damq̄ J. C. et
J. S. graues exitis p̄d̄ super ipsos in hac
parte retrahi amiserunt. v̄z quilibet eorū. xx. s.
in contemptū & p̄iudici dñi regis p̄d̄, & as-
missionis debiti sui p̄d̄ periculum manifes-
tum ac p̄d̄ J. C. & J. S. dampnum nō mo-
dictum & grauamen vnde perniciosum orietur
exemplum et audacia temeraria delinquendi
nisi congruum et debitum remediū in p̄mis-
sis apponetur &c.

Inquirat p̄ dñio rege, de eo q̄ bbi J. C. &
socii sui iustici dñi R. de Banco apud W. p̄re-
ceperunt J. B. vni seruientis seu p̄clama-
torum dñi regis de banco p̄dicto quod idem
J. B. arrestaret J. C. et ipsum coram p̄fate
iustici immediate duci faceret, ad inueniendū
sufficiē securitatem pacis cuidam J. G. & cunc-
to populo dñi regis, & ipsum per barram ban-
ci regii ibi ex causa p̄d̄ arrestauerit & ip̄m
coram p̄fate iustici duci voluerit ad inueni-
endam securitatem p̄dictam in forma p̄re-
dicta si p̄dicti J. C. tunc ibidem cancellat.
Anglie ac iustici domini reg. in cuius suis ibi
sedent, & materiis et causis ipsius reg. et po-
puli sui regni sui Anglie assidue attenden-
tibus longum daggarum suum extraxit & in
p̄fatum J. B. insultum fecit, et ipsum in-
terfecisse voluit, nisi per circumstantes ibidē
grosse

grosse impeditus fuisset, & arrestum illud fregit, & rescissum fecit, et ab inde in sanctuariū Westmonasterij velociter currēd daggarūq; p̄d in manu sua extractū alta voce clamando hominibus suis tunc & ibidē existē, dicēdo, occidite rusticum qui me sic ut p̄mittit arrestare voluit, in domini regis ac curiarū suarū contemptū manifestū necnon hūmālefactorib; malum exemplum. nisi citi⁹ i hac parte apponat remedium &c.

¶ Iū p̄sentant q̄ W. A. de B. &c. die &c. anno &c. apud M. et P. diuersis hominibus, scz J. P. R. S. et R. A. ibm abutand & cum frument et ordeo ad marcat d B. veniendū 4. quatteria frumenti secum ibm inueni cōtra formā statuti edicti & p̄uili forstallauit, p̄ quod ad mercatum p̄d minime venire curarunt. Et dicunt sup sacramentum suū, quod p̄d est communis forstallator et regrator diuersorum victualium ad mercatum p̄d et alta marcat in dco com S. ducend ad graue dampnum populi dñi regis in eodem com cōmorantū, & contra statut inde nuper factū edit et p̄uiliū &c.

¶ Iū p̄sēt quod J. C. et P. S. extortine die &c. an. &c. apud &c. in contemptū domini regis arrestauit, & abduxerunt certa bona catalla J. C. videlicet sex coclearia argenti et alia diuersa utensilia domus ad valentiam et cetera in grauissimum p̄iudiciū domini regis, absque Warrant seu causa raz

H. ij.

liona

*Apprehension
Ex tortione.*

Iustice

tionabili. Et q̄ p̄b̄ ec. p̄b̄ die & anno fues
cōmunes opp̄ellores & extor̄tores bonozum
ec. ligiozū dñi dñi regis ec.

Lineris

Cū dicunt, q̄ cū in statuto dñi regis R.
4. nuper regis anglie an. regni sui. vii. ec. ac ē
stat in parlamento dñi Henrici sexti bofi me
morie, anno regni sui octauo apud W. tenē et
edit inter cetera continet, q̄ nō liceat alicui
cuiuscunq; status gradus seu condicionis fu
erit, dare aliquam liberatam vestuē vel capis
alicui perlonē, nisi tantummodo familiaribus
officiariis balliuis et seruentibus suis, et a
liis hominibus de consilio suo in vna lege seu
altera eruditis, sub pena centum solidorum d
terris et tenementis bonis et cattallis hñi li
berat dant et quadraginta solidorum de ter
ris et tenementis bonis et cattallis hñi libe
rat recipiēt siue vtent totiens quociens a
liquam liberat in cōtrarium statut p̄b̄ dat
seu receptum fuerit, leuandum: quidam tamē
R. B. de C. in com̄ Huntingdon armig. statu
ta p̄b̄ minime ponderans, quandam libera
tam vestuē videlicet diuersas togas coloris
frost medow quibusdam J. de W. poman ec.
et R. C. de eodem poman, qui nō sunt nec vn
q̄ fues seruent offiē seu familiaē ipsius R.
B. nec in lege vna seu altera aliqualliter eru
dit aut instruct die ec. anno ec. apud ec. de
dit et describit. Et predict J. S. eisdem
togas de p̄fato R. eisdem die anno et
loco, contra formam statutorum p̄e
dictorum receperunt, et eisdem togis con
tinue a p̄dicto die ec. vsque ec. apud E. f.
p. et

P. & S. vbi fuerant in contemptu dñi regis
legis sue dedecus manifestum, ac contē forū
statutorum predictorum &c.

Inditament transgē contra
pacem et ad dampnum
partis.



Iuratores dñe q. J. C. primo die Aprilis
an. &c. apud B. de esse
dñ de consilio J. H.
ad bonū & sanū cōsi-
liū iuxta illi⁹ sciēcie
exigentia ei⁹ J. H.
ipēd in ōnib⁹ & sing.
materiis terē et tēst
suis in com. H. et B.

*Ende met fur
un discit, vers.
un consilior en
leg.*

qualitēsiq; tangēt. et p̄cipue erga quēd
w. l. i⁹ clamant & exigēt in masio de M. cū
suis p̄stis ei⁹ J. H. in dño com. H. et B. pro
cert pecunie sūma viē p̄ quatuor marē &c. p̄-
sat J. p̄e manib⁹ solut retent fuit. ac idē J.
H. cartas et munimēta ius & titulū manerū
sui p̄ed. q̄ sibi in hac parte ptinebant, dño J.
C. vt consilio suo ad tunc & ibi ostendebat, &
ei inde noticiam fecit denudauit & informauit
de usq; J. C. machinans falso et callide ad de-
cipiendū & defraudandū p̄ed J. H. de iure titu-
lo & possessione manerū sui p̄ed amouēt et
penitus exheredare, apud B. predict die &c.
le obtulit essend de consilio predict w. S. in
hac parte, et secreta ius et titulū predict

B. iii.

J. H.

Iustice

J. H. manerij sui pꝛeꝛ pꝛeꝛat **W. S.** plene ex-
posuit denudavit & demonstravit excitand et
pꝛocurand & cōsiliū pꝛeꝛand eib **W. S.** ad im-
petrand & pꝛosequend quandam ass. no. dis-
seisine de libero tenemento in **N. R.** et **S. v.**
de manerio pꝛeꝛ & c. quarum quidem expositi-
onis, demonstrationis, pꝛocurationis pꝛeꝛ
idem **W. S.** inde quoddam breue originale as-
se noue disseisine, die & c. anno. & c. versus pꝛe-
satum **J. H.** arram coram dilectis & fidelibus
dñi regis **J. C.** et **M. D.** ad tunc iusticiariis
ipsius dñi regis ad assisam illam captend as-
sign et die lune proximo ante & c. assisa pꝛeꝛ,
coram pꝛeꝛ **J. C.** & **M. D.** pꝛesentia cuiusdā
E. N. nō expectata virtute brevis dñi reg.
de si non omnes ad tunc et ibi capē idem. **W.**
S. recuperavit versus pꝛeꝛ **J. H.** per iudicē
inde in hac parte redditum tā seisinā manerē
pꝛeꝛ per recognitiō assise illius quam **C. li.** pꝛo
dampnis suis que sustinuit occasione disseisi-
ne illi. Et sic pꝛeꝛ **J. C.** ipm **J. H.** falle et
fraudenter decepit in depauperationem de-
structionē, adnihilationē, & exheredationē dñi
J. H. manifestas & c.

*Gatterie del pꝛeꝛ
inter*

C. Iū pꝛesentāt q **C. F.** de **J. ec.** die & c. an.
& c. in **Henricum** seruient **C. A.** apud **J. isul-**
tum fecit et ipsum ad tunc & ibi verberavit
& vulneravit et ipsum **H. vi.** et armis scilicet
& c. cepit arestavit & impꝛisonavit et ipsum sic
in pꝛisona detinuit, quousque idem **H. finē**
pꝛo **xl. s.** pꝛo deliberatione sua in hac parte
habend cum pꝛeꝛat **C.** fecit & alia enormia
ibidem

ibm perp etranit, contra pacem domini regis
nunc &c.

Citue present quod J. B. de C. vn⁹ balliuo
rum libertat &c. die &c. an. &c. arrestauit quēd
B. apud W. cum lx. ouibus cuiusd J. D. per
eundem B. apud W. felon furat ad valēt &c.
q quidē J. B. dictum D. p ipsum aut per vnū
balliuorum libertatis &c. die anno et loco pō
pē predicatur, sic arrestat extra custodiā suā
voluntarie euadere pmisit, & oues pēd tunc
et ibm, sciens predictum D. eas in forma pō
furat fuisse ad vsum suum proprium habuit
et precepit, vnde dō dñō regi est responsu-
rus &c.

Esape vers bayly

Citue present, quod B. C. B. L. & alii ig-
noti, die &c. anno. &c. venerunt apd M. & ibm
in quodam campo vocato W. foderunt in quo
dam monte ex parte Australi regie vie ibm, q
ducit a villa S. vlog &c. in quo quid monte id
B. C. &c. inuenerunt thesaurum absconditū,
scz argentum et aurum cunatum, ad summā
C. lib. et amplius, & thesaurū illud vi & arm
inde ceper et abduxer vnde dñō regi sunt res-
ponsuri &c.

foder tresor tro

Citue present. quod quid C. comes Glouc tē
pore regis E. 4. vicz an. regni sui octauo, sei-
litus fuit de manerio de C. cum pertn in C.
et M. & manerium illud de ipso E. filio reg. E.
tenuit in capite p seruiciū militat, vicz p ser-
uiciū octane partis vnus feod militis: q qd
manerium valet per annum. xx. marē ultra
reppis. et inde seoffauit J. W. habendū sibi et
h. iiii. here=

*for alienaco W
Licence.*

Iustice

heredibus suis imperpetuum, licentia regis inde non obtent qui quid J. virtute feoffamenti p[re]b[is] inde seiscitus fuit in d[omi]nico suo ut de feodo, et inde feoffavit H. C. habendu[m] sibi & hered[ibus] suis imperpetu[u]m, idemq[ue] H. virtute feoffamenti illius fuit inde seiscitus in d[omi]nico suo ut de feodo, & inde postea feoffavit J. W. habend[um] &c. licentia regis inde non obtenta, q[uo]d & J. virtute &c. fuit seiscitus &c. idemq[ue] J. W. exitus & p[ro]ficua de manerio p[re]b[is] p[ro]prietaria p[er] 24. Annos p[ri]mo ante diem captionis huius inquisitionis elapsos, ad v[er]am suam p[ro]prietatem habuit & percepit.

*Affray ou ch[amp] de bataille
entre deux gentz*

¶ Tunc p[re]f. q[uod] J. S. die &c. anno &c. apud H. vi et arm[is] aggregatis sibi qua[m] plu[r]i[m] malisfactis ignotis, & pacis d[omi]ni regis p[er]turbatoribus armatis, et modo guerrino arraiatis, ad magnu[m] numeru[m], iniuria[m] sibi facta[m] ut dicitur p[er] sua p[ro]prietariam potestatem, quali regalem potestatem vindicand[um] & corrigend[um] magnu[m] affraimentu[m] ad tunc et ibi[m] quam pluribus de populo d[omi]ni regis fecit, sicque causa illius congregationis tota patria ibi[m] magnu[m] terrore[m] tunc ibi[m] sustinuit, ad grave damnu[m] illius patrie et mal[um] exemplum ligeorum domini regis sub lege sua gubernat &c.

po. a dis[ci]p[ulo]

¶ Tunc p[re]f. q[uod] R. B. nuper de D &c. b[ar]o[m] m[ag]istro[rum] E. H. nuper vicecom[ite] comitatus Oxon[ie] existen[te] die &c. anno &c. abbatem de C. &c. personaliter adeundo, dicens, quod idem R. eundem abbatem ab indidamento de non nullis

nullis malefactis unde per quorundam suorum
 simulozum laborem ipsum abbatem afferunt
 fore inditum indemnem conseruauit, cum
 aliis subdolis imaginationibus & caullatio-
 nibus deceptorius, diuersas denariozum sum-
 mas ei donare eundem abbatem procurant &
 commouit: cuius rei pretertu idem abbas re-
 denat eis l. ut circa premissa foret fauora-
 bilis & defensor, prout idem l. constat pmi-
 sit, tunc ibi debuit, quibus receptis didus l.
 perpendens se in hac parte secundum sua vo-
 luntatem non digne remuneratum, noua in-
 uenta imaginatione, ut maiores pecunie sum-
 mas de eodem abbate extorqueret, postmo-
 dum scilicet sexto die Octobris anno eiusdem
 regis. xvi. apud E. in turno predicti vii ibi
 tent prefatum abbatem de diuersis felonis &
 malefactis, in quantum potuit omnimodis viis
 et modis illicitis et deceptoris inditare insis-
 tebat et procurabat, postea scilicet die sc. tunc
 proximo sequenti idem l. cum aliis seruientibus
 dicti vicecomitis, adit prefatum abbatem a-
 pud E. affirmans et asserens subdole, decep-
 torie, & fraudulentem, qd predictus abbas in-
 dictatus existeret ad dictum turnum de di-
 uersis felonis et raptibus mulierum, quum
 sic non fuerit: qua de causa dictum abba-
 tem arrestare oportebat, et illum usque
 castrum Droff ducere intendebat asserens
 ipsum abbatem ibidem moraturum, quo-
 usque ad proximam deliberationem gao-
 le ibidem tenendam, unde predictus abbas
 subito concussus, vehementer formidans
 se in

Iustice

se incarcerationi examine infamandū, necnon prelatus sue honestatem non modice inficiendū, ac domus sue depauperationem et scandalum manifest. cum ipsis pro pace sua tractare cepit putans omnia vera sibi per ipsos relata fuisse quod de causa idem abbas pro pace honore et dimissione sua in hac parte habendum tunc et ibi dedit dēo l. nomine magistri sui vicecentum solidos, et pro se et sociis suis seruient dēo biē tunc ibi existentibus quadraginta solidos, quos ipsi tunc ibi receperunt ad graue damnum & scandalum dēi abbatis & in depauperationē domus sue p̄d̄, ac contra pacem et legem domini regis &c.

*inclosing of a
amen*

Cui presentant quod est et a tempore quo non extat memoria fuit, et esse consuevit apud villam de A. in com. M. quoddam antiquum commune per spacium vnius miliarii eidem ville adiacens pro omnibus hominibus & tenent infra villam p̄d̄ moxam trahentibus, cum bobus, asinis, porcis, bidentibus & aliis ageris suis per totum annum infra commune p̄dictum depascendū quodque omnes illi infra villam p̄dictam moxam trahent a tempore quo memoria hominum non existit, infra villam p̄dictam communiam pro ageris suis p̄dictis ibidem habere debuerit et consueuerunt quousque l. C. cum aliis ignotis de comuna sua et associatis vi et armis, scilicet gladiis, baculis, bagis, falcatris, arcibus, et sagittis die &c. anno &c. apud B. in parochia de A. p̄dict de iniuria sua pro-

p̄d̄

ipsa et absque titulo clameo seu possessione per
ipsum habitis. **C.** ac tunc terribilis ibidem
cum sepibus & fossat sibi inclusit & obstupa-
uit, & illas sic inclusas & obstupat ut sepe-
rat solū suū a p̄d̄ die &c. usque &c. tenuit et oc-
cupavit, in p̄iudicium et dampnum omnium ho-
minum et tenentium p̄dictorum et ad noci-
mentum et impedimentum omnium vicinorum tunc
infra commune p̄d̄ habentium, nec non cōtra
consuetudinem p̄d̄, & contra pacem dñi dñi reg.
&c.

C. Juratores presentant, quod **R. S.** nuper de
R. &c. & J. S. nuper de &c. nup̄ complices et
de societate false et notorie p̄d̄ **Johannis**
Cade defuncti die &c. an. &c. vi et armis &c. bz
&c. ac aliis armis defensivis ap̄d **S.** in cōm-
bure modo riotose ac nove insurrectionis in-
surrexerunt & in diuersis cōuenticulis ad tūc
et ibi se associaverunt, et ipsi ac aliis rebel-
les ignot ad tunc & ibi inter se communica-
uerunt de dñio rege et dixerunt videlicet q̄ id
dñs rex fuit ap̄d **Billingsworth** & misit nun-
cios suos usque p̄tes boziales, ad congregandū
populos ipsius regis ad destruendū p̄dictum
Johannem Cade ad tunc capitaneum dicto-
rum malefactorum. Et quod dñs rex non po-
tuit aliquos homines de parte p̄dicti **Bo-
ziali** secum congregat et si ipsi essent ho-
mines unanimi assensu et voluntate, ad
tunc ipsi omnes homines infra regnum **An-
glie** contra eos dicentes, ac quam plu-
ra alia verba cōtra dictum regem et regnum
suū **Anglie** inhonesta et contumeliosa et
ma-

*of rebellious assen-
tye, wth J^{ho} Cade*

Iustice

malefona[m] publicane[m] & utterane[m], p[ro]p[ri]e
nentes d[omi]ni regē de p[re]iudicare de regimine & gu
bernatione regni sui anglie in p[re]iudiciu[m] et cō
temptu[m] d[omi]ni regis manifestu[m], & contra pacem
et iusticiam d[omi]ni regis &c.

*per compounding
in a Castle*

¶ Iust. p[re]sent q[uod] J. B. de C. &c. die. &c. an. &c.
vi & armis sc[ilicet] &c. apud C. cepit & imparcauit
duos equos p[re]ci. vi. mar[ti] de bonis C. f. et e
os sic imparcatos p[er] unā ebdomadā extitit p[er]
tino sequenti ibi in quodā castello detinuit, ita
q[uod] iidē equi ea de causa interierunt, cōtra pa
cē d[omi]ni reg. nunc &c.

¶ Iust. p[re]sent q[uod] J. B. die &c. an. &c. vi et arm
sc[ilicet] &c. C. oues C. f. p[re]ci. x. li. apud C. ce
pit & imparcauit, & eas ibi sic imparcatas p[er]
tres dies extitit p[er]tino sequenti detinuit, ita
q[uod] xl. oues de ouibus p[re]ci. multipliciter deteris
d[omi]nate fuer[un]t et xl. oues residue ad v[er]u[m] suu[m] p[ro]
p[ri]u[m] retinuit & adhuc retinet, contra pacē d[omi]ni
regis nunc &c.

assault v[er]o a Constab.

¶ Iust. p[re]sent q[uod] J. C. de B. &c. die &c. an. &c. a
pud B. p[re]ci. in B. C. constabulat[ur] d[omi]ni regis in
ead[em] villa, faciendo exequendoq[ue] officiu[m] suu[m]
insultum fecit, magnum affraymentu[m] ibi fa
ciend[um], in contemptu[m] d[omi]ni regis, ac contra pacē
&c. ac populi sui malū & perniciosum exem
plum &c.

*advisement of a
norma. De v[er]o
ducta, q[uod] bonis v[er]o*

¶ Iust. p[re]sentant, q[uod] W. B. nup[er] de L. armig.
et B. f. &c. die. &c. an. &c. apud parochiam. B.
in alta & regia via ducente a M. versus B.
subtus parcum de B. in comitatu M. v[er]o ar
mis, scilicet et aggregatis sibi q[uod] pluribus &
aliis malefactoribus ignotis modo guerrino
arrariat

errariatis, ut insidiatores viarum latuerant
 insidias capiendū A. q̄ fuit vxor R. S. & ipsum
 A. ad tunc & ibid in pace dei & dñi regis tunc
 existentem & transeuntem versus capellā ec.
 rapuerunt & eam cum quodam manutergio
 ad dorsum cuiusdam seruientis p̄dō s̄o. ignotū
 equitantis fortiter & violenter ligauerunt, et
 eam sic ligatam abinde ad loca ignota caria-
 uerunt et adduxerunt, ac quendam equum ipsi-
 us A. coloris nigri, p̄cti. xl. s. tunc ad paro-
 chiam p̄dō inuentū vī et armis, viz gladiis,
 arcubus, & sagittis ceperunt & abduxerūt nec
 non cellam frenum, et totum apparatus equi
 p̄dō ad balētiam ec. de bonis et catallis ipsi.
 A. tunc et ibidem inuentis, vī et armis p̄dō
 ceperunt & asportauerunt, cōtra pacem domi-
 ni regis ec.

¶ Iūē dicunt, q̄ cum D. B. die ec. an. ec. in
 frodo suo apud w. p̄o. cons et seruicio sibi de-
 bit per H. C. seruientem suum quedā auerta
 capi fecisset, & id H. aueria illa secundū legē
 & consuetudinem regni Anglie ibid impercat
 voluisset H. C. de H. ec. aūia illa vī et armis
 scilicet ec. rescusserunt, & alta enozmia ec. ad
 graue damnum ec. ac contra pacem dñi dñi
 regis ec.

¶ Iūē di. cū qd̄ R. de B. in com̄ ec. hūz
 bandman, in cū Rogeri p̄iot̄ Elie hūndē
 sui de wosford in com̄ p̄dō infra libertat̄ s̄e
 Etheldrede, per diuersas querelas ad sectam
 T. C. clerici in quad̄ actione debiti. 4. li. 8. s.
 alias implacitat̄ et legitime condempnat̄ ex-
 titisset, super quo secūd̄ legem anglie et cons.
 cū

Persons of a distroy

*Persons in the
 hon of fieri fac.*

terra sabulo patris & finis ita obstruat et re-
plet pro defectu mandationis & reparacionis
eiusd fossati, per quod aqua q̄ in fossat illud
descenderet, & per idem fossatum currere sole-
bat, dēam regiam viam dñi reg. ibm adiacē
quolibet tempore pluuiali superfluat & eum
tanta aqua est repleta, quod homines tam e-
questres q̄ pedestres p viā illā transeuntes,
absq̄ magno periculo & rerum suarum p̄ssi-
one pertransire non possunt, ad gracie nocu-
ment & totius populi dñi reg. p p̄b viā tran-
seunt & totius populi ibm commot, quod qd
fossat J. B. ratione terrarū suar fossat p̄b
ibm adiacē reparare escurare et mundare de-
bet, & quod p̄b J. B. & omnes alii, quorum
statum idem J. habet in terē p̄b fossat p̄b
a tempore quo non extat memoria reparare,
mundare & escurare debuerunt & consueuer
ec.

¶ Tūc p̄sent q̄ est quedā guttura in regia via
apud L. infra villam de D. p quā aque de E.
effluēt, et in eadem refluet, a tempore quo nō
extat memori consuevit, & que ad costas & ex-
pens. epi L. qui pro tempore extitit, reparari
& construi solebat, q̄ quidem guttura tam ru-
inosa & cōfracta exiit, sic quod dēa regia via
ibm sepiissime superfluit, & populus dñi regis
ibm multipliciter molestat & deteriorat ob de-
fectū reparatiōis & cōstructionis gutture p̄b
quam quidem gutturam B. C. episcopus L.
construere & reparare ratione domini sui de
D. tenet.

¶ Tūc p̄sent, q̄ abbas de Sw. dominus vill
S. a

ex not findig
statu

S. et omnes abbates **w.** predecessores predicti nunc abbatis, a tempore quo **ec.** unum sufficiens par cippozum **voe** stockes in villa de **S.** pro delinquentibus contra pacem **dñi** regis in eisdem cippis **voe** stockes imprisonando et salvo custodi sumptibus costagiis et expensis dicti abbatis, predecessores a suorum facti habere et inuenire consueuerunt ratione dominii sui **pred.**, quod quidem par cippozum **voe** stockes dictus abbas nunc et ibidem non habet nec inuenit, nec inuenire curat, sic quod delinquentes contra pacem **dñi** regis per constabulatum dicte ville de **S.** capti in eadem villa aliquantulum salvo imprisonari & custodiri non possunt in contemptum **dñi** regis nunc **ec.**

Inquisitio capta apud castrum **Oxon** die anno **ec.** coram **w. J. D.** et locis suis **Iusticiis** eiusdem **dñi** regis in quibusdam **lris** patent. huic inquisitioni annexis specificat virtute earundem litterarum patens eisdem **Iusticiis** directam ad aquam **Temmes** que se extendit et ducit a villa de **B.** in comitatu **Berk.** usque villam de **B.** in dicto comitatu **Oxon**, ac omnes alias ripas seu margines ad aquam illam infra eisdem comitatus descendentes superuidendos et custodiendos, ac ad gurgites molendina stagna palos & kydellos ante tempus domini **E.** nuper regis **Anglie** filii regis **H.** primogeniti dicti **dñi** regis nunc ibidem superuidendos, et ea que minus exalta vel stricta inuenerint, corrigendos emendandos et prosternendos tam per aduicamentum et discretionem eiusdem **Iusticie** quam per inquisitionem infra libertatem et extra iuxta formam et effectum statutorum

L.i.

inde

*Upo a confino of
elvers.*

Justice of peace.

Inde editorum & prouisorum capiend, necnon
ad omnia & singula in dictis litteris patent.
content secundū legem et consuet regni An-
glie audiend et terminand, faciend et exequend
assign &c. qui dicunt qd W. comes S. habet
vnam exclusam in dicta aqua Temmes, que
ducit a pced villa de B. vsq dicta villam de
B. apud W. in parochia de D. de antiquo cō-
struct et erectam, quam quidem exclusā idē
comes die &c. An. &c. apud W. pced cum ligni
lapidibus pillis & palis per quantitatem vnius
pedis in altitudine nimis erexit et exaltauit,
ob quas nimis erectionem et exaltationē tam
prata quam alte vie et semite eidē aque ibidē
continue adiaceñ ab eodem die &c. vsq diem
captionis huius inquisitionis superandata
et submersa fuer et commune passagiū trās-
itus et conductus dictorum ligeorum cū bat-
tellis suis p medium aque illius ad diuersa
bona res marchandias, et alia necessaria in
eadem aqua vehend et reuehenda de antiquo,
vilitata et consuet per easdem erectionem et
exaltationem exclusē illius, tunc et ibidem to-
taliter alias et impedita fuer, et indices impe-
diuntur, in dicti domini regis nunc contemp-
tum, ac populi sui ac patrie dicti cōm Dr-
on graue nocumentum et dampnum
non modicū & grauamen &
periculum manifestū, &
contra forinam, et
effectum statu-
torum.
&c.

The maner of keeping a court

Baron and a Leete with diuers fourmes
of entries, plaintes, processe, pre-
sentments and other mat-
ters determinable
there.

Preswoly imprynted and corrected.



First there shalbe a precepte
made out by the stwarde of
the court vnto the bailife to
warne the court. Thom W.
Senescallus excellentissime
dñe, dñe P. ducisse W. i com
C. Rich. C. balliuo mancriu

de D. Salutē. Tibi p̄cipio pariter et mando,
qđ diligenter premunire facias cū de D. p̄
tenendum erga diem Lune proximo post fe-
stum sancti Nicholai proximum futurū post
datum presentium data sub sigillo meo tali
die et anno.

After that the stwarde is set in the court,
he must firste enter in wyting the title of the
court & the name of the place in this wise.

Cū cum visu franciplegii tenta ibidē die
proximo, post festum, &c.

When that is done, the stwarde shal cause
the Bedell or Bailife whiche serueth the
court, if it bee in a Leete to crye thre tymes
and if it bee in an other court, then but once
and shal make this proclamation. All ma-
ner of men that haue to doe here at this daye

The Charge

for the court or for the Lete: drawe nere and attende to the court.

Then shalbee called Essoines & profers of suite or plee. And then if there bee anye that should be essoined, enter it in y paper in thys maner wise. *E. de P. essoniat. p. R. B. & sic b alius.* That done the pledge shalbee called by name as appeareth in the olde court rolles if it be a lete, & if it be but another court then xii. men shalbe called and loke if there be any plaits, pceptis, attachemēts or distresse, hanging in the court rolles, reherce them openly in the court howe the bailife hath serued thē.

Also if there be any plaint of old hanging in the court rolles befoze this court lett call the parties befoze the inquest bee charged if the plaint shal passe by the homage knowlege &c.

And when that is done, call the enquest & bid the first man laye his hand vpon the boke, saying to him in this wise.

Thou shalt truely enquire & true presentment make of all y thou shalt bee charged of to the kinges behalf, & of the lordes of thys franchise, y is worthy to bee pmented, that ys for to saie the kinges counsaile, thy felowes & thine own wel & truely kepe, & for nothing let, but say soth so helpe the God & thy holpdome, & bid him kisse y booke. And then cal. ii. or iii. together & bid them laye their hands vpon the booke, & say to them in this wise.

Also such othes as John here hath sworne, ye shal kepe so helpe you God & holpdome, & bid them kisse the booke, and so call forth
all

all the enquest in the same maner of wise, and charge them to stande together, & heare their charge &c.

The charge of a court Baron.

First ye good men that beene sworne ye shall enquire & truly present al the suitours that owe anye suite vnto thys court at this dape, as for their tenures, if they be here oz no, and present their names that make default.

Also if there be any tenaunt dead sythen the last court day, ye shal enquire of him and doe vs to wete what he helde of this Lordshipp at the day of his death, & what aduauntage & lord should haue by his death, and as ward Marriage, & reliefe oz Eschete, oz anye other profit, & who is his next heire, and what age he is of, & in whose keeping.

Also if there be any rent, custoe, oz seruice, withdrawen from this lordshipp that oughte of right to be done, ye shal enquire by whom it is withdrawen & what custome oz seruice it is, and in what bailifes time, and howe it hath bene withdrawen, & where the lande lieth that we may distraine for the arrerages that are behinde.

Also if there bee anye bonde man of bloode that putteth his sonne vnto & schole to make him a priest oz apprentice, oz set him to craft, oz marieth his daughter wout leaue, ye shall do vs to wete.

The Charge

Also if there be any bondman, that letteth his land, that is to saye for the halfe, or for y^e thirde these without leaue, Or els if ther be any bondman that withdraueth his goodes or cattelles out of the lordship without leaue do vs to wete.

Also if the lordes common bee surcharged by any tenaunt with mo bestes thā he should hold, after the quantitie of his tenure, ye shal do vs to wete.

Also if there bee anye bondman of blood y^e longeth to this lordship, that is fledd & dwel- leth wout this lordshipp wout fine or ran- some making, ye shal do vs to wete.

Also if there be anye alienaciō ouer twelue monethes & a day, or lease for terme of yeres in fee or in fee taile, ye shal do vs to wete.

Also if there be any transmutacion of pos- session that is to say, cōpy land for free lande, or free land for cōpy land, wherof the Lord might take any disauantage in amendinge of the one and appairing of the other, ye shall do vs to wete.

Also of al maner wast done in housing let- ting downe or cutting the greate timber.

Also of all trespassours in corne or grasse, or in pastures or greanes, or meades, or fy- shers or foulers, or hunters, or haukers, w^{ch} in this lordship or lordes warren, ye shal do vs to wete if there be any such.

Also if there be any tenaunt of cōpy holde, tenant at will, or tenaunt of bounde tenure, that suffer theire tencementes to bee ruinous
and

and fall downe, or els any fermour bounden to reparacions, repaire not as he ought to do do vs to wete.

C Also if there be any bondmenne of bloude in this lordship, that purchaseth anye free land without any leaue or licence, ye shall do vs to wete what it is, & what heirs he hath.

C Also of al other thinges that ye haue known that ought to be presented to the lordes awaile, ye shal doe vs to wete thereof by the othes that ye haue made and bzing in a true presentment.

C Also if any make any rescous, or breake any arest made by the bailife or any other officer or els if any man breake the lordes poind, & is to say, a distresse put in the lordes poind by an officer and taken out again without licence do vs to wete.

C Also if ye know any that remoueth or pulleth vp merestones, or stakes betwene lordship & lordship, or tenant & tenant, whether it be free or bond, present their names.

C Also if any tenaunt giue anye lande to the churche that is to saye into mortmain, sith & statute therof was made without lycence of the king and the lord of this lordship, ye shal do vs to wete.

C Also if any man haue encroched anye of & lordes soile, that is to say, land, medow, moore pasture or any vacant ground without lycence of the lord present their names.

C Also if any man holde tmo tenements, and wasteth the one as if hee worthdreweth any

The Charge

Trees, from the one to the other, yf ye knowe any such, present their names by your forsaide othes.

Oz els if ye knowe that anye tenaunt hath made any strope oz wast vpon his bonde tenat strope, that is to saye, pulling vp of trees oz hedges, wast is to saye, houses fall down for default of reparaciō, if there be any such present their names.

Also if ye knowe any tenaunt that kepeth oz withdraueth anye euidence that longe to this lordships courtes rolles, rentalles, customaries, oz any other euidence, ye shal present their names.

¶ Here beginneth the charge of the Lete.

First afore the Lete ye shal truely present all the head borowes with their tethingmen that owe suite here this day be here, if not, present their names.

Also ye shal enquire of petite treason, if there be any among you that be money makers oz clippers oz washers of y^e kings coyne oz counterfaiters of the kings seale, sleath oz deceiueth their maisters, ye shal do vs to wete.

Also ye shal enquire if there be anye among you that putteth out any mannes oz womāns eyen, oz cut out their tonges, oz noses, oz disfigure any meber to the entent y^e they should not see oz speak, ye shal do vs to wete therof
of

of & of house brenters and their receitours.

Also if there be anye small theues amonge you that steale geese, capons, hennes, chekins, sheues of corne in haruest, or any other geare in mennes windowes priuely & passeth not the value of iii. d. ob. do vs to wete therof.

Also if there be anye men among you that bene receitours of theues or that go in messages of felons, as for vitaille or any other thig to their sustinante ye shal do vs to wete.

Also if ye knowe amonge you anye greate theues whiche steale neate, oxen, or kine, or shepe, or any other goods of greate value, ye shal do vs to wete.

Also if there be anye amonge you that hath taken the churchyard and escaped without abinuracion of the realme as the law will, ye shal do vs to wete.

Also if there be anye among you that hath bene arested for suspeccion of felony, & let goe wout any auctoritie lawfull, do vs to wete of their names.

Also if there bee any among you that hath forsworne the kings lande, & hath retourned againe without special grant of the king that dwelleth within this lordship, ye shal do vs to wete.

Also if there be made any outreries againste the kings peace and not pursued, ye shal do vs to wete.

Also of all assautes & frapes made against the kings peace, do vs to wete.

Also if there be made any rescous or arrests broken

The Charge

broken to any of the kinges officers in setting them to do as they ought to do, ye shal do vs to wete.

Also of all woundes made of bloodshed or weapon drawen against the kinges peace ye shal do vs to wete.

Also of all comon bakers among you, that make unholsom bread for mans body & kepe not the assise, ye shal do vs to wete.

Also of al brewers & tapsters & brewer & kepe not thassise, and sel by cups, dishes, and boules and by measures unsealed, ye shal doe vs to wete.

Also if there be any among you that vseth double measures, that is to say, a great measure to buy with, & a smaller to sell with, or vseth false ballaunce or weightes, or yardes in disceit of the kinges people, do vs to wete.

Also of all butchers, fishers, or any other vitailers that sell vitailles corrupt, & not holsome for mannes body, or sel to excessive, ye shal do vs to wete of them.

Also if there be any waies, waters, ditches or pathes straited or stopped, or turned out of the right course into a wrong course vnto the noisance of the kinges people, ye shall doe vs to wete.

Also of al purprestures made by land or water or with blockes or with stockes in y high way ye shal do vs to wete.

Also if there be any house or hedge, or ditch or wal arised or cast downe, to the noysaunce of the kinges people, do vs to wete.

Also

Also of all whete-tawers that sell not good chaffer as they ought to do reasonably, & by-eth of skinner in any other place then i to town or market, ye shal do vs to wete.

Also of all cordwainers & artificers that make not good chaffer to the people, as they ought to do, ye shal do vs to wete.

Also of all those that bene xii. yeare olde or more & haue dwelled within this lordship xii moneth & a day, and be not sworne to y king do vs to wete of them & their receitours,

Also of all boundes breakers & remoue stones or stakes, & takers of housedoues wyth nettes or with other craft, do vs to wete.

Also of all come chiders & brawlers to the noisance of their neighbors & euil doers vnder mens walles or windowes by night or by day to heare tales, or to discover their counsaile to make debate or discention amonge their neighbours.

Also if there be any man that kepeth anye greihound, that maye not dispend xli. s. by the yere. Or if there be any priest that kepeth any greihound that maye not dispende x. li. by the yere, if there be any such do vs to wete.

Also of al maner of wailes of goods or cat-tales of felones and fugitiues that be forsaite within this lordship, do vs to wete.

Also of all straics that are come into thys lordshippe, as of beastes, horse, neate, sheepe, swine, swannes that haue bene within this lordship xii. monethes & a day & not challenged, if the lord be answered or no.

Also

Also

The Charge

Also ye shal do vs to wete of al purstenters

Also if there be anye regratours or foistlers among you, that lye in the waye to buye corne or any other vitaille at the towne end or in any other place to make the price thereof derer, do vs wete of them.

Also if there be any millers among you, that vse to take excessive tolle otherwile than they ought to do by right, ye shal do vs to wete.

Also if there be any vacabonds or harlards or robbers among you, that walk in the night & slepe on the day, & haunt customably alehouses and Tauerne & routes about, and no man wotteth from whence they come ne whither they shall, ye shall doe vs to wete of them & their receitours.

Also if any treasure hath ben foude vnder & earth, or aboue, as gold, siluer, or any other riches if the lord be answered thereof or not.

Also of al encroachments made on & kings possession ye shal do vs to wete.

Also of all lollardes if there be any amonge you & of their scholes, ye shal do vs to wete.

Also ye shall enquire by youre othes if the Constables, ale coners, bailifes or any other officers that long to this lordship, haue truly & duely done their office or no.

Also of al rauishours of women, if there be any among you within this lordship, ye shall do vs to wete of their names.

Also of al maner of felonies. And also robberies felonouslye done within this lordship by whom, whereof, what, & what time, if you finde

fynd any such amongyou, ye shal p̄sēt it &c.

Also ye shall enquire by the othes whyche ye haue made, if al the defaultes and plaints that were p̄sented at the last lete day, be amended or no, as they ought to be, & of these pointes & of all other, that ye be wont to be charged of as for the court & for the lete that is woorthy to be p̄sēted, ye shal go together and bring in the verdict.

CEntrees of the court
Baron.

Inquisitio capta ex officio Senescalli per
homagium, qui dicunt q̄ Abbas de B. J.

W. & R. A. terre tenentes de C. sunt sectatores curie, & faciunt def. Ideo ipsi in miset seperatim.

Et dicunt, q̄ Jo. M. qui de domino tenuit bnum mesuagium cum pertineñ apud H. obiit circa p̄ximā curiam post cuius mortem nihil accidit domino de heriotto, et q̄ nullum habuit animal. Et pro eo q̄ nullo modo vesti in curiā istam ad clamandū p̄dū mesuagium cum pertineñ extra massā domini. Ideo p̄ceptum est illud seiscire, salvo iurē cuiuslibet et de exitū inde domino respōdere quousq̄ &c. Et dicunt q̄ R. B. est eius filius et heres p̄ p̄nquior, et plene etatis.

Et modo in hanc curiā venit p̄dictus R. B. et petit h̄c dñi admitti ad p̄dictū ten̄ cū pertiñ secundū consuetudinē manerii. Et admissus est tenēs, & dat dñō de fine p̄ ingressu inde

The Charge

inde habendo, ut patet in rotulo, et fecit dñs fidelitatem.

Joannes P. querit versus Rich. H. in placito debiti plegi de pl. J. D. et P. T. Et p̄ est p̄d R. H. erga proximam curiam, ad respondend p̄. Joanni in placito p̄d.

Jo. B. ponit se pro liē cō cum J. H. in placito debiti, ideo ipsi in misericordia.

Richard⁹ P. quia non prosequit actū suam vers⁹ Jo. B. in placito debiti, ideo &c.

Wilhelmus in mīa p̄ iniusta querit sua versus R. B. in placito tr̄is.

J. W. quia incidit inquisitionem in quā se posuit versus R. B. in placito tr̄is vel debiti sup dñ xx. s. et p̄ceptū ē bali levare dictos xx. s. de bonis et catall' dicti J. ad op⁹ dicti R. Et p̄ dñis cōcessit ei p̄ cū xxii. d. erga primā cū &c. Et predictus J. in mīa.

Jo. G. querit vers⁹ R. H. in p̄lito tr̄is vel &c. Et patet p̄d habent dicm concord' usque ad proximam curiam, ex eorum et domini assensu &c.

Jo. E. habet dicm usque ad proximam curiam cum sexta manu vadand legē s. versus R. T. in placito debiti super dñ xv. s. quos ab eo elegit ut verum debitū suū &c.

Ad hanc cū venit Wilks B. natus huius manerii, et petit liē ad maritand Joannam filiam suā infra dominiū istud vel extra, cui dñs par C. B. senescallum suum concessit liē marit' illam et dat dñs de fine pro liē supra put patet in Capite.

Ad hanc cū venit A. J. natus dñi, & pe-
tit liē morā extra dominium istud, cui dñs
p senescallū suū concessit liē et dat dñs pro
chimachio suo, p liē habendū vi. capones. Et
sic de aliis.

Tho. R. pasturā dñi cum auertis suis de-
pastus fuit conculcauit et consumpsit diuers.
vi. s. Ideo ipse in mīa.

J. B. succidit arbores in bosco dñi, ideo in
misericordia.

Itē dicunt q R. C. est cōmunis venator
in warrenno et parco dñi, cū arcubus et sa-
gittis leporariis, et aliis canibus, ideo ipse in
misericordia.

Item dicunt q J. D. natus dñi perquissi-
uit tres acras terre sine licentia dñi in villa
de E. ideo pceptum est balli seisire predi-
cas tres acras terre et inde respondere de exi-
tibus.

Itē dicūt q R. J. retraxit se reddet dñs isto
vi. s. & a retro exist. p vñ annū vel per duos
annos vel retraxit redditū vñ galline, & sic
de huiusmodi, et ideo pceptū est distē p arcē.

Wilt D. non pos. querelā suā versus E. in
placito trñis, Ideo in misericordia.

Ad hāc cū venit R. C. corā R. B. senescallū
huius curie, & cogit se tenere de dñs terras
boī B. L. per cartas p seruiciū xiiii. s. per
annum et sectam curiam. Et fecit inde dñs
fidelitatem.

Itē, est distringet J. D. erga primam cur-
riam ad ostendē euidēt suas, qualiter occup.
tē hōī B. vnde R. S. et J. vroz eius quē.

De

The Charge

J. W. in plito terē v3 de vno crofto et iii. acē terre in **J.** et protestantur sequi in natuē bze nis de forma donationis in discēd &c. plegit de pof. **J. R.** et **D. J.**

T. S. habuit diē v3q3 ad hāc cuē ad vadiēd legē vers⁹ **T. C.** in plito debiti sup dō xx. s. & defecit de lege vtā. Ideo ipse i mīa &c. Et cōcedit p cuē q pō **T. C.** recuperet vers⁹ pō **T. S.** debet pzed & xii. d. p dānis quos pzed est ball' leuat de bonis & catallis eiusdem **T. S.** ad opus pzed **T. C.** erga proximam cuē. **Datus** est dies homagio ad melius inqre dū de quadā transgressionē inter **J. W.** quē & **W. W.** def. erga proximam cuē.

R. W. queritur versus **Ro. W.** in placito debiti et quia testatur per ball' & pzed **R.** sum est, et non venit, ideo ipse in mīa, et pē est ball' iuo attach. eum erga proximam curiam, ad respondendum pzedato. **R.** in placito pzed dicto.

R. C. queritur versus **T. C.** de plito debiti super x. s. quos ei debet et iniuste detinet &c. et q xxii. die act. anno regni regis **H. viii.** no. apud **H.** inutuat fuit dicto quē vi. solidi viii. d. soluendū eidem quē quo & quando &c. dictus def. per dictum quē requisit. fuit ad dampnum dict. quē lli. s. liii. d. et inde pducit sect. &c. Et dictus def. beñ in propria persona sua et defend vīm et inturtam &c. quo et quando &c. et dicit, q ei nihil debet &c. prout versus ipsum narrauit, et de hoc ponit se super homag. et pzedict quē similiter. Et super hoc oneratur homag. per cuē qui dī super

super sacram suum, q̄ p̄d̄ def. p̄lat̄ quere
debet put̄ &c. Et dat dānū scdm̄ &c. ad. 2. s.
Ideo conf. est ex parte cū q̄ p̄d̄ quē recu-
peret, p̄d̄. x. s. de p̄ncipali debito bna cum
dānnis p̄ homagium tax. et p̄t̄ est illos leua-
re erga proximam curiam de bonis et catallis
ipsius def. ad opus eiusd̄ quē et dic̄ def. in
misericordia.

C. B. queritur versus **B. C.** de placito de
biti inde quē dic̄ q̄ ei debet & iniuste detinet
xx. s. eo q̄ tali die et an. &c. d̄us def. p̄ script̄
suum obligatōe hūc cū p̄olat̄ oblig. se d̄o
quē in d̄is. xx. s. soluendis cū quē in tali
festo p̄oxi. futū &c. put̄ per script̄ suum p̄d̄
oblig. plenius liquet, et inde p̄ducit lect̄. Et
d̄us def. in p̄pria persona sua def. vim & in-
iur̄, quā &c. Et dicit quod non est factū suum
nec aliquid ei debet p̄out superius vers̄ eū
alleg. Et sup̄ hoc parat̄ est defendere p̄ p̄iam
& d̄us quē similiter, vnde dies dat̄ est par-
tibus p̄d̄ vsq̄ ad proximā cū. Et p̄t̄ est
balliuo, q̄ veniē fac̄ erga proximā cū. xii. p̄-
bos et legales homines de visineto iur̄ d̄ pla-
cito p̄d̄.

C. J. B. queritur versus **Edm̄ Benet** d̄ pla-
cito deb. vel trās & sic de aliis. Et cōtinuat̄
ex assensu partiū vsq̄ ad proximā cū & totū
homage, habet diē vsq̄ proximam cū, ad cer-
tificandum defectus, nec non omnia hōdum
execut̄ &c.

C. P. H. et **Alicia** proz eius queruntur de **G.**
F. et **J.** proze eius de placito terre, p̄legi de
p̄ol. &c. Ideo p̄t̄ est ipsos sum̄i secundum

Court Baron

consuetudo manerii erga proximam curiam ad rñm
presat R. & Alii de plito presb. Et idē dies
datus est parti querenti.

C J. H. versus R. C. in plito debiti p w. H.
H. f. vers^o w. H. in placito tñs per w. H.
E. C. S. vers^o M. H. in plito com p A. H.
R. W. versus R. L. in plito def M. H.

Item presb appreciauer in vaccis capf nomi-
ne dist^o p arret^o vni^o annual redd. rr. s. exe-
unt de certis terris & tenitis quondā J. C. in
S. Que quidē arē dñi iur dicunt, q de iure
debet solui dño huius manerii. Ideo precep-
tum est.

Ad hanc curiam veni R. B. et dat dño de fine
p li admitt ad firm ten suum, s. xvi. acē terē
vñ &c. a festo sancti Michael &c. Et dat dño
de fine put patet in capite.

Precept est balliuo, q venire sat erga pr-
ximā curiam xii. ppos & legales homines de vili-
nato ad faciend quand iuratā de quod plito
transgē, detētionis, vel cōventionis. Et sic de
aliis.

Item presb est q R. B. non facit opera cert
tēpoze autumnali p diē & dñi p vno crosto
tre vñ L. put ceteri tenētes customat sat
ideo in mīa.

In istam curiam pclamatum fuit in plena curia
alta voce et trina, q si aliquis heres. B. C.
modo clamare seu pendicat voluerit quoddā
ten &c. vñ &c. q veniat ad proximā curiam ad di-
cend pro se, nec non ad ostendendum, q pced
&c. Et ulterius qd satisfat dño de reddit & ser-
uit inde a retro per spacium. x. annorum sub
pend

pena forissat iur & dimissionis ten pō in man
d se heredibus suis in perpetuū &c.

J	M	H	J	W	B
P	D	R	S	C	C
xj. p rege	M	N	P	F	P
	C	W	D	A	L
					M

Qui dicunt super sacramentum suū, q dant
dño de certo pro cōi sine ad hanc diē ex anti-
qua consuet put patet in capite.

¶ Itē pē q w. C. habet fossatū non elcurat
apd &c. conf xij. pti terre ad nocumētū populi
dñi regis. Ideo ipse in mīa.

¶ Itē pē q w. C. fecit insultū sup J. S. cō
tra pat dñi regis. Ideo ipse in mīa. Et dictū
baeulum.

¶ Itē pē q P. W. & C. D. sunt capital' ple-
gij & faciunt def. Ideo in mīa.

¶ Itē pē q via regia apd C. est valde no-
cina et cenosa defaltam fosse J. W. nō elcu-
rate ideo in mīa.

¶ Itē dicunt, q S. natiuus dñi est etat. xx
annorum & mansit infra istud dñm p annū &
diē & nō est iur ad assisā dñi reg. Ideo ipse in
mīa. Et preceptū est balliuo ipm distringere
erga proximā cū ad iur cum ad assisā &c. & q
w. C. eū hospitāt & receptat, ideo ipse in mīa
&c. Et dicūt q w. W. habet fossat apd &c. cōf
xii. pti ad nocumētū populi dñi reg. ideo ipe
in mīa.

¶ Itē iur dicunt sup sacrañ suū, quod w. C.
notant tali an. &c. cū J. C. apud J. fregit
& intrauit, & capones, aucas et gallinas, pti
iii. s. ibidem inuēf selonice cepit & asportauit

M. ii.

et

Court Baron

et quod J. B. eū recepit, hospitāt, & confortat
sciēs ipm esse feloñ & scloñ sic fecisse. Et pre-
ceptū est balliuo tā pō w. q̄ pō J. attach. & p-
ime gaole cōmittere &c.

CItē preē quod w. S. iniuste & contra pat-
travit sanguinē sup B. W. cū gladio. Ideo
ipe in mīa. Et dēus gladius remanet dño ad
iudiē causam for.

CItem dicunt q w. B. tali die anno et loco
&c. infra dñm de A. furat fuit vnū equū nigē
p̄ciū. xx. s. cuiusdā J. B. et q B. C. sciēs ipm
scloñ pō sic fecisse ipm recepit hospitauit et
confortat, ideo in mīa. Et preē est balliuo
seisire equū pō vt forissact, de exitib⁹ rñdere.

CItē dicūt q vnus bos niger vel vn⁹ equ⁹
&c. venit de extratie infra dñm ad festū Wal-
che vltimū p̄terit, & p̄ceptū est balliuo p̄ocla-
mā in foro in ecclia put moris est &c.

CItē diē q qd̄ ignot⁹ selo furat⁹ fuit vnū
equū preē. xx. s. extra istud dñm. Ideo pre-
ceptū est balliuo seisire dñm equū in manū dñi
causa forissactū.

CItē diē q w. D. accrochianit sibi. de cōia
terē &c. ad graue nocumentū vicinorū suorum
Ideo ipe in mīa, p̄ceptū est balliuo seisire in
manum dñi &c.

CItē diē q B. san⁹ & icolumis cōis est va-
cabundus, q̄ vigilat in noctib⁹, & dormit p̄ diē
& nihil laborat. Ideo &c.

CItē dicūt, q B. vrlagat est talibus die an.
& loco ad festā B. D. in p̄lito transgē, ideo p̄-
ceptū est balliuo seisire bona & catalla sua ad p̄-
pus dñi &c.

CItem

Item preter quod **M. J.** coram tali coronatore tali die an. et loco cognouit se sponte felonem se fuisse videlicet tali die anno et loco : pro qua recognitione abiurauit &c. Et postea rediit sine charta reg. et manet infra dominum istud ideo preter est balliuo vel constabulario, eiusdem domini ipsum **M.** corporaliter attach. et proximum gaclem domini regis adducet, ibidem sub arcta custodia moratur quousque &c. Et preceptum est balliuo seiscire bona et catalla sua.

Item preter quod **J. H.** molend huius domini siue manerii cepit tolletum iniuste & excessiue de farina vicinorum suorum ideo ipse in inia.

Item dicunt, quod dominus habet fossam non escue longam, xii partium ideo preceptum est balliuo emendare.

Item dicunt quod **A. & C.** sunt pistorum panis humani, & fregerunt assisam ideo ipsi in inia.

Item dicunt, quod **D. C.** habuit diem ad ultimam curiam ad tenendum unum fossatum ex opposito longum. xii. per se super pena. xl. d. Et quia non fecit diem fossas ideo incurrit in decimam penam. Et preceptum est balliuo leuare decimam penam sic fore ad opus domini.

Item dicunt, quod **J.** et **W.** sunt decimarum, & fecerunt fidelitatem &c.

Item dicunt, quod **R. H.** qui de domino tenet diuersas terras & tenet libere vocat **S.** per legem Anglie ut de iure **D.** uxoris eius per seruitum. 3 s. 4. d. die clausit extremum post cuius mortem **C. W.** est eius filius et heres propinquior, et est plene etatis, qui est presens modo in curia, et petit admitti ad dictas terras et tenet, &

M. iii.

acce-

Court Baron.

except⁹ est inde tenēs & dat dñs de releuo be
patet in capite & fecit dñs fidelitatem.

Iohānes A. electus est in officiū cōsta. vel
collect reddit⁹ & iurat⁹ est ad psequend⁹ &c.

Ite idicunt q. R. M. & C. D. In iuste leua-
uerunt vnū hutesiū magnū in pturbationem
pacis dñi reg. post vltimū vlsū tenē ad nocu-
mentum vicinorū apud H. Deo in mia.

In what wise the baillife oz bedel, whiche
serueth the court shall cal thassise of
bzead & ale, whā y court is ended.

The Stewarde shall cause the baplyffe
to make an oyes and shall saye. All ma-
ner of menne that wil bake bzead to sell
loke they sell fower loaues for. i. d. & ii. loues
for. 2. d. & loke ye kepe thassise.

All maner of bzeowers that will bzeuwe to
sell looke ye sell a gallon of ale of the best, for
i. d. ob. the second for a peny, & the worike for
an ob. & keepe the assise, & that no bzeower sell
out no burthen til the ale conoure, haue assai-
ed therof, & set a pzece theron, vppon peine of
forfaiture &c.

And al maner of men that haue for to do at
this day, come & you shai be hard, oz els kepe
your day at y next court, by reasonable war-
ning. And god saue the king.

wils. Do.

Affratores. Phūs. wo.

The

**The othes of the Constables,
and other officers.**

To whom the Steward shall saye
in this wise, laye your handes by
po & boke, & say after me I shal true
constable be, & true plentment make of
bloude shedding, outcries, fraies, and
rescous, & duly kepe vnto my power, & that
belogeth vnto the office of a constable to doe
so help me god & holydome. Et sic de aliis.

I shall true liege man be, and true saythe
beare vnto the king Henry & eight that now
is, & to his heires, & bee no theefe ne theeuers
fere, nor theefe know, ne treason ne kepe it se
cret, but I shal enfourme & do to wete. the
that be the kings officers that haue the lawe
in gouernance and shalbe burum and obedi-
ent to the Justices Commissioners, sherifs,
Eschetours, Baillifes, and constables, and
to all other officers, of the kynge and all that
thepe shall charge lawefullpe, so helpe mee
god &c.

And whan the court is done, then shal the
Stewards chole two or thre or fower officers
to afferre the court vpon their new charge, &c.

The othe of the Asserators.

Ye shall truelye affer the trespasses presen-
ted at this court, & no man assesse more gre-
uously for hate nor more easelye, for loue, but
truelye after the quantitie of & wrong or tres-
pas after your conscience to assesse euery pson
so helpe you god & holydome, holdinge them

My.iii.

handes

Court Baron.

hands vpon the booke, duringe the charge, & make them kysse the booke.

The maner of surrendring.

To whom the steward shall say, take hym the yerde, & he shal holde the one ende and the steward shal holde the other end, & shall saye this in ful court, I yelde by my tenement & lande that is called B. the whiche I holde of this lordshyp at the lordes wil after the custome of this maner, to the vse of J. B. & hys heires &c.

In what wise the Stewarde shal deliuer seison to any man of lande after the vse and custome of the maner.

The Stewarde shal putte the one end of the yerde in the hande of hym that shall haue the lande and hee shal saye thus to him. My lord graunteth here to you seison of this lande & yee haue taken here in the court, to hold at y lordes wil after the custome of this maner.

And when that is done the steward shal byd him lay hys hande vpon the booke, and do hys fealtie & say in this wise. I shal bere faith and trothe to my lord of this manner as for the lande that I haue taken to holde heare of my Lord in court, and truely to pay the rentes suites, and seruices that longe thereto, as for the tyme that I shall occupy, so God mee helpe &c. and bydde him kysse the booke, and laye downe a penye of trow as the maner

maner is &c. Et nota ꝑ it behoueth ꝑ Steward to haue their names.

The forme of diuers copies for lands and tenements holden at wil after ꝑ custome of ꝑ maner, oz by ꝑ verge, & in what wise ꝑ clerke shal make & enter them in.

Ad hanc curiā dñs concessit extra manus suas ꝑ **T. C.** senescallū suū **T. R.** & **A. br.** ori eius vnum tenementum cum sex acē terē cū partiñ iacente apud **W.** quibus dñs per senescallū conf. seisinam. Tenendum sibi & herē suis de dño per virgam ad voluntatē dñi scdm consuetudē manerii, et dant dño de fide ꝑ ingressu suo habendū ꝑut patet in capite & fecerē dño fidelitatem.

Ad hanc curiā dñs contē per **T. R.** senescallū suū **R. W.** et **Johanne** broxi eius vnū mel. bi. acē terē cum partiñ iacentes apud **H. voſ** **W.** habendū et tendū ꝑrēd meluag. & terras cum partineñ ꝑrefat **R. W.** & **J.** hered et assignat suis ad voluntatē dñi scdm consuetudē manerii, reddendo annuatim dño et successoribus suis. 6. s. 8. d. ꝑ omnibus & singulis seruiciis ad duos anni terminos videlicet ad festa Pasche & sancti Mich. per equales portiones. Et dat dño de fine ꝑ ingressu inde habendo ꝑut patet in capite et fecit dño fidelitatem.

Ad hanc curiā venit **R. W.** & sursum reddit in man⁹ dñi vnū tenē vocat **G. &c.** ad opus **J. H.** cui dñs ꝑ senescallū suū contē inde seisinam tenendū sibi & hered suis de dño ad voluntatē dñi secundum consuetudinē manerii. Et dat dño

Court Baron

Dñs de fine &c. & fecit dñs fidelitatem.

Ad hanc cū venē B. H. et R. broz ei⁹ ip̄a sola per se examiñ, sursum redd in man⁹ dñi vnum tēñ cum gardino iacens inter fr̄as talis ex parte &c. ad opus J. H. et J. brozis ei⁹ quibus dñs inde conē seisinam habend⁹ & tenēdum prefatis J. et J. heredibus ipsius J. de domino, ad voluntatē dñi scdm cons. manet. Et dat dñs de fine &c. & fecerunt domino fīdelitatem.

Ad hanc cū venit J. H. et sursum reddit in man⁹ dñi vñū tēñ, cū gardino nup B. C. ad opus J. W. habend⁹ & tenend⁹ sibi et hered⁹ suis de dñs ad voluntatem dñi secundū cons. maneri sub conditione sequen qd si p̄b J. soluat seu solui fac p̄fat J. H. xl. s. &c. ad festa subscripta videlicet ad festum Pasche prime futuē post datum hui⁹ cū. xx. s. &c. & ad festū s̄ci Mich. pri. tunc sequen. xx. s. qd tunc p̄s sursū redditio stet in suo robore & effectu. Et si defectio in aliqua solutionum p̄b in parte et in toto fuerit, tunc bene licebit prefato J. H. herē & assignatis suis, reintrare et rehābere &c. ista sursum reditiōe in aliquo non obstante &c. Et dat dñs de fine p ingressu habendo &c. et fecit dñs fidelitatem.

Ad hanc cū cōpert⁹ est qd J. H. extra cū sursum redd in man⁹ J. C. balliui dñi huius manet vñā acra tre voē C. quondā W. D. ad opus J. J. Cui dñs inde concessit seisinam Tenend⁹ sibi & herē suis de dñs ad voluntatē dñi scdm cōsuetudinē maneri. Et dat dñs
De

Et sine &c. Et fecit dñs fidelitatē.

Ad hanc cur̃ tenē apud H. tali die et an. & ē
p̃eē fuit balliuo seiscire in manū dñi vnū tēn
cum p̃tīn in E. nup̃ Johannis H. voē C. eo
quod ipse alienauit, et dicit tēn vendidit eidē
J. J. sine licentia dñi. Et ṽ exiit inde dñs res
pondere quousq; &c. Et nunc ad istā eandem
cur̃ dñs de gr̃a sua speciali cōcessit dñm tene
mentū cum p̃tīn J. B. cui dñs concessit inde
seisinam, habendū sibi et hēf suis de dñs ad vo
luntatē dñi tenendū secundum consuetudinem
manerit. Et dat dñs de sine et fecit domino fi
delitatem.

Ad hanc cur̃ dñs p̃ C. B. Senescallū suū cōt̃
J. C. vnum tēn cum sepibus et fossat & cum
oībus suis p̃tīn voē H. habendū & tenendū sibi
et hēf suis a festo s. Mich. archāg. p̃oxi. futuē
post dat̃ huius cur̃, vsq; ad finē finiri. xxii
annorum extunc p̃xi. sequentium & plenat̃ cō
plendū reddendo inde dñs & success. suis p̃ anū
3. s. 4. d. ad duos anni terminos vicz a festo. s.
Mich. archangel, et Pasche per equales por
ciones. Prouiso semp, q̃ durante termino p̃d
dñs inueniet meremū totiēs quotiēs necesse
fuerit ad dñm tenementum, emendū repad et
sustineñ. Et dat domino de sine, et fecit dñs
fidelitatem.

Ad hanc cur̃ cōpertum est q̃ cum dñs per
C. B. senescallū suū ad p̃oxi. cur̃ p̃cedentē
tēn apud G. die lune p̃xi. post festum. s. Mich
an. f. reg. &c. cōt̃ exiit man⁹ suas J. B. et he
redibus

Court Baron

redibus suis vnā peciā terē contifi. 3. acras
 arabiles. quondā **C. C.** in **B.** facētes inf terrā
J. H. &c. habend & tenend pꝛeꝛ peciā terē cū
 ptinentiis suis pꝛefat **J. B.** hē et assignatis
 suis imppetuū ad voluntatem dñi secundum
 consuetud manerii. Et postea venit quedam
 Juliana corā **C. B.** senescallo dñi, et pꝛendit
 habere titulum in pꝛeꝛ pecia terre, et remisit
 & relaxauit pꝛefat **J. R.** hē et assignatis suis
 per licenciā dñi totū ius suū & clameum, quē
 habuit, habet seu habere potest in pꝛeꝛ peciis
 terre, et in qualibet eius parcella ita quod nec
 ipsa nec heredes sui, nec aliquis alius nomi-
 ne suo aliquod ius vel clameum in pꝛeꝛ pecia
 terre de cetero erigere, vel vendicare poterit
 sed ab omni actione iuris inde sint exclusi pꝛe-
 sentes. Et pꝛeꝛ **J.** dat dño de fine &c. Et fe-
 cit dño fidelitatem.

C Ad hanc cū comperē est quod **J. B.** obiit
 post vltimā curiā, q de dño tenuit sibi et here-
 dibus suis vnā parcellā terre voꝛ **H.** et inde
 seissitus &c. Et dicit quod **R. B.** frat eiꝛ dñi
 est inde pꝛoximus heres & plene etatis & hic
 pꝛsens in curia, petit admitti. Et admissus est
 inde tenēs tenend sibi et hē suis de dño ad
 voluntatē dñi secūm cōsuetudinē manerii. Et
 dat dño de fine pꝛo ingressu &c. Et fecit &c.

C Ad hanc cū conperē est quod **R. B.** ad cū-
 tentā apꝛ **C.** die Jouis &c. lursū reddidit in
 manus dñi vñum tenementum et tres acras
 terre voꝛ **B.** ad opus **J. R.** & **J.** vꝛozis eius
 quibus dñs concessit inde seissinam tenendum
 sibi

sibi & heredibus suis de corporibus suis legitime
precreatis. Et si obierent &c. qd tunc preb tene-
mentum & terre remaneant rectis heredibus ip-
sius R. Et modo in curia ista informatur per
totum homag. preb qd J. R. & A. moriebantur
sine heredibus inter eos legitime precreatis. Ob
quod venit J. B. frat et her R. B. preb & pe-
tit seisinam p licentia dñi predictat terras & te-
nementoꝝ ū, q̄ ei post mortē preb R. remanere
debent.

¶ Ad hanc cū venit R. S. & sursum redd in
manus dñi unū tēſ & octo acras terre boꝝ. R.
vt dñs faciat inde voluntat suā, & dñs habet
ind seisinā: ex grā sua speciali recōcessit p̄
tenementa & terras J. at S. et broꝝ ei⁹ du-
rante vita eozū: ita qd post mortē et decessum
eozum preb tēſta remaneant A. broꝝi R. du-
rante vita sua. Et post decessū eius, preb fre
et tēſta remaneant rectis hered ipsius R. S
imperpetuum, tenend p virgam ad voluntat
dñi secūm consuetud manerii, in forma pre-
dicta, salvo iure cuiuslibet. Et predicti R. et
J. dant domino de fine. Et fecerunt domino
fidelitatem.

¶ Ad hanc cū cōpertū est quod R. B. lāgu-
bus in extremis sursum reddidit in manus
dñi extra curiam p manus J. B. in presentia
A et R. tenentium huius manerii, unum tēſ
cum pertinentiis &c. ad opus A. broꝝis sue.
Tenend sibi p seruit inde debitum secundum
consuetudinē manerii pro termino vite sue.
Ita qd post decessum eiusdem A. preb tēſ re-
maſ J. filio predictozū J. et A. et her de cor-
poꝝe

Court Baron

7
 pore suo legitime procreatis. Et si contingat
 p̄d̄ f. sine h̄e de se legitime p̄creat obire
 q̄ tunc p̄d̄ tenementum remanet R. filio e-
 orund̄ J. & A. Et si cōtingat vtrumq̄ eorū
 J. & A. sine heredibus de corporibus suis le-
 gitime procreat obire: quod tunc p̄d̄ tene-
 mentum cum pertiñ per exē vtriusq̄ eorum
 diuti⁹ viuentis vendet & denarios inde p̄cep-
 tos & p̄uenientes, p̄ antinab⁹ parentē eorū et
 suorum benefactorū disponant in aliis vñb⁹ et
 operibus caritativis, & missis celebrandis, et
 elemosinis distribuendis, p̄ut eis melius vi-
 detur expedire, quib⁹ dñs cōcessit seisinā. Te-
 nendū in forma p̄d̄ ad voluntatē dñi scdm̄
 consuetud̄ manet. Respectuat̄ fidelit̄ eorund̄
 J. et B. p̄ eo q̄ sunt infra etatem &c.

C Datum est cū itelligi, quod Johānes. B.
 natiuus dñi fuit seisitus de vno cotagio cum
 pertinentiis in H. et obiit inde seisitus: post
 cuius mortem p̄sentat̄ est per totum homa-
 gium quod T. B. est filius eius et h̄e p̄pin-
 quior, et est plene etatis. Et modo in istā cā-
 dem curiam venit A. broz p̄d̄ J. & petit licē-
 tiam dñi admitti secundū consuetudinem ma-
 nerii ad tertiam partem p̄d̄ m̄suagii te-
 nendum secundum cōsuetudinem manerii in
 forma p̄d̄. Et dat dñs de fine &c. Et fecit do-
 mino fidelitatem. Postea venit p̄dict̄ T.
 filius & heres p̄dicti J. B. et petit secundū
 consuetudinem manerii se admitti ad p̄dic-
 tas duas partes simul cum tertia parte p̄d̄
 cotagii (cum acciderit) post mortem p̄dicti
 A. &c.

A. &c. Cui dñs inde cōcessit seisinā tenendū sibi et hered suis de dño ad volunt dñi p̄ seruiē inde debīt, & de iur̄ consueta. Et dat dñs de s̄me, p̄ ingē &c. Et fec̄ &c.

¶ What pledges be determinable in a court baron.



It is to be noted þ in þ courre Baron Counties and Hundreds, are determinable, p̄lees of repleuin of beasīs of trespass Couenaunt, detinue of chatels and dettes, which be vnder. xl s. For if they bee aboue, then al they to be sued in higher courts. And like as in the kings courts, al suites betwene parties commence by original writs: Euen so in these base courtes do they cōmence by plaint. For if any wil sue another, ther, hī behoueth to go first vnto þ bailliffe of þ court wherin hee purpoſeth to sue (& entre his plaintes there) according to the nature of his case: or he may do it in the open court. As for example if it be for the repleuynge of beasīs, then to enter it thus.

¶ Repleuin.

I. S. q̄rit de w. f. &c. de placito captionis & detētionis auerioē p̄l &c.

¶ Trespass

I. &c. de placito Transgressionis p̄l &c.

¶ Couenaunt.

I. &c. de p̄lito conventionis fracte p̄l &c.

¶ Dette.

¶ I. S.

Court Baron

CI. S. querit de w. D. de plito debisi ple-
gi de psequendo A. B. & C. D.

CDetinne. &c.

CI. S. vt supra de placito detentionis cat-
talorum Plegii &c.

And in suche wise in euery case shall the
plaintes be entred, of what nature of accyon
so euer they be.

The proces & fourme of pleding
in a Court baron &c.



Plaintes of Dette, Couenant, &
detinu of Chattels, the defendant
shalbe somoned to appeare in the
court at a certaine day. The shall
the steward of the court cause the parties to
be called. First y^e plaintiff th^o, Then at stile
plaintif, come &c. Then must he be redy. And
after he shal demand the defendant and yf he
bee absente, y^e steward shal aske of y^e baillife
how he hath returned his precept. And if hee
retourne y^e defendant sumoned, then shal ther
be an attachement awarded against him to be
at the next court.

Attachement.

And ye shal knowe that the defendant in
that case shal not be attached by his body, but
by his goods, that is to weete, by hys ore,
cowe, horse, potte, panne, oz other maner of
Chattell. And whan the partie is so atta-
ched, hee maye choose whether hee wil suffre
the baillife to cary away the thinge whereby
hee is attached oz els to repleuie it by twoo
pledges

pledges distrainable within the same maner which shal become sureties for him to appere at the next court. And in case that y^e goddes (wherby the partie so attached) be unpleued & the defendant make default at the daye geuen him by the attachement, the court shal kepe that, that he hath, & awarde that he bee distrained by inoze. And if the goodes attached be repleuied, and the partye come not, & pledges shalbe amerced, and the defendaunt distrained against another day.

¶ Distres.

¶ A distresse shalbee taken of the goodes, as befoze is said of the attachement saving that where the goodes attached be repleuiable by pledges, the distresses shall not bee deliuered by fewer then foure mainpernours. And if y^e defendant come not at the daie geuen by distresse the mainpernours shalbe amerced, & y^e defendant shalbe distrained again. And if the distres be in the bailifes hande not mainprised & the defendaunt come not: then shal the court awarde that, that hee hath, & distresse infinite vntil he come. And for every default that the defendant shal make he is not amerciable, but distrainable befoze that hee come vnto the court, wherat when hee appeareth he shal finde ii. pledges to saue his default.

¶ Also note that if the plaintife be absent at any court, except he be essoined, hee shal leese his plaint, and the court shal awarde a *pro* suit and the partie with his pledges to be amerced.

¶ I.

¶ Also

Court baron.

Also in repleuin and trespass the same pro-
cesse lyeth, sauing that where in the foresaid
cases the processe beginneth by Sommons,
in these accions it shall beginne by attache-
ment.

¶ And when anye plea is hanging betwene
parties which appere in the court, the plain-
tif must haue his declaraciō redy, wherin hee
shal shewe his greuaunce against the defen-
daunt, which shal bee defended in such wise,
as may be maintained by reason, & according
to the matter.

¶ Also ye must note that in every declaraciō
there be thzee pointes, that is to wete. Demō-
stracion, the declaracion, & the perclose. And
in the Demonstracion are thzee things con-
tained, that is to wete, who complaineth, &
against whome & for what thing. And in the
declaracion shalbe comprised how, & in what
wise the accion betwene the parties began, &
what daye & place, and to whome the accion
is geuen. And in the pclose must bee shewed
how much the plaintife is endamaged, & that
he will auow his suit to be good, which is no
thing els but a conclusion vpon the Demon-
stracion, and declaracion.

¶ And ye shall knowe that in a defence
there be thzee thinges to bee noted. Fyrst
When the partye defendeth the wzonge and
forse, it is to bee presumed that hee excuseth
him selfe of the wzong surmised against him
in the declaracion, & maketh himselfe partye
to the matter, & where he defendeth the dam-
hce

he affirmeth the party able to sue. And whē he saith (ou & quant il doit) thereby doth he aduente the iurisdiction of the court to determine the plee.

Howeuer exceptions maye bee taken byuers wayes. First to the iurisdiction of the court, secondarilye to the matter, thirdlye to the variance, after to the action. Exceptio to the iurisdiction is taken in this wise, The defendant that here is defendeth the wronge & force, without further woordes, and then he shal saie thus. Sir we suppose that you wyl not take knowledge of this plee. For you haue it by a special law, that no court ought to determine any ples of dette, contractes, or covenant, which be comēced in any place out of the iurisdiction of the same. And for somuch as the plaintife hath declared against vs bypon a contract made in such a towne whiche is not of your power. Iugement, if contrary to the prohibition the estatute, you will take knowlege of this plee.

Also exception maye bee taken to the iurisdiction in case where one by plaint demaundeth against another any Dette, amounting to the summe of forty shillings or more, because they cannot be demaunded wout write the defendaunt maye demaund iudgement yf contrary & you may take vpon you knowlege of such maner of Dette. Exception also may be taken to the iurisdiction, in case that in an action of trespass the playntife declare of an assray thus.

N.ii.

plaintif

Court baron.

plaintife declareth of an affraie with force & armes against the peace which is plee of the cozone is not triable anye other where then in the kinges courte, wee demaunde iudgement &c.

¶ Also if one be impleaded in þe kings court as befoze iustices for land that is in auncient demesne, as landes pleadable at the common law the partie may allege that the landes in demaunde bee within auncient demesne and demaund iudgement, if the court will holde plee of them. And in diuers other maners may one take exception to the iurisdiction of a court, so that hee defende no moze but the wrong. &c.

¶ To the parson exception may bee taken in this wise. John at Stile that here is, defendeth the wrong & the force where and when that he ought and demaundeth iudgement, if he be parson able to be answered vnto. For we saye that such a yere day and place, at the suite of one John at Noke hee was excommunicate by the bishop of L. & so he standeth yet still in the censures of the churche & can shewe no letter of absolucion in discharge therof &c. Iudgement if he shalbe answered vnto & in prooofe of the same here is the letter of the Ordinarie.

¶ And note that when in action one will plede Excommunicacion in the parson of the plaintif him behoueth to shewe letters vnder the seale of the Bpshop testifying of þe same and not of any commissarie. For no letters be
of

of recoꝛde in the kinges court, but of the oꝛ-
dinarie himſelfe, as it appeareth. *M. xx. B.*
vi. plac. i.

Exception alſo maye bee taken to the no-
bilitie of the parſon, as to ſaye. Such a yere
day, and place, the plaintife was outlawed at
the ſuite of one John Buſhe for felony. Ju-
gement if he ought to be answered. without
ſhewing how he was reſtoꝛed to the law. *Qz*
he may ſay that he ought not to be answered
becauſe he is his villaine, *oz* a religious pſo,
and of ſuch a houſe. Judgement without his
ſoueraigne he ought to be answered, *oz* he mai
ſaye that the plaintife is a woman, and hath
an huſbande liuing, not named in the wꝛyte,
Judgement, if without him ſhee ſhalbee aun-
ſwered vnto. And in diuers other maners
may one take exception to the parſon.

And as to the forme Exception maye bee
taken thus, that is to ſweete, where by one
woꝛde a thinge affirmatiue is ſuppoſed, and
by another woꝛde a negatiue, as contrarietie
of matter. Alſo the count may bee vicious in
fourme. And wherein the Demonſtracion,
moze is comprized then in y declaracion. As
where in the Demonſtracion he demandeth
xx s. & in the declaracion, he proueth but *x. s.*
which is not purſuing vpo the count. And in
like maner wher there is any woꝛd of forme
omitted in the declaracion, though the ſame
be not material, as in an accion of Trespas,
theſe woꝛds (*& alters ledes luy fiſt*) & ſuche
like that be moze foꝛmal, then materiall.

N. iii.

And

Court baron.

And a declaracion may be vicious, when it is not pursuing, but contrarie.

Tye shal also know that a declaracion may be vicious in matter, as where there is omitted what daye the contracte was made betwene the parties, or in the yere or day, or in leauing out the yere of the king, or the feaste, such a declaracion is vicious. And it shal abate for variaunce as where the plainte, and the declaracion varpe in name, surname or in substance, & in every case where the declaracion ought to agree with the plaint, & doth not, the plaint shal abate for variaunce. And likewise it is where the accion is grounded vpon a specialtie, & variaunce is betwene the plaintife, & the specialtie.

Also Exceptiō maye be taken vnto the accion where the plaintiff declareth not by the expresse woordes that the accion is geuen to him, in this wise. **S**yꝛ you see wel how he hath declared against vs, & hath not supposed ꝑ the accion is geuen to him, iudgement if wout shewing therof, he may haue anye accion against vs. Also Exceptiō may be taken to ꝑ accion where a writ of dette is brought against executors, & they demaunde what ꝑ plaintiff hath to shew in profe of the dette, & if he haue nought to shew thā shal his suit fal. **M**oreouer it is necessarie that the defendant take his exceptions in order, as before is said, for if he take exception to the parson he shall not be admitted after to challenge ꝑ iurisdiction. And if he take exception first to the

the matter, then is hee past all challenges to the fourme and iurisdiction. For when hee taketh exception to the accion, hee admitterh the w^{rite}, and declaracion to bee good in euery point.

¶ And it is to be noted that whē one taketh any of the exceptions, and the same is not allowed, as for one example he challengeth the fourme. It behoueth him to prooue & maintaine his exceptiō & euery of them to be good & iustificable by the law &c.

¶ Note that the exceptions aboue mentioned, & is to say, to the parson, matter, fourme and variance (if they be dilatozies) be of none other effect but to delaye the partie for & time whiche is to abate the plaint, and all the processe depending thereon. Howbeit the plaintife may haue a newe plaint, whensoever it shal please him &c.

¶ And note also that euery exception taken, to the acciō is peremptorie, for that they destroy the accion for ever, insomuche that if the iugement passe with him that toke the exception, the other is barred of his action for ever. And if he passe agāst him, thā is he excluded frō all other exceptions, & the plaintife shall attaine to his purpose, & by such an exception the matter shal take a final issue.

¶ There may also exceptiōs bee taken to the discontinuance of the processe, as where the processe of a plee beginneth by Somons, and by worde of recorde, or by attachment, or if the plaint begin by sommons, and the courte

Court baron.

is not holden at the day geuen to the parties by the summons, or attachement, or sommons or by distress. And note that the same exception may be taken at any time: Whiles the plee is hanging, after that the defendaunt hath once made the defence, vntill hee plede to the action.

Now it is to be seene howe many waies issue may bee taken in a Court baron vppon plaintes. And by the comon lawe by Examination of the suite, by wager of lawe and by confession. But issue vpon Examination, can neuer be taken but in pleses of dette, and that in this wise. The defendandt maye aske what the plaintife hath to shew in profe of the debt that he demaundeth, wherunto if hee saye & his suite is good, the defendaunt maye praye that the suite be examined at his peril. Then if the pleintife bring in two or thre that wil swear that they were priue to the contracte and geue euidence according as the plaintife hath declared in that case the plaintife shall recouer his demaund with his dammages. But if it be founde that the plaintife hath in any point in his declaracion varied from the truth of the contract or matter, then shall the defendandt be licenced to depart without day, and the pleintife shalbee amerced. Also the plainte shall abate, where the suite is not taken in the court, where as the examacion is demaunded &c.

Moreouer issue maye bee taken by tra-
uersing of that whych the playntife hath de-
clared

clared as where he demaundeth the sūme of
xx.s. in this case may the partie make his de-
fence by the woordes of course & save. Sir ye
see well how by his declaracion, he demaun-
deth against vs xx.s. wherunto we saie & wee
owe him nothing, & that are wee ready so to
proue by wager of lawe against him, or hou-
souer that this court shall awarde that wee
shal defend. In this case shal y^e defēdāt haue
daye vnto the next court and shal finde pled-
ges to wage his lawe with three handes, or
vi. handes according as the court shal award
And this issue may be taken in euery plaint,
except in special cases. Therefore let them y^e
wil take issue by wager of law wel aduise y^e
he trauerse the point, wherupon the accion is
maintained, as the duitie in cases of dett, the
withholding in cases of detinue & the breache
of the couenants, in couenant, & the takinge
of the beastes in case of repleuin &c. And note
that in plects of trespass, the defendaunt shall
say that he is not giltye, & therupon he maye
offer to wage his lawe if it be not in trespass
against the peace.

¶ Also one may faile of waging hys lawe
in diuerse cases, as where y^e witnes y^e should
swere, refuse to depole accordinge to that,
wherewith they shal bee charged. Or if anye
withdawe his hande from the booke befoze
he take his othe or if the defendaunt doe not
bring in so many witnessles as the court hath
appointed him, or if hee make defaulte, at the
day that the court appoint to wage his lawe

Or

Court baron.

Or if he be essoined, after y he hath found surety to wage his law & come not in at y next court to warrant his esoin, al these cases the defendant hath failed of his law. And ye shal take it for a general rule that in euerye case where the defendaunt faileth of his lawe, the plaintife shal recouer against him his whole demaund, with his damages according to his declaracion without anye taxation of the court, as appeareth by these two verses.

¶ Qui etc.

¶ And ye shall note that when anye muste wage his law, he shal come at the beginning of the court, and shal profer to wage his law in this maner. Firste hee shal laye his ryght hande vpon a Booke whiche hee shal holde in his lefte hande and shal saye thus. Syr ye haue harde John at Style whiche here profereth to wage his lawe against John at Pooke in a plee of Dette. And when the clark cometh and declareth against him he shall call the parties, and the court shall discharge them.

¶ Also by confession issue maye bee taken thus, as when y defendaunt saith that he can not deny the action of the plaintife, but that it is true, in whiche case the plaintife shal recouer his demaund, and the defendaunt shall be amerced.

¶ Nowe intende we to speake somewhat of Dette, that is to weete, howe the playntife shall declare in his accion in dyuers cases, as in Dette demaunded by reason of contractes buying

buying or selling, arbitrements or Dette demaunded against sureties, or for not discharging of sureties.

The common processe in a court
Baron in ples reall.

Therre writte of ryght that ys directed to the lord of any court or his bailifes to holde ples of anye matter hanginge betwene his tenaunts, the writte of right close in auncient demesne onelye excepted, must bee patent that is to sweete . open : and it muste bee firste brought in the courte of the same Lord of whom he claymeth to hold the lande demaunded . And also there maye the parties pleade , if the demaundaunt lyst, vnto the small discussion of the suite by wager of battaile, or by the greate assise . But if the tenaunt put himselfe to the greate assise of the king in the same courte, then maye the matter bee remoued at the procurement of the tenaunt, thus. Hee maye goe vnto the Kinges courte, and purchase a writte directed to the Shirife of the countie, whereby the Lorde of the fee , shalbee prohibited to keepe any longer the pl in his court, except that the battaile be waged afoze in like maner as the Shirife himselfe is prohibited, when any such ples is holden in his court. And the tenaunt
shall

Court baron.

shal haue his **E**lloines bothe of **M**alo lecti
e of **M**alo veniendi if him list. **N**euertheles
it shalbe in the election of the demaundaunt
if he wil haue his suite hang there so long or
not. **F**or he maye at his pleasure go vnto the
shirife, and depose his othe, or two able wit-
nesses of the court baron, that hee coulde not
haue right there. And so whither the lord &
the tenannt wil or not, hee maye remoue the
matter into the countie.

But if there were no default in the courte
in doing right to the party that remoued the
matter vnto the countie. It seemeth that the
Lord of the same (if he will) may reduce a-
gaine that matter in his court, and the same
to determine in due order, so that he can suf-
ficiently proue that the demaundaunt sayled
not of his right in his court. And the Lord
shalbe admitted to auerre and iustifie y^e same,
in like maner and by like probation as the
partie did in the surmise of the contrarpe.

And so may the lord doe in higher courtes of
the king, but that happeneth yeaerly. **F**or it
is thought that very small aduauntage, or in
maner none commeth vnto the Lords court
by holding of such plees.

Also the Lord of the Court maye (if hym
list) of his special grace write vnto the kinge
by his letters patentees, that hee that remit-
teth his court to the kinge for the time, if he
loue the demaundant so much, vpon the shew-
yng of the which letters the demandant shall
haue a writ of right out of y^e chancery direc-
ted

ted to the shirife, whereby he shal commaund
the tenaunt to render the land hypon the de=
maundaunt, which wzite if the tenaunt obey
not immediatly, and the demaundaunt fynde
saretie to folow his suite, the tenant shalbee
summoned to appere in the bench at a certein
day. And so ye may see that befoze any entree
of the countie, the plee may bee remoued to þ
high court of our soueraigne lord the king at
the first daye.

¶ INCIPIUNT NOVE

Additiones que in altis libris non
habentur, cum magna dili=
gentia reuise.

¶ Counte de Dette, par rea=
son dacompt.

Ceo bons monstre. W. R. que cy est
en proper parson et soy pleint que H.
W. quillonques est al barre a tozt luy
dettient et ne luy rend pas xx. s. dar=
gent queux il luy doit, et pour ceo a
tozt mesme cesty W. viēt cy a Oron le Lun=
die prochein apres le feaste de saint Michell
larchangell lan du reigne nostre seignoure le
roy que oze est que dieu garde le primer, et
nous apprompt les auantedites xx. s. a payer
nous le iour de tous seints dōqz prochen en=
suāt a q̄l iour il ne pais point & souēt ne puis
no^r auo^r dō del dit W. le dit sōc, et il paĩt ne
boloit, ne

Noue additiones

volust, ne vnt voit, eings les detient as damages m cestie pl^e de x.s. Et si le def. qⁱ long est ceo voit dedire vous aues icy le pl^e que a uosre son fait bon.

Defendant Tozt et force, et les damages de plee de x.s. pluiz ou meines def. que si est, et defendra la quant defend a luy deue. Mes si vous voiles prendre exception a le Jurisdiction ou le parson vous aues dit trop en v^e defence, et dōq^s vous purres recapituler le counte, et demander oper del plaint et proposer exception a le variaunce si ainsy soit et dirres issint. Syz oue vostre conge no⁹ voill^e emparler. Et quant vous aues emparler et reherse le count vous direz ainsy.

Si vous aues cy B. que def. tozt et force et les damages de xx.s. et pluiz ou meines a B illue, et vnt fait il a son entre. Et donq^s vo⁹ purres reherse le countie et assign^e les defences en tiel man. Jugement de countie, quar vous aues bien entend^e coment il ad count, et pur ceo a tozt qⁱ B. vient tiel iour et an & oze il sapp^e la venue estre tozcious et la coūt pue la venue ee droiturell par les parolles subseqentes, et par ceo Jugement de count.

Querens cest paroll tozt doit estre referē a le demonstrant & nemy a la declarac^ō, quar en la demonstra^ō nous auo⁹ suppose que vn B. doit xx.s. et pour ē a tozt le qⁱ ē vn copulatif, et referē a la reason pced^e, & ne a la resō subseqent, q^z n^t count est asses bon, & puis dirra le defend. Que aues de prouer b^e dit.

Que fuit bon. **D**efend nous proumus que

FH

MUSEVM

BRITANNICVM

que il soit examine. ¶ Querens no^r arain^r un
suis sur cōtract, il doit dedire &c. mes bous
naues mie dedit iudgemēt si al examinaciō de
uons viendre. ¶ Defend, si bous voiles de
dire, ne sont q̄ parols formels, iudgemēt si par
tiels pols formels, doit il nous de cest issue
ouster. Et dauter par cest issue est done en
chescun cas de cōtract & plee de Dette surde
de contract, iugemēt si cē issue ne soit asses bō.
Et puis la court agard lissue, et trois suerūt
lures, et examines p̄uēnt et seueralment,
ou les deux acco^rd, & le tierce varie, par que
agarde fuit par la courte que le pleintife ne
preigne riens p̄ la pl̄, eins soit en le mercy.

¶ Court de Dett dachate.

Ceo bous mēe w. J. q̄ cy est soy plaint d
J. E. quillonq̄ ē a la barē q̄ m̄ cestie J. a
tozt luy detiēt & p̄ ne luy rēt xx.s. dargēt
q̄ur il luy doit, et pur ceo a tozt q̄ m̄ celuy J.
vient le Lundi prochein apres le feast de
toutes saintes a Oxforde, et illonques a
chate del dit w. un chival pur les dites vi.s. a
paier al dit w. le Samedy donques prochein
ensuant a quel iour il ne paya p̄ointe, ne un
coze fait, cyus le detpent a tozt, et a damma
ges de mesme cest y pleintife. x.s. Et si le de
fendant quillonq̄ est ceo doit dedire, bo^r auez
cy le pl̄ q̄ auoswa s̄ fuit bon. ¶ Defēd vt sup̄.
Judgement de count, quar il ad counte que
no^r achatons de luy un chival, mez il nad my
dit q̄l colour le chival fuit, & pur ē iugemēt &c.
¶ Quere

Noue additiones

Quer. Nous auons dō deuers vous de xx. s. les q̄l sumus a recouer deuers vous, et nemy le chiuall, p̄ q̄ deloys q̄ nous ne sum⁹ mye a recouer le chiuall, il nestoit point mestire a dire la colour. **Defendant.** Sir vous veies bien coment il vient a recouer deuers nous xx. s. pur ceo q̄ achatons de luy cy chiuall, sicome il suppose p̄ son count mes il nad mye dit que le chiuall deuiet en nostre possession, et nentendons mye sans ceo auer suppose q̄l puisse tiel count deuers nous maintenir. **Querens.** Nous vous suppose vn achate, et chescun achate suppose mutacion del proprietie del chose achate par l'argent dō pour mesme la chose vendu, estre vestu en le possession de l'achateur p̄ q̄ nous dōd mus iugement deloys q̄ p̄ entent de ley le proprietie e suppose en vñe person par force de cel attachement, le q̄l attachement vous naves poynit desoit, et pur ceo nous prions nostre dette et nous damages.

Defendant. Donques soye poyt defender come deuaunt et dire cinsi. Sir nous ne luy deuons nul denere en le maner come il ad suppose: et ceo nous volons defender par nostre ley, et quant que cestye court agarde.

Querens. Eyt la ley, et fuit agard par la courte que tendist la ley a la procheinne courte octesme maine a quel iour il fuit E s̄loin de la ley, et fuit assigne quel soit illongz a vn autre iour a garrant son essoin. A quel iour il profert de faire la ley come il fuit assigne, mes vn de ceuz, q̄ duissent iur oue luy retrait la main quil

qu'il ne doit pas iurer, pur q la court agard
le plaintif se recoueroit la dñe ouesq les da-
mages, & le defendant en la mercy.

De fait adire de det demand
per Arbitrement,

Ceo bons mēse R. de C. que cy est ec.
que Jo. de R. que il lonques est a tort
luy devent & ne luy rende xx.s. dargēs
que il luy doit et pour. cro a tort que
appel iour & an mesme ceste, J. dyent
icy a Oxford & il lonques les auant dits. R.
& Jo. ceux mistrent en agard & arbitrement
de bons gents cest assavoir. W. Pye & R. J. J. p
pour un trespas que mesme cest J. Johan a-
uoit fait al dyt R. & graunterount que lez di-
tes Arbitrours deussent arbitrer enter eux,
& que ils & chescun de eux deust accomplir
leur arbitrement & agard en la matter. luy
dit, les quels arbitrer & iudgeount que le dit
J. Johan payeroit a mesme cest R. de C. les
dits. xx. sous le lundy prochain ensuuant, a
quel iour il ne paya point, ne bñquoze faye
eins les devent a tort et as damages &c.
Defendaunt, Judgement decount, quar il
ad suppose q William Pie & Richard Flye
facerount arbitrours parerter luy & nous
pour un trespas, mes il ne dit point quant
le trespas fuit fait, ne que trespas il fuit, ce
pour ce Judgement decount. **Querens**
nonne sumus, ne a recouier par le trespas

Noue addicionēs

sing les dits .x. s. que nous fueront assignez
 pur le trespas par l'arbitrement le quel nous
 auomus my en certaine illint nous semble nē
 count asses bien. **Defendant.** chescun chose q
 est cause d'accion serra declare in court en cer
 taine, & le trespas est chose de acc. cōm voste
 counte proue, & n'est my nūs en certaine, & de
 maundomuz iudgement & prionus que voste
 count abate. **Plaintif.** Et par ceo q nous
 auomus counte sufficientment deuers vous
 sur vn action de dett fourdu sur arbitremēt
 a quel vous ne respond point, nous prionus
 iudgement & nostre dette oue nous damages
 & la court luy dira responce ouste. **Et l'arbitre**
 que selonque alguns iustices par la comen
 ley, il poit gager la ley, tunc sic. **Defendant**
 Sir nous ne luy deuomus rien en le maner
 come il ad counte deuers nous & ces nous
 bottomus defendre par nostre ley. **Plaintif.**
 A la ley ne viendra my car d'autr fait home
 ne doit fait la ley; & nous auomus submitt q
 cest det est sur vn arbitremēt, le quel fait fait
 par estrange persons, et auxi vn arbitrement
 est vn iugement done, & chose conus a l'paiz
 iugement si a la ley doit il estre & esceu. **Sar**
 ches q par la custome d'aucun court il haue
 la ley tunc sic. **Plaintif.** **Defendant.** Nous luy deuomus rien en la
 maner come il ad suppos, & se nous bottom
 us auerter. **Plaintif.** **Defendant.** **Plaintif.** **Defendant.**
Plaintif. Nous ne submittomus vnqz nous
 en la garde de tels arbitours. **Plaintif.** nous
 diomus q les arbitours angloient nul poy
darbitre

harbiter entrer nous foras a tel iour, deins
quel iour ils ne donec agarde ne sentence et
d'homus iudgement si par aucun sentence d'oe
apres cel iour, nous charge a cel det respon-
dis poués il coment que le plaitife trauese
la defen ce. Et sur ceo l'issue fra agard & troue
pledges etc.

Count de dette demaund
par Executors.

Ces bones non s're J. de B. et B. de C.
Executors del testament de W. R. q cy fot,
que Walter R. qz dionques est a torte ne
lour tend v. s. d'argent queur il doit, & a torte
detient & pur ceo a tort que mefine cesty Wal-
ter vient icy a Oxforde le Lundye procheine
apres le feast de saint Michaelis l'archangele
etc. & il lonques apprompta du dit W. R. les a-
nant dits. v. s. a paier al dit W. le Lundy pro-
chein ensuanc a quel iour il ne paia point, et
pur ceo que il ne paia pas al dit W. en la vie,
action accruss as ditz plaitetifes come execu-
tours del testament du dit W. pur demander
les dits. v. s. apres la mort, et souent de puz
nous auomus d'oe du dit walter le dit somme
& il ne paier voloit, ne vnquoze boiet, eins le
detient, a tort & as damages de m' ceux plain-
tifs de x. d. si le defendaunt que il ed, boiez cy
le testament que proue lour fust. Defendat
tort etc. no? diomuz que vous nestes pas per-
sons responsable, que lun de vo? est vüleine.

D. ij. Querés

Querens. Sir vous auez fait vñe defence
pleñ pur quoy vo^r ne serres my rescen dalle-
ger disabilitee en nous persons. **Defendat.**
Si nullum testamentū demonstretur tūc sic.
Nous auez dñ cest det come executeur & en-
tant q̄ vous representes auter estate & home
ne serra entendus de represent estat daut par
son sans m̄ter coment il auoit tiel poier, car
si home respond pur auf en court le roye, luy
consent auer auant son garrāt, ou bouche re-
corde come &c. ou auement il ne serra my res-
ceu issint vous dñes eux executeurs, ne m̄ez
nul testament iudgement si &c. **Tunc demō-**
stratur testamentum, & si testamentū demon-
stratur tunc sic. **Defendant.** Sir nous luy
deteignous rien, et ceo nous boillomus de-
der par n̄re ley. **Querens.** Cist la ley.

Compte de dette deners.

Executeurs.

Ceo vo^r m̄re sw. de R. que cy est &c. que
J. B. et R. Charde T. ilonque sont
executeurs del testament de Jo. Gyles
a tort luy deteignent et ne luy rendant pas .xx.
s. d'argent. Et pur ceo a tort q̄ pur lou le dyt
testator vient a Oxford le prim iour Doc-
tore lan du roy &c. & apprompt du dit pl̄ les
dits .xx. s. pur luy paier quant & a q̄l temps q̄
il fuit a ceo requis & pur ceo q̄ le dit testator
ne paia poit en la vie tout soit que il fuit a ceo
requis

requis accion acruist al dit pl a demander & des dits defendaunts come les executours. Et de puis que nous anomus demand des dyts executours la dit somme, et ds le poyer ne boillent ne biquoze boillent eins les de- teignent a tort et as damages de meisme cesty plainetise de .x.s. Si le defendaunt sc.

¶ Defendaunt. Tort & force. &c. vous beyes bien come il demande deuers nous certepne det come deuers executours, et ne aice point especialtie, que proue son dette, par que nul ley nous mettre a respondre et demandain? iudgemente si cest accion deuers nous deues maintenir. **¶ Querens.** Nous diomus que par la custome de cest court chescun executor denoit respondre en accion de dette, si bien s'as especialtie come par especialtie, per que pour default de respons, nous prionus nostre dette et nous dammages. **¶ Curia Respon-** des oustre. **¶ Defendaunt.** Sir iudgemente de court, car vous beies bien comente il ad affirme un plaint deuers nous, com verz deux executours, et nous sumus trois nosmes en le testament de nostre testatours & le tierce est oze en vie, & n'est pas nosme en le playnte, et par ceo iudgement de pleint. **¶ Querens.** syz nous consomus bien q y sont trois nosmes en la testament: mes le tierce nad pas pris ladministracion come executoure, et pour ceo nostre pleint est asses bone, Curia respondes oustre. **¶ Defendaunt.** Unquoze iudgement de court, qar vous beies byen coment il ad counte deuers nous come deux executours

¶ Et si nappiert q' un iugement si sans nostre com-
panion soiomus tenuis a respond. **Quere.**

¶ Vous aues par ley especial que lou diuers ex-
ecuteurs sont nosmes, celui qui p'imes ap-
piert par distres, ou par arrachement respond
p' ley & si soit condempne, les compagnons
ier d' respoinsable & contributoz a luy, & pour
ceo pur defaut de respoins nous p'iomus nre
det, & nous damz. **Curia respondes.**

¶ **Defendant,** si nre ne luy deteigne? ryens
en la maner com il ad coüte deuers nous, & z
no? voillomus defend p' nre ley.

¶ **Querens** A. la ley ne viend' my, car nous
auomus counte deuers luy del det son testa-
toz que est d' auer contracte & de d'at fait de q'
nul home doit gager la ley. Se n' unquoye res-
pondes. **Defendant.** Si nous diomus que
nous ne conusains my ne unques auom? co-
nusains par fait ne par escripte ne relacpon
de nostre testatour que il ne unques luy doyt
ciel det en le maner conte vous de mandes,
& ceo nous voillomus defend par nre ley. **Mel
sic.** No? ne fuim' us unq' executoz ne admi-
nistratoz de ses bñs prest de auer ceo &c.
Mel sic. No? auomus plainement administre
lez bñs de nre testatoz, & auomus rendue nre
acompte a loz dinarie, et veies nostre inuen-
toze, & lacquittance que le proue. **Mel sic.** No?
auomus riens entremaines &c. nous voillom?
auer.

¶ **Querens,** il ad asses en tel lieu administ'
& ceo nous voillomus auer. **Curia fiat
inde iurata.**

trial per iurata.

Counte

C Count de det deuers pledges.

C Corbo? mfe so. R. que cy est q' soy pleint
deuere R. de B. & de C. q' illomques sont
quils a tort luy deteignent, & ne luy ren-
dent pas .xx. s. d'argent. queux ils doient & pur
ce a tort que vn Simon B. vient icy a Ox-
forde le Lundy prochain apres le feast d' Tri-
nitie &c. & apprompt du dit plaintife les auat-
dits .xx. s. pur luy paier le lundy prochain en-
suant, & pour le greind suertie de paiement le
dit Simon request les ditz R. & C. destre les
pledges a paier al dit pl' les ditz .xx. sous si le
dit Simon ne pay point, & mesme ceur defen-
daunts a la request deuiendront les pledges
a paier al dit plaintife les ditz .xx. s. al dit iour
si le dit Simon ne paia point a quel iour l' dit
C. ne paia point, pur quoy le dit pl' souent pu-
is ad venus as ditz defendants & eux request
pur luy faire paiement de ditz .xx. s. & ils paier
ne boient ne vnuore font eins deteignent a
torte & as damages de mesme cesty pl' de .xx.
s. si &c. Tort & force &c. fir iudgement d' coust
quar vous veies byen coment il ad demaund
cest dette deuere nous, come deuere pled-
ges & ad suppose que nous deueignomus
pledges condicionalment pur paier si vn tiel
ne paya point quel parole sounde en condici-
on, et chescun condicion soune en couenaunt
& nentendomus mye que par auter plaint
que playnte de couenaunt poit il cest accion
deuere nous mayneteyner, & prionus que
D. iij. cest

Noue additiones

cest plaint abate. **Querens.** Sir vous auez dit que cest parole soune en condicion, & chescun condicion en accion de couenaunt, nous vous diomus que vn foiz l'accion fut condicional auerount le ioure de paiement apres le iour encurtu il troue pur dett pur quoy nous count est assés bon & maintainable pur vn accion de det. **Defendaunt.** Sir nous nentendomus my que a tel count soies tenuz a responder car la ley especial boet que est cōteign en le graunt. **Chac.** C. vi. que cōmence. **Mon** hero balliui nostri &c. que les pledges ne responderont mye, mes lou le principal n'est de quoy, ou sil ne voit my rendre qu'auant il poit, & vous naues my suppose que il n'auoit point de quoy put paier ou il ne voit quant il pourroit par qui nentendomus my, q' auement q' le special ley boet soiom^s tenuz a respond.

Sen respōdes oustre. **Defendant.** Sir vous auez cy le defend q' vous dient q' vnqs ilz ne beneignent pledges du dit Simon, & ces ilz sont prestes a def. par leur ley.

Querens. Or sir nous odomus iudgement sur leur conuissance demesne, car vous veies bien q' nous auomus de deus eux certaine det l'q' ilz nous nout my desoit, n'aucun trauers suffisat my en ley: car vn home doit gager sa ley il couient quil trauersse la chose q' maintein le accion, & cest le duety en case de det, le quel il ne trauers point per q' nous priomus nē dette & no^s damages.

Defendant, sir vous trauersses la chose dōt v're accion surde, quar vous auez suppose q' vostre

nostre action sord de un ple gage q̄l nous a-
uons traïs, & nous sēble q̄ par nul man no-
ne purrons melior issue au pris car deficiēte
causa deficit effectus & puis q̄ le plee gage est
cāe de v̄re action, q̄l nous auons traierse,
nous prioms iudgement, & sic ad iudicium.

Compte de det par les pledges
deuers le dettour.

Ceo vous m̄te G. de B. & C. C. q̄ es-
sont eux pleinent vers Jhon. de G. q̄
illongues est q̄ m̄ cesty Jo. a torte eng-
detient & ne renda pas dix sous darg.
q̄ur doit, et pur ceo a tort q̄ m̄ cēt Jo.
vient icy a Oxford le lūdy & c. & illongues ap-
p̄opt, aus ditz dix sous J. de G. a paier al dyt
J. de G. le lundy donq̄s p̄chēin ensuuant, et
pur le grānd suerties d̄ paĩnt des ditz .x. s. al
jour suisloit, m̄ cesty Johan req̄st les ditz p̄z
destre pledges pour paier les ditz .x. sous al
dit J. de G. si le dit J. ne paia point par qui
mesme les plaintifes a la request deuendzōs
les pledges pur paier les ditz .x. s. al dyt J.
de G. si lauantdit Johan ne paia point a quel-
tour de paĩment le dit Johan ne paya poĩte
ne paier fist par qui lauantdit J. de G. for̄m
un playnt de dette deuers mesme ceux playn-
tyles en la courte nostre Seignieur le Roie,
deuant Richard S. mene dōy count le bē-
dedy p̄choein apres la fest de D. & c. pendāt
quel

401 Nouue additions.

quel ple en la court l'insolite mesme ceuz plain-
tises souent ount venus a mesme cest J. J. J.
a luy ount prise a requis que il vollozist, eux
sequiter de lez ditz. p. s. a il ceo faire ne voloit
cins luffre eux estre distreines a veres d'ouir
en iour, si auant que lauyntoit. P. de G. res-
couera les ditz dix sous ouesqz damages de-
uers mesme ceuz plainetises, a eux auoit per-
sug. de mesme la court deders ceux executoz
par q lez ditz plaintises puis le iudgemente
rendue souent ount venu a dit a P. de G. a
luy requis pur eux paier lez ditz dix. s. ouesqz
iour damages. Et ostages qu'ils ount luffet qn
pur default de non acquitance, mais si ne pais-
er voloit, ne vngloz a bote, cins les detient a
fort as damages a des ditz p. de. v. s. Et si le
def. q. Toz a force et. J. J. J. nous vous diomus
que ceuz p. d. n. q. s. ne paieut nul det en default
de nostre acquitance a red vous sumus prest
a defend p. n. e. l. e. p. par quant que cest court
agard. Querens. Sir vous beies bn coment
nous auons suppose que il doit auer. p. s. le
quel de f. nad point debis, par quoy nous pri-
omus iugement pur default de responce, et
n. e. def. oue nous damages. Defendant. Le
cause que vo? doit accion come vous suppose
deuers est le paiement qui vous alleges da-
uoir fait oustre, quel chose nous auons traus
per que nous entendons que tiel issue soyte
assez resceuable. Querens. Alons auez tendue bn issue n. e. t.
raisonable ne traufe n. e. p. l. e. par quoy nous
priomus iudgement a n. e. dette oue nous da-
mages

magés. Defendant. Que tel issue soit reasonable en ley & asses bon, nous demurrans en la garde & iudgement de court, & sic ad iudicium. Et saches qui si le court agard que tel issue ne soit my reasonable, donqz le pl recoña son det ouelsqz ses damages, & q le court agarde q tel issue soit reasonable, le plaintif preigz nera riens par sa plaint, & le defendant alera quite sans iour. Que si tel ple est parentee ambideux parties.

CCounte de dette par obligation.

Co vous monstre W. J. que cy est soy pleint de Johan T. qui illoques est, que mesm cesty J. a tort luy detient, & ne luy rend pas .xl. sous d'argent queux il luy doit, et pour ceo a tort q mesme cesty Johan vient icy a Oxforde le lundy apres la fest ec. ponēs ibidem dat obligationis & soy conust per cest fait q cy est destre oblige al dit W. en les dits .xl. s. a paier al feast: de T. donques procheine ensuaunt a ql feast il ne paya pas ne ynquoze pater boet cins les detient a tort, & as damages &c. Defendant tort & force &c. Nous proumus vieu de fait. Et tunc sic oier de plaint & tunc legatur si querela sur iugement de plainte car vous veies bien comt le defend est nosme en obligation J. T. Oxforde glouer et en la plaint il nest nosme fors q J. T. solement le

CII Noue additions.

le quel pourroit estre entendu diuers parsons.
 & par cest variance entre le plaint al obligat
 iudgement de plaint vel sic. Sir vous veies
 bien coment cest obligacion est rase en cest
 mote, quadraginta, le quel poet estre entendue
 numeracion del somme iudgement si per tyel
 obligacion deuers no^r cē accion maintenues.
 Vel sic. Cē obligacion fuit sur tiel condicion
 si come il est contene en le dos que cye &c.
 la quel condicion est perfourme, & demaundom
 mas iudgement est este peremptor: Querēs
 Sir il nest parfourme en cē point, lou il dūist
 pater chescun quart. b. s. il faillā en la fest de .s.
 Johan darreine passe, et demaundom^r iuge-
 ment et priomus nostre det & nous damagez.
 Vel alif potest defendū allegare acquietanci-
 am vel inprisonamentum tempore obligacio-
 nis facti aut negare factum tali modo.
 ¶ Defendant, sir action ne deues auer, quat
 longe temps puis que vous supposes cest ob-
 ligacion estre. s. le .x. iour de Maye lan .sc. a
 Southamton contract y prist entre no^r, issint
 q^u vous nous fistes, & la celastes cest acquit-
 tance general de tous accions personels que
 ey est, & ddomus iugement si par ascun con-
 tract fait deuant deues vous accion mainte-
 ner. Vel sic. Sir cest obligacion fuit fait no^r
 esteant en prison la suit du dit plaintife en
 le castel Dorford, issint nous dloimus que cest
 obligacion fuit fait ilonques par force & du-
 res denprisonment, & demaundomus iudge-
 ment si a tiel obligacion nous serromus ten^r
 a responder. Vel sic. Sir il nest pas vostre
 fait

fait donqs il conient q le plaintife traiss ches
cū des ditz issues car ils sont peremptorie.

Deñ. fiat inde iud.
Count de det sur accoumpt.

Ceo vous mēsew. In. q. cy est. ac. q. **De**
de q il lonques est a tort luy detiens
e ne luy rende pas vint soubes d'argēt
que il luy doiet pur ceo a tort q les ditz
w. & Johā le primer iour de Decēbre

lan & c. icy a Oxford entercounterent de dñis
receites et paymentes entre eux auant icel
temps et issint accoumpt ceo que dñs estre
account & allow le dit. Jhon remaine al dyt
plainetife en arrerages sur mesme laccoumpt
en la sōme en dñs, la quel sōme il dñst aū paie
quant & a cel temps que il fust requis, & sou
uent foits de puis nous luy auomous requis
de nous paier la dit sōme, mes il payer ne
boilloit, ne bñquoze boet a torte & as dama
ges & c. **Defendaunt.** Torte & force & c. **Shir**
ingement de count, quar vous veies bien q il
count deuers nous sur un action de dette, &
nad mē declare par count que bñques nous
sumus son baillif ou s. receiū de ses deniers
dont no^r dñssomus estre accōutables & pur
ceo iudgement de counte. **Querens.** Nous
auomus suppose par nostre count quil accōu
tast ouesque nous de diuers receites come de
rentes et auters dettes sur quel il restat in
arrerages

arrerages del dit somme le quel ne pourroie
auer estre suppose, sans ceo qui il ne fust nē
resceiour, & puis que il n'ad un foits accompt
de la resceit, il est chargeable del det due & dez
arrerages & nemy accomptable & pur ceo nē
coût est asses bē. **Querens** respōnes oustē.

Defendaunt sir nous diomus que nous ne
luy deuomus rien en le maner cōe il ad count
deus nous, & ceo nous voillomus defendre p
nōs ley. **Querens** C'est la ley. **Señ** gardes
v' iour t'p a le prochain court ouesq le viij.
maiñ, & vous le viij. & troues pledges pour
attendre l'issue del le p'nyq de l'ar. & c.

Count de dette devant **Aud-**
toitz assignes.

Co vous monstre s. l. que c'est sōp
pleint in proper person de J. C. qui
p'lonque est que il a tort luy detrent &
luy rend pas. s. d'argent queux il
luy doit, & pur ceo a tort que mesme
ceux W. & Johan le p'xmer iour. D'octobre lā
du regne ec. t'p a Oxforde, accomptèrent
des deniers & autres duities come de rentes
laines, draps granz & autres marchandises
deuant Johan Wat & Richard de Catte, Au
ditours assignes, issint q' toutz chōsez accōitz
que dūissent estre accomts, & allowes, que le
dit Jhon Thomas des. remais en arrerages
fut m' l'acōut en la sōm q'il nous deust auoir
paye quel iour & quant il fust par nous reqs
et

se souent de puis nous luy auomus rēds par
paier les dits. xx. s. Et il nous les paier bo-
loit, ne vnquoze, voit, eus les detient a tort &
as damages. Defendant tort & force &c. No⁹
nalluy deuomus rien en la misñ cōe il ad coūt
deuers nous, & ceo boillomus defendō par nre
ley. Querens a la ley ne viendra my, quar
nous auomus count deuers luy par vn acciō
de det sur accompt deuant Auditoz assignes
a q̄l accompt il soy submiēt les queux Audy-
tours auoiēt poier par lestat de sw. ij. ca. xviij.
de luy arrester & mettre en prison en q̄l cas il
nauera iammes la ley.

Defendant. Sir nous luy deuomus riē en
la man cōm il ad count deuers nous &c. nous
boillomus auerrier. Quel sic. Multiel accompt
prist. dauerrier. Querens. Et nous auxi, & sic
ad patriam.

Count de dette pour
luy il p̄ nre arrent arreter.

Co vous monstre W. R. que cye est, et
soy complaynt de R. E. qui illoques
est, que il a tort luy detient & ne luy rend
pas. xx. s. d'argent queur il luy doit & pour ceo
a tort que meisme cesty A. vient icy a Oxford
le vigille del Annunciacion de nostre dame,
lan. cc. lxx. viij. p̄nt a for m̄ du dit. W. vn mea-
son oue les appartenances assise en la poche
de. s. Martin a tēñ del dit vigille del Annū-
ciat de nre dame, iels al fine dun an redant a
dit

dit. so. xl. s. as quater fines del a. s. as fest d la
 Nativite de. s. Jhon Baptiste. s. Michael & s
 feast de Noel par ovelz porcijs & nous dio
 q il doit les dits. xx. s. par le dit. rent arre. p.
 s. par le term de. s. Michael & x. s. par le fine
 de Noel ore darē passe, & souent depuis no
 quds dd du dit R. ts auātdits. xx. s. & il ne l'a
 payer voloit, bnt voit eings detient a tort & as
 dam cesty pl de. x. s. & c. Def. Tort & force & c.
 Sir nous diomus que action ne deues auer,
 nous diomus que nous auomus la dit mes
 del dpt so. par tiel terme et ferme come il ad
 count deūs nous sur tiel condicion que le dpt
 so. duist repatre la dit mes couenablement du
 rant le dit terme, & nous diomus que le dpt
 mes est disconet des tiegles, & les mures & es
 fenestres debzulis, & ruinales pour defaute
 de reparacion perront le dit def. ad p3 grand
 damages et ddomus iug. si cest reparaciō ni
 ent fait, nous serromus tenus son rent paier.
 Qucrens. Ceo n'est pas respons pur no^r bar
 rer de nre acē. car vous sames bien q si tyel
 cōtract prist entre nous q nous duissom^r re
 parer la meason, il purroit est action deuers
 nous de couenant enfreint p q cest ple nē pas
 sufficient de nous extort. de nre durtie: car es
 cōppet n'est pas paiement par le ley, & issint par
 def. de respons nous pziomus nre det & nous
 damages.

Señ responde oust tunc oportet facere de
 bit & negare residuum, denegatum. Sicut reddi
 tu negata non variare lex.

¶ Placi

Placitum compoti.

Ceo vous m're W. R. q cy est, et soy pleint
 de R. C. quillōz est, q m cēp S. ne luy rend
 pas reāsonable accompt del temps que il fuit
 son rescetiuour de ses deniers, et pur ē a tort
 q le dit R. vient cy a Oxfozd le lundy pchein
 apres le iour de saint Michel lan ec. et a dy-
 uers foits pent le dit iour de saint Michel
 feast de Noel, dōz pchein ensuant rescue de
 nous bñs & chateux. s. en oz et argent. x. s. et
 en posles, sale, forment, bres, hames, pealk,
 laine, iusq a la value de C. li. dont nous luy
 auons souent requis de nouz accōpt rendē, &
 il ne fait ne voloit ne vnt boit eings le dedit a
 tort et as dammages &c.

Defend. Tort et force &c. Judgement de
 count, car si vous deues port accion daccōpte
 deuers v're bailife, vous couient, nomer en
 espectral a ql man il faist v're bailife, ou au-
 ment v're count est abatable en m le man de-
 uers v're receiuour, et vous naues mpe all'en
 espectral, a quel lieu ne a ql entent nous auo
 rescue v're bñs, et pur ceo iugement de vostre
 counte.

Querens Sir nous auons suppose q vo
 aues rescue nous biens a Oxfozd, & entant q
 vous naues mpe dedit que vous fuistes n're
 rescetiuour, nous pzions pour defaulte de res-
 pons que vous soies attainit. **D**efendaunt,
 S'p a vostre conge nous volomus empar-
 ler et quant ils ont emparle. Sir vous auez
 cy W. qui defende tort et force et les dama-
 ges du pt a son issue, et vncore fait il a s'ent.

P.i.

Sir

Noue additiones.

Sy nous vous dions q nous ne fuirons vn
ques son receiueur en la man cõe il ad count
deuers nous, et ceo nous boillons auerre.

Bel sic. Nient accõptable, bel sic no^s auons
pleinment account en abindõ, prest dauerrer.

Quereus. Sir a cel issue ne viẽdres mpe,
car al comencement, vous aues fait vñe de-
fence pleyne issint vous aues admit le Jut d
court, & Arbit est hors de cẽ suit et pour ple-
der maintenant vn ple que purroit oustẽ cest
court hors de Jut vous ne serres mie rescen
Tunc oportet omittere bel nõ admittẽ Jut
& placitare ad patriam, quia in placito cõpoti
descendens debet vadiare legem vel cõputare
et tunc oportet allegare duos auditores. Et si
les auditours ne purroiẽt my accõrd la court
serra mesne, et si riẽ soit en trauers q ne poyt
mpe estre troue p les auditours, serra trie par
enquest, et en cest accion le pi ne recouera mie
nul damniages, et sil soit troue en arerages
sur laccõpt les auditours ont power par les-
tatut de luy arrest, et mettre en gaele, prout
Johan Bailif de halobol nũc in eodem ca.

Count de detinue de cattallis.

Ceo vous mĩe sw. l. q cy est, soy pleint d
Johan l. quillonẽ est que m cẽi Johan
a tozt luy detient, et ne luy rend pas ses
biens et chatex. s. vn piece dargent pris de
xx. s. vn maser garnise dargent et sex ser-
cles en oze prise xl. soubes et vn dosin de qui-
ters prise. xliiii. s. & pour ceo a tozt que le dyt
sw. viẽt

Sw, vient a Oxford le lundy pchein aps 7c. et
appzopt du dit defendant iiii. li. d'argent, & luy
mist illoz les dits chateux & ioialx en gage,
pur le sōme suisdit pur les acqter, et repayer
et dit Johan al iour de Noel dōz pchen en-
suant, a q̄l iour assesse de paimēt le dit Sw. luy
offrist les dits iiii. li. et souent de puis ad offr̄
et luy reqs pur deliuerer les dites chateux et
ioialx, meiz il ne voloit euz deliuerer, ne bncoze
poit euz le detient, a tozt et as dam̄ 7c.

¶ Defend tozt et force, 7c. Sir opes le plains
W. H. ques de Johan R. in placito detenē ca-
tall plegii 7c. Sir iudgement de pleint, quar
vous poies bñ come il soye pleint de detinue
des chateux, & ne mette nre en espectral̄ q̄x
chatel, come deuers en bñ de dette, q̄l somme
en especial il demaund et en bñ de detinue en-
fement et pour ceo iudgement de pleint.

¶ Querens si se pleint est detinue de chatel, et
p n̄e count nous auons declare q̄l chatel no^r
dōns, issint n̄e pleint est sufficient garrant
a n̄e counte, et nostre pleint est assets bon.

¶ Nota qd potes dupliciter respondere.
¶ Defendunt. Sir nouz ne luy deteinous riē
en le man come il count deuers nous, & ceo
nous sumus prest a defender par n̄e ley.

¶ Mel sic. Sir p protestacion q̄ nous conu-
somus nre nul tiel chateux ne tiel ioialx ne de
tiel balue come il ad suppose par son counte &
pur ple nous dions que si come ascun tyels
ioialx p soitēt, il nous mist les en gage pur iiii.
li. sur tiel condiciō que les acqtast, et nous 7
paiaist le dits iiii. li. al dit iour assign̄, q̄ adon-

Noue additiones.

ques nous rebailerons les dits loalz, auterement sil failast en le dit payement q nous les auerons cõe chattel vendu pur m̄s somme, & q soient pur tous iours & nous dions q al dyt iour de payment il nous ne paia point ne nous offrirst nul denier pour q nous reteinons les dits loalz deuers nous cõe bñ nous list & demandons iugement si cest accion. ¶ **Quest.** Si nous dions q ils fuerunt mis en gage en le maner come nous auons suppose par nostre count sans tiel cõdit et ceo nous volomus auerir. ¶ **Defendant.** Syz ils fuet p tiel cõdit vendus, cõe nous auons allege et t nous volomus auerir, ideo fiat inde iurata.

¶ Aliud placitum de detentione catallorum.

Ceo vous monstre W. R. q cy est, soy plains de Johan R. quillonq est q il a tort ne luy rend ses biens & chatels a la value de xxli. cest ascauoir vn male de coyze, ouesq vn lité de wozstedes oue curteignes pylous & tous iour appartenauce deins le dit male price d. C. s. ii. hopulandes fures lun de calabze et lauter de trope pris de x. marces et auters biens et chateux incloies deins le dit male iusq a la somme suisbit, et pur ceo a tort que le plaintife icy a Oxforde le .x. iour de Novembre ec. bailat a dit defend les dits bñs et chatels, pur les saument garder & render al dit plaintife, quant et a quel tēps q il fuisse p nous requis, et no^r luy auons requis de no^r render les dites bñs et chateux mes il ne voloit

loft deliuer, ne bñe doit, eings les detiēt a tort
 & damages. ¶ **D**efendaunt. Tort et force &c.
 Syz cest accion deuers nous ne denes auer
 car ceux biens q̄ vous nous demaundes, no^r
 fuerent deliueres p̄ cōmaundēnt de G. tro-
 uer donqz vñe maister et nous ne sachemus
 oze, si vous demurres oue luy ou non, et de-
 maundoms iudgement si sans acquittance
 de luy, ou suffisant aueigne nous deuons au^t
 deliuerer les dits bñs et chateux.

¶ **Q**uel sic. Nous ne luy deteigne rien, en le
 mafi cōc il ad count deuers nous, et ceo nous
 sumus prest a defender par nñ ley.

¶ **Q**uel sic. Sir nous auons bnqz rien de la
 liuere prest de lauerrer. Ou autermēt, vous
 purres conuister parcel, et denier le remenāt.
*Nota q̄ plures & diuerse sūt acciones detē-
 cionis cat̄al̄ q̄ nō possunt hic singulo decla-
 rari cū in declaraciōe bestre narrationis vos
 deberetis allegare qualiter, et quando bona
 illa deuenerint in possessionē defendētis put
 casus exigit & requirit &c.*

Placita de plegiis non acquietatis.

Ceo vous monstre W. B. que cy est soyne
 pleint de Johan B. quillonques est que
 mesme cesty Johan luy nad pas acquite
 verz Thomas B. de Oxford de xx. s. as q̄ux
 il fuit plegge pour ceo que le dit Johan vient
 icy a Oxford achater dū Thomas bn piece
 de drap de laine pur les dits xx. s. a paier a le
 feast de Noel donques prochein ensuaunt, et
 p̄.iii. pur

Noue additiones

pur la gard suretie de l'payment des dites xxl
soubz le dit Johan pria le dit W. q' oze est plei-
tif destre s' plegge, et le dit W. a la prier & re-
quest illongz deuint son plegge a paier les
dits xx. soubz al dit Thomas a la fest suivoit,
si le dit Johan ne paiera point, a q' fest le dit
Johan ne paiera point ne payer voloit, mesqz
il vlt este a ceo souent requis p qui le dit To.
puis ad dd de le dit W. la dit somme, et pour
default de paymt sur luy ad afferme vn plaît
de dit en la court nostre seignour le roy en le
Wyldhall deuant le Maire Dorenford per
force de quel le dit W. ad este son attache et
distrein p proces de ley de responder en m la
court et condempne en les dites xx. s. et v. s.
pur les damages et costages, & souent en le
mesme tēps le dit W. ad venu al dit Johan,
et luy requis pur luy acqter vers le dit To.
del ple gage suivoit, mes il acquiter ne voloit.
eins luy suffre estre vere et condempne en de-
faut de sa non acquitance a tort et as dama-
ges du dit pleintife &c. Defendaunt. Tort et
force, &c. Sir vous veies bien coment il ad
monstre quil fuit nostre plegge, et quil est cō-
dempne en tiel court en xx. s. et v. s. pour da-
mages & costages, mes il nad mye dit que il
paia pur nous nul denier, et pour ceo iudge-
ment si sans ceo auer suppose il doit accio de
uers nous maintenir. Querens. Syz nous
auons mēte coment nous sumus son plege a
sa request, que nous auons este vere, & con-
dēne par la default de nous acqter, & depuis
q' iudgemēt sur ē est rendu, le quel il coupent
de fine

de fine force estē execute, a paier la quel chose il nad mpe dedit pur quoy nous prions iuge-
mēt, et pur defaut del respons q il soit attainct
C Cū. Haues auter chose dire? Defendante
Jul. Cū, donq cest court agarde que le pf
reconera deuers vous xx. s. et v s. en queux il
fust condemne pur vous & xii. d. puis pour
les costages & damages a cest court & le de-
fendant en la mercy &c.

C Count de trespass d'assaut et baterie
en court Baron.

C Ce vous mēe R. que cy est loye pleint,
de Johan Roos quillonq est, q mcest pe
Johan vient icy a habido le dimench &c.
et illoq en le haut chemin sur le dit w. fist as-
saut, et luy batre et defoula, malement treta
a tort, & enconter le peas de seigh de cē vill &
le peas nē seigh le roy, et as damages du dit
plaintif de xx. s. Et si le defendante quillonq
est ceo boet dedire vous aues cy Johan que
&c. Defendante. Sir vous aues cy Johan q
defend tort & force, et les damages du plei-
tif de xx. s. et puis on meins, ou et quant de-
fendre luy denie, et dit q il nest de rien culpa-
ble & ceo nous boillong metre en Dieu, & en
nous bons voisins. Querens. Et nous entāt
que vous estes culpable. Ideo consideratū
est per curiam qd inquiratur p homagiū, an
predictus Johannes sit culpabilis de pdicta
transgression an non.

P. iiii.

Count

Noue additiones

Count de trespass d'assaut, et batrerie
en court reall.

Ceo vous mfe D. de M. qui cy est en p-
per person, soy pleint de Johan B. quillõ-
ques est al barẽ que le dit Johan byent icy
a Oxforde le lundy procheine apres le feast de
chaundeler lan ꝛc. oue force & armes s̃ espees
bocklers, arkes, & auts armes encont l'peas
nostre seignour le roye et illongz en le dyt M.
assaut fist, et luy bata naufra et malement
trcta, et ouesqz vn espe luy ferist sur le test et
sur bzas fenest a luy fist deux graundes pla-
ges horribles, parount le sang esperõ, & il es-
toit en dispaire de sa vie & nuters les luy fist
a tozt & encont le peace n̄ seignour le roy as
damages de m̄ cesty pleintife de xl. li. si le de-
fendaunt ꝛc.

Defendant. Tozt a force, et les dam̄ vn m̄
cesti luy platnt. d. xl. li. et puis on meins ꝛc.
Nota qđ hic potestis duobus modis respõ-
dere. s. qđ nulliel debate fuit ou vous purrez
iustifier & dir̄ aĩsi. Sir quāt a la ven̄ oue force
& armes & tout t̄ qđ est encont le peace n̄ s̄nr
le roy de rien culpable, et quaut al assaut, et
baterie accion ne deues auer, car nous dions
qđ m̄ le iour et an qđ vous supposes le dit tr̄fis
estre fait a Oxford, nous dions que vous be-
nistes oue force et armes a Baglei, en l'cõ-
tie de Berk. et illongz fistes assaut, sur nous
oue ozdes parols de repozt et ouesqz vn hos-
ton nous assailastes, et feristes issint nous
dions que si ascun damages il fuit a b̄te as-
saut,

sauf, et tout dem & d'ons iugefit si accid &c.
 Saches q cēt respōs tract le plee hois de
 cest iurisd nient meins il est bon plee a la co-
 mē ley, mes ceux de la citie pur cause de leur
 franchise ne voient aloier sauns plus dira
 donq il couient que vous dits ainsi. Tout et
 force. Et tous les iustices come deuaunt, et
 issint nous dions que si ascun damages aues
 il fuit a vñe assaut demesne, sans ē que nous
 faisons a ē assaut sur vo^r a Oxfo^rd en mas
 come vous aues count prest dauerrer. Et sic
 ad patriam.

Count de trespas de biens emportes.

Co vous mēe sw. R. que cy est, soyē pleint
 de Johan Townesend quillonq, est que
 mesme cest Johan vient icy a Oxfo^rd le
 lundī prochain apres le feast de saincte John
 &c. oue force et armes & illonq la meason
 du dit pleintise a tout entre et ses biens, et
 chateux illonq troues .s. vn maser garnys
 dargent pris de xx s. priestes et eporte a tout
 et as dammages, &c. Vel sic Mesme cēt J.
 oue force & armes tiel chinall attache oue vn
 corde en la pasture price .v. xx. s. a tout prisiez
 et m enconter la peas nostre seignir le roye et
 dammages du dit pl^e de C. s. &c.

Defendant. Tout, & force, &c. Sir quant
 a la venne oue force, et armes, et tout ē quest
 encont le peas nñe seignour le roye, le prisell
 du dit maser de rien culpable, et quant a lētre
 de vñe meason, nous entramus p vñe conge
 pur

Noue additiones.

pur acheter bñ seruaife, la quel vous esties & bendre en bñ Tanern, et dñons iugement, si pur tiel entre acciō deuerz nouz deues auoir. Querens. Syz nous vous donamus conge pur ent nñ meafon, en bon peas, & bon man, vous emporres nñ mifer, et issint bñe venue est tozciōus, et issint nous dions que vous a tozt entrastes et a tozt pristēs nñ mifer, si cōe nous auons auant allege, et ceo boillomus auer. Defend Jugeant de count, car vous aues suppose que nous a tozt venemus en le champ de Beamont et ne mittes mye en qñ ville, ne en quel paroch le dit champ est assis issint le count ne poit auoir nul comfauing de quel bñne le pais serra sommons si lissue soit tiel iudgement de count. Querens. Sir no⁹ auons counte en le champ de Beamont, quel est vn lieu conus p tout le count, et il est asses en diuers paroches, et pur ē nōstē count est asses bon.

¶ Cū. Vostre pasture lou bñe chival fuyt lye en le champ, est deins aucun certeine paroch, et pur ē ainende bñe count. Querens. Sir nous dions q le defendant prist & amess le dit chival en le dit champ de Beamont, deins le paroch de Haleswel en le maner, cōe nous auons suppose est allege deuant. Defendant. Syz nous dions que m le iour, & an que il suppose nous auer pris le dit chival nous luy achatamus dun esttraunge home en le faire de Wodstocke, et ilonques patamus l tolle & custome nñ sñr le rope, et av bailif du dit W. et demaundomus iudgemēt si acē, &c.

¶ Al

Mel sic. Que achatamus le dit chival de no^r
en le marche de Abidon pur la somme de x. s.
par force de q^l achate vous liuerastes illōq^s
le dit chival, et nous luy liom^s illōq^s p^r le che-
nestre a vn manges & il cōprist le cheuestre &
ref deuers v^r hostel la luy prist en v^r chape,
ou il soloit estre, et nous luy pursuamus, et t^r
prist le mesnamus cōe n^re chiuall de mesme
come bien nous lit, et dōns iugement si cest
act. Querens, vous a toz pristez le dit chival
en le champ de B. come auons suppose p^r n^re
count, et nous voillons auerrer. Et p^red de-
sēd similiter. Ideo fiat inde iurata tⁿ questio
est si iurat. erit de Abidon ou non.

C Count de trespas des plees
et dauters biens.

Ceo vous m^re, B. que cy est, soye plaint
de Jo. que le lundy pchein aps le feast
de saint Johan le Baptist lan du reigⁿ
n^r s^r le roy qui ore est (qui dieu gard) le p^r
mier et diuers foies parent m^r le feast, et le
goutle de August donq^s prochain ensuant, vi-
ent en le champ de B. oue ses auers. s. boefz
porcels, et berbis & vn ac^t dorze p^rice de x. s.
vn demi ac^t de peises p^rice vi. soubez de ses
bⁿs, et chateux illōq^s cressaunts destruit, et
desoula, a toz & damage du dit pleintif de x. s.
si le defendant &c.

Defendant. Toz & force &c. quant a nous
berbis ils nous ont fait point de damages, et
quant a nous porcels toutes cel terme que il
ad suppose le trespas, estre fap^t, ils ont este
desouls

Noue additiones.

desoubez le garde de Johan Wardam qui est
comen pasture de cell ville a qui cel champ
pertient, et si ils eient fait ascun dam. il fuit
en defaut del dit pastour que est conseruaunt
suribn come le ble, et la custome est de m la
ville, que si ascun damage soit fait en le chāp
le defaut du dit pastour, celui qui ad damage
se prendre a dit pastour et demaundons iud-
gement si cest acciō deuers nous deues mai-
teñ. ¶ Querens, Sir cest un court de barō,
en q nul enquest poit estre prise donq nad il
nul auter issue fors q a la ley, a q il ne vien-
dra mye, sinon q il trauese la chose q main-
tient daccion, le quel nad point dedit par qui
nous prions pur defaut de responce, q il soit
attaint. ¶ Wel sic. Sir nous dions q il ad se-
neral clos ioignant, a cel champ et ses haies
sont debzules issint pur defaut de closure ses
Beastes ont eschapes diuers foites en le dit
champ hors du dit close, et auxi ses seruantz
enchaleant et souent les dites beastes stet, et
la les ont sufer discorter nous dits blees,
issint est il culpable de le trespas. ¶ Defendāt
Sir de riens culpable prest a defender par
nostre ley. Donques soit agarde par la court
que il troue plegges de faire la ley a le pchen
court &c. ¶ Wel sic. Diuers foits parenter le
seast la Natiuitie de s. Johan Baptist, et le
gule Daugust lan &c. le dit defend oue les
porcelles auoit distreit & reuerle son senerall
plee a son harbage, en le ville de B. a tozt et
as damages du dit pl p. s. si &c. Sir q tyel
iour an & lieu ouesq les chiens ad deuot, et
lue

sur l'iii. de no^r verbités price de viii. s. esteant en la folde illongz a li dam^r &c. ¶ **¶** Wel sic. Que si tiel iour an, et lieu les chiens ad morde n^re troie. ¶ **¶** Wel sic. Que vn baster ad serue n^re trope, peront il est blessa grandement en loz: ele dextre, et en la iambe senestre, et ad per= du son pozelles a tozt, et as damages &c.

¶ **¶** Wel sic. Que tiel iour an, et lieu oue vn bill serist vn Johan n^re seruaunt, et luy bata et malement treta peront nous anons perdu le seruice de n^re seruant del dit iour tanques a oze & semblable ainsi fair longe temps cy aps a tozt, et encont la peas del seignour de cest ville, et as damages du dit pl^r de xx. s. si le de= fend &c. ¶ **¶** Wel sic. Que il tiel iour, et an s^ro le= neral bois en la ville de Oxforde et i^r bushe, et les bergis illongues a la balue de x. s. coupa et emporta a tozt, et as damages &c.

¶ **¶** Defendant, De rien culpable prest a defē= dre par la ley. ¶ **¶** Wel sic. Prest a lauerrer par mes villeins. ¶ **¶** Wel sic. Sur cesty bois lon bo^r supposez nous auer coupe cel bushe et ceuz bergis est n^re soit, et n^re frankten, & ddons iagement si accion &c. ddqz si le pl^r luy replit. ou trauers la Court de Baron nad poit pot= dr de trier lissue, car il est plee reall mixte.

¶ **¶** Court de pris des auers per Replegiare.

¶ **¶** Ce vous monstre Johan de T. que cy est, soye plainte que W. T. quillonques est a tozt prist ses biens, et chateux .s. vne piece d'argent price de xl. s. et pour ceo a tozt que

Noue additiones

que lundy prochein apres le feaste &c. le dyt
Johan W. vient icy a Oxford en le paroch de
saint Piero en le west et a tozt, enter le tenat
du dit pt, et la dit piece illōqz prist, & amesna
insqz a son hosteli demesne en la paroch de
saint Martin en m la ville, et illongz garde
et deteigne encount gages et plegges del dit
tour tangz le samedy donqz pchein ensuant q
la deliuerance fuit fait par Hughe Wene
Señ del Maire, et officer iure, en mesme la
ville la dit W. la dit piece a tozt prist, & vena
a tozt, en la garde matta, et la deteigne a tozt
et as dammages de m cesty pl'x.s. si le defēd.
Defendant Tozt & force a la toztious pris
et la toztious detinue, et les damages du dit
pleintife de xii.s. et plus ou meines & defend
W. qui cy est, &c. Donqz recherche le count et
dire ainsi. **S**ir nous auons cy le dit W. que
auowe le pris du dit piece bon et droiturell et
par la raisō q̄ tel tēñ lou bons suppose le dyt
priscl estre fait par le nosme dun schop oue les
apurtences est tenu de nous p le seruyce
de ii.s. par an les queux ii.s. nous auons este
seylie par nre la maine du mesme cestye. **C**
come par nre la maine de nostre berrie tēñ
en temps de nre seignour Henrye nadgaires
Roy Dengleterre quinte per ditte schope oue
les apurtence en son demesne come de puis
le temps que le roy Henry, firs le roye Johā
passa en Gascoigne, et aliens le dit schope
oue les appurtenā a vne Robarte Thomas
par le fait que cy est a tener a luy, et les heirs
le quel estate vous auez reseruaunt al dyt
Adam

Adam, et a ses h̄s ii. s. par an paier as deux
termes del an. S. festes de saincte Michel, et
pasche par oſueles porcions, issint q̄ si la dyt
rent serroit arrere ascun des dit termes, que
b̄n liroit al dit Adam, et a ses heirs en le dit
schope, oue les appartenances distreiner t̄aſ
gree des arrerages du dit r̄et a luy fuisse fait
et du dit Adā descendit le d̄oit, et deuoit dis-
cendre a nous come colin, et heire 3 sites de
Geffrey firs de Simon firs du dit Adam, et
pur 7 que iiii. s. du dit rent fuerent aderere p
ii. ans darreine passes deuant la prise du dit
piece il auoſ la prise de m̄ la piece b̄n 3 d̄oit-
treil en nosme de distres, des les auantedites
iiii. s. sur le dit Johan cōe sur son verray te-
nant de la schope suisdit, et demandons inge-
ment, et priomus r̄et. Defendant. Sir nous
dions q̄ cel schope oue les apparten̄ est hors
de 3 fee et son seignorie. Defendāt. Sir deis
n̄ fee en le mañ 3 7 sumus prist auerrer.

Count de contempt, et Trespas.

Co vous m̄re W. R. que cy est, soye pleint
de Roger fore. quillonq̄ est q̄ lou il soyt
ordeigne par le roye, et son conseil pour le
comon profite du realme en le temps le roye
Edward le iiii. nadgaries roye Denglere,
que nul seruaunt que soit retinue, oue ascun
home de quicunq̄ miserie poit departer hors
de seruire de son maĩter deuant le terme en-
tre eux limite sur le paine ent parueu per m̄
lestat. Sir nous dions q̄i mesme c̄ei Roger
le

Or Noue additiones

le premier iour de Decēber lan ꝛc. icy a Or.
fuit retenue oue le pl' pour luy seruer, en la
mester craft dū coke, et auters occupacions
congeable, del feast de Noel donqz pzocheyne
ensuant iusqz al fine dū an entier, p force de
quel retinue, nous sumus vestu de s service
iusqz al iour Depiphanie, dōqz pzocheine en-
suant, a quel iour departist hoꝝ de nre ser-
uice sanz cōge ou cause reasonable a tozt, & en
cōtempt nre seignior le roy, et encounter la
purueyance del dit estat. Tozt et force, et le
contēpt nre seigh le roye, et les damages et
da plee de xl. s. defend. Robert que li est ꝛc.
Saches qui p sont iiii. choses q donent as
seruants cause pur departer hoꝝ de leur ser-
uice Lun est pur defaut de sustinance, l'auter
pur defaut de payement de s salarie, le tierce
sil soit batu, et le quart sil departe oue conge
de son maister. Sir nous dions que nous na-
uions pas conuenable sustenance. s. maigē
ne boire, ne vesture solont reason, ne solong
nre couenant. Wel sic. Il nous batist oue un
baston de freigne ii. ou iiii. foits sanz cause, &
enconter reſon. Wel sic. Sir il nous donna
conge pur depart et nous commannda soient
foits pur depart hoꝝ de son seruice, issint q
nous departismus oue cause reasonable, & de
maundons iugement si accion ꝛc.

Querens. Sir il departist de son tozt de
mesme, sanz tiel cause prest daucrer.

Count de mesme le plee encont luy q rescent
et seloigne le seruant sur iii. peine.

Ceo

Ces vous mte w. t. q cy est soy plaint d'w
 q illongz est p la ou il est ordeign p estat
 nte s'ir le roy &c. vt sup q nul hōe ne receue
 nul seruaunt qui est detenu en aucun seruice
 sur m la paine Sir no^r diom^r q lou vn Ro-
 ger Fox suit retein en nte seruice a la feast d
 Noel d'art passe pour nous seruice de mesme
 le feast le sque al term dun an entier donques
 prochain ensuant, m cesty p. vient icy a Dr-
 forde le lundy pchein aps le Epiphani d'art
 passe & illongz esloign, & receua nte dit ser-
 uant hors de nte seruice a tort, & encoūt les-
 tatut ent purueu en contempt nte s'ir le roy
 as damagez du dit pl de. xx. s. si le def. ¶ Def.
 tort & force, & le contempt nte s'ir le roy & lez
 damz du pl &c. Sir no^r diom^r que no^r auo-
 mus nul conuifance q il vient a no^r tiel iour,
 & nous offrist son seruice en disaunt quil estoit
 bagaraunt hors de chescū seruice & issint no^r
 luy reteignomus en nte seruice come bñ no^r
 list &c. vous pourres puer q il estoit certaine-
 oue vous par deuant come vous auez allegé
 pernes luy a vous, car nous ne voillomus p
 vostre seruaunt receiuer & demaundom^r iug.
 si aucun soit en nostre persone deues assign.
 ¶ Cu. Proues vostre contracte, & donques
 prouera sil poit, & auxi le seruaunt serra exa-
 mine, & serra en mesme le temps garde, & il
 trauers cel & serra frie par le pais.

Count de disceit en tres-
 pas sur le cas.

¶

Ceo

Noue additiones.

Ceo vous m'e sw. R. q si est soy pleint de J.
 B. q illong est q m cep J. luy ad malcmēt
 & fauxemēt deceu & pur ceo a tort q lou les dix
 iour de Jantuer lan ec. le dit J. vient icy a
 Drf. & no^r m'e vn ensāple de blees & offress
 pur luy vend. xx. quarls de m t's blees accord
 a ccl ensample bon & suffisant disant q il fust
 fait de nouel grein del darē vessure & q il vol
 loit le garē bon sufficient, & marchandisabl et
 accordant a dit ensample conisāt q m t's blees
 fuerent vile, & purris nient accord a dit ensā
 ple, issint il nous ad fauxemēt & deceueablemēt
 deceu a tort & dāms. ¶ Des. torte & force ec.
 Sir nous dions q les blees q no^r luy auons
 deliū fuit bon, & suffisant, & accorde a sō en
 sample & a nostre bargain, issint en nous nul
 disceit p'st dāurer. ¶ Queē. Sir no^r boillōs
 aūrer q cy & sic ad p'tam & sic de vine. Et vei
 es de leyn, & aus marchandise & auxi vous
 a ūes aus deux actions de disceit & nemy pl^r
 s. lun en court le bicont ou le baillife q retozā
 vn sōme ou attache, ou ne fist point & vn aut
 enconē b're attozā ou b're coūceller, ou clerks
 de la courte q fauxemēt & deceueablement
 parde b're cause par son gree & pur loyer del
 auter party.

Placitum conventionis fratre.

Ceo vous m'e sw. R. q cy est & soy plaint de
 J. quillonq est, q m le dit J. luy ad coueēt
 entreint

enfreynt & pur ceo a tozt q̄ le p̄m̄ iour Daa
gust & c. icy a Dxt. le dit w. p̄ist a fme du dit
Jhon vn teneimt en le paroche de nost̄e dame
en S. sur tiel condic̄, & couenant q̄ m̄ le dyt
Jhon doit edifier oue nouele meresme vn sta
ble de longure de .xxx. pees, & largur̄ de .xx.
pees, & auxi repaier couenablem̄t le tenem̄t
de recouer & daber parent le dit iour, & le fest
de saint Michael donques prochetn ensuaunt
a auer & tener le dit tenement, del dit w. sur
les condicions, & couenants suisdits p̄ le rent
de .xl. s. par an iusq̄ al fine del .8. ans donq̄s
procheyne ensuaunt, le quel meason deins le
terme auant limite, ne fuyt pas fayte, ne
les auters measons ne fueront my reparel, en
le maner suisdit einz le couenaunt enfreynte a
tozt, & damages. ¶ Defend. Tozt et force & c.
Sir nul tiel couenaunt. ¶ Vel sic. Nous ne
lay auons pas nul tiel condiciō enfreynt prest

dauerer. ¶ Nota quod secundum cōmu=
nem legem nulla cōuencio debet ma=
neē sine specialitate de dimissione
ten̄ti, p̄ test tamē manuteneri si=
ne specialitate p̄ consuetudinem

¶ Nota etia3 q̄ in qualibet
acione debiti, & detentio=
nis cattallozum vbi lex
potest vadiare nula
la alia resp̄ po=
test dari q̄ p̄=
dict̄ est.

(. . .)

¶ F. N. S.

D. II.

MODVS TENEN-

di vnum Hundredum siue curiam
de recorde.

Colcestre.

Hundredum dñi regis tētū ibid in **C**
Hotēhall coram J. W. & J. F. balli-
uis dñi reg. ibidē secundū cons. ville
p̄d a tēpoze, quo non extat memoria
visitat ac libertates burgen̄ ville il-
lius p̄ diuersos nup̄ reg. Anglie concessas, &
p̄ dñm regē nūc confirmat die lune proximo
post festū Epiphanię dñi. an. regni regis. E.
4. post conquestū sexto.

Procellus in Replegiare &
declat̄ replegiat̄.

Ad hanc cū vñ J. W. Merē in pp̄ia p̄lo-
na sua & querit̄ versus J. R. de p̄lito cap-
tionis & iniuste detentionis aueriorum siue
catallorum suorum & id̄ J. W. inuenit pleg. tam
de p̄d querela sua p̄ot̄ q̄ de p̄d aueris si
ue catallis retornand̄ si retur̄ ind̄ ad iudicē
v3 J. N. & J. S. & petit inde p̄ot̄ & c. id̄ eo se-
cundū cons. p̄d ville, ac libertates p̄d p̄et̄
est J. P. vñ seruiesi, ad clauam in eadem vil-
la & ministr̄ cū p̄dicte q̄ p̄dicta aueria siue
cattalla eidem J. W. sine dilatione replegiat̄,
& deliberari fac̄ & quod poss̄ per vad̄ & saluū
pleg. p̄dictum J. R. q̄ sit ad proxm̄ hun-
dred̄ domini regis ville p̄dicte corā balliuis
eiusdem ville die lune proximo post festū con-
uersionis

Modus tenendi hundred 123

in honore s^ci Pauli p^rort. fut^ur^e hⁱc in le Mote
hall p^red^e t^en^e ad r^en^d p^rfat^u J. w. de p^red^e p^rito
J^rte dies dat^u est ei^us J. w. hⁱc & c. Ad quē diē
ad hundred dⁿi regis ville p^red^e sc^dm cōl. li-
bertatis p^red^e coram p^refat^u ballivis hⁱc in le
Motehal p^red^e t^en^e venit p^red^e J. w. in pro-
pria p^rsona sua & op. le v^rlus p^red^e J. w. v^r p^ro
p^rito & p^red^e J. p. serutens & minister huius
cū mod^o hⁱc testat^u q^d deliberavit aueria sine
cattalla p^ro p^refat^u J. w. put sibi p^ret^u fuit, et
q^d p^ro J. R. attachiat^u est p^r v^rnā ollā eneam
p^rciū duodecim denat^u & c.

Et sup^r hoc ven^t p^ro J. R. in p^rpria p^rsona sua
sup^r quo p^red^e J. w. diē q^d p^red^e J. R. decimo
die Januarii an. R. dⁿi reg. nunc sexto apud
Colcest^r in le Northward^e eiusdem ville et
infra libertates ville illius in quodā loco voc^o
Northstrete cepit aueria videlicet duas vac-
tas, vel cattalla videlicet v^rnam bigam cum
lignis ipsius J. w. plene onerat^u & ead^e aueria
sine bigam cū lignis ipsis J. w. ibi inuiste
detinuit cōtra vad^u p^rleg. a p^red^e v^r die Janu-
arii vsq^{ue} vicesimū diē ei^us^u mensis ext^ric p^r-
imo sequen^t quando deliberatio inde fact^u fuit
ei^us J. w. par quēd^o J. p. serutentē ad clauā
libertatis illius ville Colcest^r iurat^u cognit^u,
vnde idem J. w. diē q^d deteriorat^u est a dⁿis
habetad valenciā quatuor librar^u & inde pro-
duē sectam & c.

Licentia inter loquendi & war-
rentia attourn.

Q. iii.

Et

Modus tenendi hundred

Et p[re]s[ent] J. R. in propria p[er]sona sua v[er]i et
def. v[er]i et int[er] q[ua]ndo ec. et petit licent[ia] inde
in[ter]loquendi hic v[er]s[us] h[un]dred d[omi]ni reg. bill' p[ro]
co[ra]m ball' d[omi]ni reg. bill' illius die lune p[ri]m[us] post
festu[m] s[an]c[t]i David Episcopi p[ri]m[us] futu[re] hic in
le Motehal p[ro] tenend[us] et habet ec. id[em] dies dat[us]
p[re]fato J. W. hic ec. et sup[er] hoc id[em] J. W. po. lo.
suo J. A. versus p[re]s[ent] J. R. de p[re]s[ent] p[re]fato ec.
ad qu[od] die ad h[un]dred d[omi]ni regis bill' p[re]s[ent] sec[un]d[u]m
cons. et libertates p[ro] co[ra]m p[re]fatis ball' hic in le
Motehal p[ro] tenent[ur] v[er]i t[ame]n p[re]s[ent] J. W. p[er] attor[um]
suu[m] p[ro] q[uo]d p[ro] J. R. in p[ro]pria p[er]sona sua et sup[er]
hoc id[em] J. R. v[er]i et petit licent[ia] inde in[ter]loquendi
v[er]s[us] ad h[un]dred d[omi]ni regis eiusd[em] bill' die lune
p[ri]m[us] post festu[m] s[an]c[t]i Gregorii epi p[ri]m[us] futu[re] hic
in le Motehal p[ro] tenend[us] habet ex assensu p[ro]
attor[um] p[ro] J. R. id[em] dies dat[us] est p[re]fato J. W.
hic ec.

Hundred d[omi]ni reg. tenent[ur] in le motehall ibid[em]
co[ra]m ec. v[er]i et p[ri]us die lune p[ro]ximo post festu[m]
s[an]c[t]i Gregorii epi an[te] ec.

J. R. attach. fuit ad resp[on]s[um] J. W. de p[re]fato cap
tionis, et iniuste detentio[n]is auerio[n]e, siue catal
lozum suoru[m] ec.

Et vnde idem J. W. p[er] J. R. attur[us] suu[m] q[uo]d
v[er]i et p[re]s[ent] J. R. ec. v[er]i et p[ri]us ec.

Warra, et aduoc[us] in repleg. et b[re]ve
de Certiorare allocatum.

Et p[re]s[ent] J. R. in propria p[er]sona sua v[er]i et
defens[us] v[er]i et int[er] q[ua]ndo ec. et quoad cap
tionem siue iniuste detentionem auerio[n]e p[re]
dicto

Modus tenendi hundred 124.

p̄d & bige p̄d dīē q̄ ipse non cepit ead̄ auct̄
 & bigā put p̄d J. W. sup̄ius versus eū que
 rit & de hoc poñ se sup̄ p̄tiam & p̄d J. W. si-
 milit̄ & quo ad captionem lignoꝝ p̄d idē J.
 W. beñ aduocat̄ captionem lignoꝝ illoꝝ in p̄d
 loco in quo &c. & ist. &c. quia dīē q̄ idem locus
 in quo &c. a p̄d tēpoꝛe quo &c. fuit parcella
 a foꝛest de kings woodc heth &c. q̄ dñs rex
 nunc per litteras suas patentes, quas idē J.
 W. hic in cū p̄ofert concessit eidē J. W. cul-
 todiam foꝛeste p̄dite habend̄ occupand̄ et
 dñm officium p̄ se vel per sufficient̄ deputatū
 suū p̄ t̄mino vite sue cū omnibus vadis, se-
 odis, p̄ficiis & cōmoditatibus eidem officio
 quouismodo debit̄s & consuetis put in eisdē
 litteris patentibus plenius continet̄ & idem
 J. W. dicit q̄ p̄dicta ligna fuerunt cresceñ
 in dñā foꝛesta, & quod ead̄ ligna fuer̄ loppata
 de arboribus in eadem foꝛesta cresceñ & dīē q̄
 omnes custodes foꝛeste p̄dite a tēpoꝛe quo
 non extat memoria vsi fuerunt loppat̄ & shze-
 dare arbores p̄dictas & ligna sic loppata et
 shzedat̄ ad vsū suū p̄p̄iū a toto tempore
 p̄dicto capere & asportare consueť vs̄percell̄
 p̄ficii officij sui p̄dicti debet̄ & consueť p̄ q̄
 idem J. W. ligna ista sic per ipsum loppata &
 shzedata in p̄dict̄ loco in quo &c. cepit & deti-
 nuit vt parcellam p̄ficii officij sui p̄dicti
 prout ei bene licuit. Et sic idem J. W. beñ ad-
 vocat̄ captionem & detentionem lignoꝝ ill̄
 in p̄dicto loco in quo &c. Et iniuste &c. unde
 petit iudm̄ returnū lignoꝝ p̄dictoꝝ sibi
 adiudicari

Q. iiij.

Modus tenendi hundred

adiudicare &c. & super hoc quidam. Thomas
Bedel deliberavit p̄fat balliuis hoc b̄e dñi
regis dñm cuius tenor sequitur in hec verba.
Henr dei gr̄a Anglie Franc & Hib. rex fidei
defensor balliuis ville sue Colcest salm. Mo
les certis de causis certior sup causam attor
chi auertozñ siue cattallozñ. J. R. p nos nup
t̄i ut dicit. Nobis p̄cipimus q̄d causā p̄b cū
ōnibus eā tangentibus quocunqz nomine idē
R. in causa illa censeatur nobis ad Cācellarij
n̄am a die Pasche p̄ximo futuro in vnum
mensē vbiqz tūc fuerit, sub sigillis vestris
distinte & apperte mittatis & hoc b̄e T. me
ipso apud Westmonast. 22. die Martii. an. &c.
Quod quid b̄e p̄ cui hic collat &c.

Precept de captas ad satisfact dampna in transgē.

J. T. & J. balliui dñi reg. ville sue Colc B.
P. J. P. J. R. & S. quatuor seruientibus
ad clauā & ministris cū p̄ed vill salm. Mo
bis & cūl; dñm p̄ se p̄cipimus q̄d captatis seu
vñ dñm capiat J. f. vel J. G. & T. D. ma
nucap̄ suos ad satisfaciend J. R. de quadra
ginta solidis p̄ dam suis q̄ habuit occasione cu
falsō transgē p̄ p̄fat J. f. eidem J. R. illate
vnde p̄ed J. f. corā nobis in cū dñi regis
vill p̄ed conuictus est ita quod habeatis, seu
vñus vñm habeat corpora eorum corā nobis
quādo cūqz requisiti fueritis. Et hoc p̄ T. bal
liuis p̄ed die &c. an. &c.

Preceptum

Modus tenendi hundred 12

Preceptū de capias ad satisfactiō debm
& damna recuperat in debito.

J. T. & J. f. balliui dñi reg. vill sue Colcest
E. P. J. P. J. R. & S. quatuor seruient et.
bis salm. Precipim⁹ vobis & cuilibet vēm q
capiatis seu vnus vēm capiat Ro. R. & R.
L. manucaptores vni⁹ equi Johannis S. si
de m attachm deliberante recusauerit satisfactiō
J. T. tam de tribus solidis & quatuor denar
debito q de duob⁹ solidis de dānis q hūit oc-
casione detētionis debiti illi⁹ qā idē J. T. v-
s⁹ p̄fat J. S. cōt nobis in cū dñi regis vill
p̄d recuperant ita q hēat siue vn⁹ vēm hēat
corpa eor corā nobis quādo cūq; requisiti fue-
ritis. Et hoc p̄ceptū T. balliuis et. ut prius.

Preceptum de termino hēdo sup

defalta in replegiare.

J. T. & J. f. balliui dñi regis ville sue Colē
E. P. vni seruient ad clauā & ministro cū
vill p̄d salm. Cū J. prior ecclie S. Bothul
phi Colcest corā nobis in cū dñi regis vill
p̄d attach. esset ad rñd w. R. de p̄lto quat ce-
pit quādā vacca ipsius w. & eam iniuste deti-
nuit contra badium & pleg. ut dicis postea q
id R. w. in ead cū dñi regis hic fecit defaltā
ita q tunc cōt fuit in ead cū q p̄d prior tret
inde sine die & q p̄d w. R. & pleg. sui d̄ pro
essent in misericordia ac q p̄d prior haberet
res vacce p̄d, & ideo tibi precipimus, eidem
priori vaccam predictam sine dilatione retur-
nari facias & eas ad querimoniā ipsi⁹. w. R.

non

Modus tenendi hundred

non deliberes sine speciali mandato nro qd de
pfat iudicio expressa sat mētionē **C. balliuis**
sc. prius

C. Preceptū de scda deliberatione.

J. w. & J. f. balliui sc. vt prius salm p̄cipi
m^o tibi qd sine dilatione repleg. & deliberari
sat **w. R. vna vacca**, q̄ cor nobis in cur dñi
reg. ville p̄d in le Motehall eiusdē ville tenē
Johanni priori ecclie scti Botulphi Colcest
adiudicat fuit ob defalt ipsius **w. R.** ac etiam
posi p̄ vad & saluos pl̄ p̄d priore qd sit ad hun
dred dñi reg. vill p̄d cor ball dñi reg. vill illi
us in le motehall eiusdē vill ole lune pri. fu-
tur tenend ad resp̄ pfato **w. R. de captione &**
intuste detentio vacce p̄dict & hēas hoc p̄d
C. ball' & c.

C. Preceptum de repleg.

J. w. & J. f. ball' & salm tibi p̄cipim^o qd sine
dilatione repleg. & deliberari sat **J. w. vnam**
ollā suā enēā qd **J. p. cepit & intuste detinet**,
vt dicit ac etiā posi p̄ vad & saluū pl̄ p̄d **J. p.**
qd sit ad cur dñi reg. vill illius in le motehall
eiusdē vill diei Jouis p̄r futurē tenend ad resp̄
pfat **J. S. de captione & intuste detentioe ole**
le p̄d & hēas ibi hoc p̄d C. ball' & c.

C. Preceptum de withernā.

J. w. & J. f. balliui sc. salm. Cum nup tibi
p̄cipimus, qd iuste & sine dilatione replegi
ari & deliberari faceres **H. p. catalla sua, q̄**
Christiana B. cepit & intuste detinet, vt dicit
ac tu nobis significaueris qd postquā p̄dicta
C. catalla ipsius H. cepit ea elōgauerit ex
tra

Modus tenendi hundred 126

tra balliuā tuā ita quod visum inde habet nō
potuisti ad ea p̄fato H. replegiand sine dila-
tione ideo tibi p̄cipim⁹, q̄ cattalla p̄eō Chri-
stiane in balliua tua ad valentē catalloē p̄d H.
sine dilatione capias in withernamiū & ea de-
tineas donec idē H. cattalla sua p̄d delibera-
possit. Et q̄ disto p̄editam C. p̄ omnes fr̄as
& cattalla sua in balli tua. Ita q̄ nec ipsa nec
aliquis p̄ ipsā ad ea manū appon, donec aliud
a nobis inde habueris p̄eē. Et q̄ de exit eo-
rundē nobis r̄hideas, ita q̄ habeas corpus ei⁹
corā balli dñi reg. vill p̄eō ad hundred dñi re-
gis ville illius in le Motehall eiusdem vill,
die lune primo futuro tenend ad resp̄ p̄efato
H. de p̄dicto placito. Et hēas ibi hoc p̄eē. C.
balli. &c

CPreceptū versus manucapē super execut.

J. W. & J. F. balliui dñi reg. vill sue Colcestre
J. C. dñi seruiēt ad clauam & ministro cui⁹
eiusdē vill salū. Tibi p̄cipimus q̄ capias Jo-
hannem Dyp, & Johānem Wheler manucap-
tores, attachiati J. S. merē si dñm attachiū
deliberare recusauerit ad satisfaciend D. P.
de sex solidis & octo denat quos idē Johānes
Dyp & Johānes Wheler virtute eiusdem q̄-
rel: de compoto coram nobis in cur̄ domini re-
gis ville p̄dictē recognouerunt se debet p̄e-
fat D. P. prout in rotulis cur̄ vill illius ple-
ne liquet ita q̄ habeas corpus eorum corā no-
bis quodocunq̄ requisit fueris. Et hoc p̄eē
C. bal-

Modus tenendi hundred

T.balliuis. &c.

Breue de executione iudicii.

Henric⁹ dei grā Anglie Fran⁹ & Hibernie rex fidei defensor & balliuis ville sue Colcestre salutem. Precipimus vobis q^d executiones iudicii nup⁹ redditⁱ in cur^a n^{ra} vill^e p^{re}dict^e de loquelis que sunt in ead^e cur^a corā vobis sine b^{en} n^{ro} scdm cōs. eiusd^e vill^e int^r Robert⁹ Reinold & Thomā San⁹ de debito quadraginta & b^{en} ni⁹ solidos quos id^e R⁹ a p^{re}lat^e Thoma⁹ exigit sine dilatione fieri fac^t T^e me ipso apud west⁹, tali die et anno.

Preceptum de executⁱ versus p^{re}tem & manucaptores.

J. w. & **J.** f. balliui dⁿⁱ reg. vill^e sue Colcestre
E. p^{re}dictⁱ p^{re}sentⁱ &c. salutem. Tibi p^{re}cipimus q^d capias **A.** vel **B.** C. manucaptores suos ad redd^e id^e **J.** p^{re}dictⁱ cattallⁱ sua v^{el} v^{el} v^{el} gladiū vel v^{el} togā p^{re}dictⁱ xx. s. ac ad satisfaciēd^e eid^e. **J.** p^{re}dictⁱ de xx. d. de dānis q^u h^{ab}uit occasione det^{ra}ctionis cattallo^r p^{re}dictⁱ quos p^{re}dictⁱ **J.** p^{re}dictⁱ versus p^{re}dictⁱ **A.** corā nobis in cur^a dⁿⁱ reg. vill^e p^{re}dict^e recupavit ita q^d h^{ab}eat corpa eor^u corā nobis quādo cūq^{ue} requisitus fueris et hoc p^{re}dict^e. **T.** balliuis &c.

Preceptū de executⁱ in querela de plegiis acquietand^e.

J. w. **J.** f. ballⁱ dⁿⁱ reg. vill^e sue Col^{ce} **E.** p^{re}dictⁱ & **J.** p^{re}dictⁱ duob⁹ p^{re}sentⁱ ad clauā & m^unistrⁱ cur^a vill^e p^{re}dict^e salutem. Vobis et v^{el}trig⁹ v^{el}strū p^{re} se p^{re}cipimus q^d capiatis, vel alter v^{el}strum capiat

Modus tenendi hundred 127

capiat J. T. & J. F. manucapit J. S. q̄ dñm
attach. deliberare recusauerit ad satisfaciend
J. R. de quinque solidis & damnis p eo q̄ idē
J. S. ipm. J. R. non acq̄etavit vsus T. L.
de duobus solidis octo denat vñd id J. R. po
sunt se in plegiagiñ p p̄d J. S. p̄fat T. L. et
vñd id J. S. p quādā iurat inf eos sūmōñ &
capit corā nobis in cur̄ dñi reg. vill' p̄ed cōtic
tus est, ita q̄ habeatis, seu alter vñm hēnt
corpora eorū corā nobis quādocūq̄ requisit,
fueritis & hoc p̄ceptum T. baillis. &c.

Preceptū sēm p vñ ad exequē- dum vñum attachium

H. B. armiger vñ T. L. baillis dñi reg. vill'
Colcest salm. Mandat dñi regis in hec
verba recepti. Henricus dei gr̄a rex Anglie et
franc̄ & dñs Hibern̄ vñ T. L. salm. Precipi
m̄ tibi q̄ attach. T. C. de T. in com̄ tuo po
mā ita q̄ es hēas corā nobis in cācell' n̄ra in
octauis S. Mich. prime futuē vñcunq̄ tūc
facit ad rñd Thom̄ T. vñi clericor̄ Cācel
larie n̄r p̄d de quād transḡt eis T. p p̄fat. T.
illat vt dicit & ad faciend vlt̄erius & recipiēd
quod cur̄ n̄ra conē in hac pte & hoc nullaten⁹
omittas & hēas ibi hoc vñe T. me ipso apud
West. 4. die Junii. an. regni n̄ri. 9. Quare ex
pte dñi regis tibi mandō quod mandat p̄d di
ligenter exequeris. Dat sub sigillis officii mei
septimo die Julii. an. suprad̄o.

Preceptum de fieri faciendo.

CJ.

Modus tenendi hundred

J. w. & J. f. balliui dñi reg. ville sue Colcest
J. S. J. D. W. B. & H. C. quatuor seruiē-
tibus ad clauā & ministris cū vill' p'd salm.
Vobis & cūlz vēm p se p'cipim⁹ q' fieri faci-
at vel vn⁹ vēm fieri fac de vno pacto lane q'
fuit attach. virtut' cuiusd' q'rel' transgē ad sec-
tam **W. f. poman** versus **H. husbandm** hic in
cū leuat & manntē scdm cons. vill' p'reb p'
Michm f. redd' nouē solid' de dāno occasione
transgē p'd quos p'reb **W. f.** versus p'reb **H.**
J. corā in cū p'd recuperant & si p'd **H.** at-
tachm p'd elongauerit, ita q' execucionē inde
minime facere poteritis, extunc scdm cons.
vill' p'd capiat'is, vel vnus vēm capiat p'd. **N.**
ad satisfaciend' p'fat' **W. de** damnis p'd ita q'
hēatis vel vnus vēm hēat corpus eius corā
nobis quādocunq' requisit' fueritis. Et hoc p'e
C. ball' &c.

CPreceptū capias ad satisfat.

J. w. & J. f. ball' dñi reg. vill' sue Colcest. &
J. S. W. B. & H. C. quatuor seruiē ad
clauā & ministr' cū ville p'reb salm. Vobis
& cūlz vēm per se p'cepimus q' capiat'is seu
vnus vēm capiat **Johēm Semā** ad satisfat'
J. C. tam de sex solidis & octo denat' remasit
de quodam debīt decem solidorum ultra ap-
preciationem attach. dñi **J. C.** quam de vigi-
ti denariis: de damnis occasione detent' debiti
quas id **J. C.** versus p'reb **J. S.** coram no-
bis in curia dñi regis ville p'edite recupera-
uerit, ita q' habeatis vel vnus vēm habeat
corpus eius coram nobis quādocunq' requi-
sit'

Modus tenendi hundred 128

sic fueritis & hoc preceptum. Test. ball' &c.

Preceptum de capias ad computandum.

J. W. & J. f. ball' dñi regis vill' sue Colcestre,
E. p. vni seruien ad clauā & ministro curie
vill' pñ salm. Tibi precipimus, qd capias G.
M. si inuēf fuerit in ball' tua & cum saluo cus
tōb, ita qd hēas corpus eius cōt' ball' dñi reg.
vill' pñ in cur' dñi reg. ville illi' in le Motes
hal eiusd' vill' die Jouis pri. futuē ad cōpu=
tand cū J. W. de tēpe quo fuit ball' eiusd' J.
B. put p quantū inēam corā R. W. & R. D.
nup ball' dñe vill', inf eos sum & capt' conuict'
fuit, & hēas ibi hoc pñ. T. ball' &c.

Preceptum de venire facias duos ho= mines ad rñdēd articulo suo per eos presentatum.

Henric' dei gñs Anglie Fran' & Hiber' n'
rex, fidei defēsoz J. W. E. D. E. f. & G.
D. & quatuor seruientibus ad clauā ministris
cū vill' sue Col' salm Nobis pñcipim' qd ve=
nib' faciat cōt' R. W. & R. D. & locis suis cus=
tōb pacis nēe & iustit' nris ad diūsas felonias
transgē & alia malefacta infra villā pñ & liber=
tatē eiusdē audiend & terminand assign' spñ
Col' pñ in le moteshal eiusd' vill' & pri. sessi=
onem pñ nēe ibid' die Jouis pri. futuē tēñ
Hēn Anstē de Col' in com' Ess. limebrenū
& Ali' Cocke de Col' pñ viduam ad res=
pondendū

§ Modus tenendi hundred

spōdendū nobis de dīcīs articulis sup eā p̄statat, & habeatis ibi tunc hoc p̄tē **T. p̄d. R. w. & R. p̄d. & c.**

CPreceptum de repleg. de vno swarino apum.

I. w. J. f. ball' dñi reg. vill' sue **T. of & c. R. w.**
q̄rit vers^o **R. w.** in plito debiti & q̄z testat
p̄ ball' q̄ p̄d **R. w.** sum ē & nō venit tō tpe in mīa
& p̄ceptū est ball' attach. cū erga p̄xim cū ad
res p̄d **R. w.** in placito p̄tē.

R. C. querit vñ **T. C. de plito** debīt sup
dñ. **xx. s.** quos id ei iuste detinet & c. eo q̄ 30
die oct an. reg. **q̄. 8.** nono ap̄d **H. mutuat** su-
i dñ dicit q̄t. **6 s.** solueñ eid q̄t quo & qñ & c. de
fīs. def. p̄ dicit q̄t req̄sit fuit ad dānū dicit q̄t
3. d. & inde p̄ducit lect & c. Et dicit def. veni i p̄-
pria plona & defēd vñ & iurāt & c. quo & qñ & c.
& dicit q̄ n̄hil ei debet & c. put vers^o ip̄m nar-
rauit & hoc ponit se sup homag. & p̄d q̄t simi-
lit. Et sup hoc onerat homag. & iurāt dīc sup
factm suū p̄d def. p̄stat q̄t debz p̄d. **6. s.** put
& c. Et tax dāna ad. **ii. s.** idēd cont est ex parte
cū p̄d q̄t recuperet a p̄d. **x. s.** de p̄ncipali des-
bito vna cū dānis p̄ homag. tax ea p̄t ē ball'
illos leuat erga p̄xim cū de bonis, & catall' ip̄-
sius def. ad opus eiū q̄t & dñs def. i mi-
sericordia.

R. w. q̄rit vñ **R. C. de plito** debiti vñ q̄t
dīc' & q̄ ei debet & iniuste detinet. **xx. s.** eo q̄
tali die an. & c. dñs def. p̄ script suū obligat
huic cū p̄stat obligat se dñs q̄rēt in dñs. **xx. s.**
solueñ eid i tñi selt p̄. futur & c. put script p̄
dicta

Modus tenendi hundred. 129

dict oblig. plene liquet et inde pducit sectam.
Et dicitur def. in ppxia psona sua defēb vint
et inint qñ sc. Et dicit qd non est factū suū nec
aliquid ei debet pui superius versus eum
aleg. Et hoc parat est defend p pxiā & dicit
quē similit vñ dies datus est partibus pxd
vsq pr. curiam. Et pē est balliuo q venire
fac erga pr. cū xii. probos et legal hoies de
visne de B. iur de placito predicto.

C. J. R. querit versus **E.** Venet de plito de
bit le tñs et sic de aliis & cōtinuat ex assensu
partiū vsq prīm futū et totū homagiū hēt
diē vsq prīmā curiam ad certificand defec=
tus nec non omnia dum exē sc.

C. P. H. et **Alicia** vxor eius querūt de **B. f.**
& **J.** vxore eius de placito terre plegū de ple=
quend sc. Ideo pē est ipsos som secund con=
suetudinē manerū erga prīmā curiā ad res=
pond pxd **P. J.** de placito pxd. Et idē dies
data est partibus quē.

C. J. H. versus **B. C.** in plito debiti p **W. H.**
essoin **P. f.** versus **W. P.** in plito tñs per **H**
M. C. S. versus **M. J.** in plito cōuen p **A**
B. R. M. vers^o **R. L.** in plito deē p **W. M.**

Itē pō iur appciauerūt ii. vaccas capē no=
mine dist p arreē vñ^o ānuat redd x. s. exēnt.
de certis frīs et teñtis quond **J. C.** in **S.** q
quid redd dict iur debēt solui dño huius ma=
nerū ideo pxd est balliuo sc.

Ad hanc cū ven **R. B.** et dat dño de fine
pli admitē ad firmam teñ suū & xbi. acrat
terre hoc, &c. a fello **S. Michael** &c. pui p
in capite.

B. i.

C. P. H.

Modus tenendi hundred.

Conceptum est balliuo qd befi facit erga, p^rimam cu^m xii. p^rbos & legal^{es} homines de visn^o ad faciend^u quand^o iurata de quod p^rito t^ris detent. vel conuenit et sic de aliis.

Item p^rest. est qd R. B. non fecit opera cert. iⁿ t^rpoze annuali p^r die et di^o p^ro vno crosto terre bo^r L. p^rout ceteri tenent. customa^t facit ideo in misericordia. Ad istam cu^m proclamacio facta in plena curia alta voce et trina qd si aliquis heres B. C. modo clamat seu vendicare voluit quodd^o tenement. &c. bo^r &c. qd veniat ad proximam curiam ad dicend^u p^r se nec non ad ostend^u qd p^ro se habet &c. et ulterius ad satisfac^u domino de redd^u et seruit^u inde a retro per spa^t x. annorum sub pena fortissactur^{is} t^ren p^rdictorum in manu domini de se et hered^u suis imppetuum &c.

	I	M	A	I	B	B	
xii. p ^r re	P	Q	R	S	C	L	
	M	N	P	F	P	R	lat
	E	W	D	A	L	M	

Qui dicunt sup^r sacra^m suum qd dant d^rho de certo p^ro c^oi fine ad hunc diem antiqua c^osuet. p^rout p^r in capite.

Item p^rest. qd W. C. h^ot fossat. non escuratum, apud &c. cont. xii. parti^o ter^o ad no^r populi domini regis ideo ipse in misericordia.

Item p^rsent. qd W. C. fecit insult. sup^r I. S. contra pacem domini regis ideo ipse in misericordia. Et di^o cum baculo.

Item p^rsent. qd R. B. C. D. sunt capital^{es} p^reg. et facit defalc^u ideo ipsi in misericordia.

Item

Modus tenendi hundred. 130

Itē present. q̄ vīa regia apud C. valde nos-
clua et effundarat. in defectu escut fossat. J.
B. ideo ipse in misericordia.

Item dicunt. q̄. S. natiuus domini est eta-
tis xx. annorum & mai infra istud dominū p
annum & diem et non est iur ad assisā domi-
ni regis ideo ipse in mīa. Et prec. est balliuo
ipsum distē circa pri. iur ad iur eum ad assis-
sam &c. q̄ W. D. eum hospitaf et rec. ideo ipse
in misericordia, &c.

Et dicunt q̄ W. B. hēt fossat. apud &c. cōtent
pū. pte. ad noc. populi dñi regis ideo in mīa.
Itē iurat. dicunt sup suum sacram q̄ W. C.
in nocte & tali die et anno &c. cīm J. C. apud
J. fregit et intrauit et capones aucas & galli-
nas precii iii. s. ibm inuent. felon cepit & aspor-
tauit et q̄ J. B. eū recepit hospitaf & cōfortat
sciens ipsū esse felon. & felon sic fecit. pcept
est balliuo tam pced J. attach. & pri. deducere
&c. Itē pres. q̄ W. S. iniuste contra pacem
traxit sanguinē sup R. B. cum gladio ideo
ipse in mīa. Et dictus gladius remanet dñio
in iudicand causam tot.

Item dicunt p W. B. tali die anno & loco &c.
intra domum de A. furat. fuit vnum equum
nigrum precii xx. s. cuiusd J. B. et q̄ R. C.
sciens ipsum felon. pō sic fecisse ipsum rece-
pit hospitaf. et confortat ideo in mīa et pc. est
balliuo scilicet equum pō forisfactus & de exit.
respondeat.

Itē dicunt q̄ vnus bos niger vel vnus equus
&c. prouen. de extraria infra dominum ad fela-
tum Pasche ultimo pterit. et pc. fuit balli pro-

B. ii.

clas

Modus tenendi hundred.

clamat in foro et in ecclesia prout mos est et modo ad istā eandē cū p̄t q̄ dictus bos niger best de extraria infra istud dñum & mod̄ p̄prietas p̄tinet dño quia remansit post annū & diem & p̄clamat debet modo fuit fact.

Item q̄ quidam ignotus feloni furat fuit unū equū p̄cū xx s. extra istud dominium i. deo p̄ceptū est balliuo seiscire dñm equū in manū dominicā satisfactū.

Itē q̄ W. D. accrochiavit lib̄ de cōmunis unā p̄t terre ad graue nocumentū vī suō rū ideo ipse in misericordia et p̄t est balliuo seiscire in manū dñi &c.

Itē q̄ R. lanus et incolumis cōis est vacabundus, qui vigilat in noctib⁹ et dormit per diem et nihil laborat ideo &c.

Itē dicunt q̄ B. H. delagat talibus die aī & loco ad sectā B. D. plito transgē ideo p̄t est balliuo seiscire bona et catalla sua ad opus domini &c.

Itē p̄t q̄ D. J. corā tli coronatore tali die et anno et loco cogn̄ se sponte feloni fecisse vim tali die anno & loco p̄ qua recognitione abiuravit regnum.

Et postea rediit & sine carta regis manet infra dñum istud ideo p̄ceptū est balliuo vel cōstabul⁹ eiusdē dñi J. D. ip̄s corporalit̄ attach. & p̄rine gaole dñi regis adducere ibid sub arcta custodia moratur⁹ quousq̄ &c. et p̄ceptū est balliuo seiscire bona & catalla sua.

Itē q̄ J. H. molend huius domini siue manerii cepit tolneū inuist & excessiue de farina vī suorum ideo ipse in misericordia.

Item

Modus tenendi hundred. 131

Itē dicunt q̄ dominus habet fossat. non escu-
rat. sub. H. longit. xii. p̄tē ideo p̄tē. est balli-
uo emendare.

Itē dicunt q̄ A. & C. pistoris panis huma-
ni, fregerunt assisā ideo ipse in misericordiā.

Itē dicunt q̄ B. C. habuit diē ad vltimū cū
ad amendū vnum fossat & oppo H. longit. xii. p̄-
tē sub pena xl. s. et q̄ nō fecit deū fossatū
ideo incurrit in dictā penā & p̄cept est balliuo
levare dictā penā ad opus domini.

Itē dicit q̄ J. et D. decem & fecerit def. xc.

Itē dicunt q̄ R. R. q̄ de domino detinuit di-
uersas terras & ten. liberari vob̄ S. p̄ legem
Anglie vel de dote vel de iur̄ A. uxoris ei⁹ p̄
servitū iii. s. iiii. d. diē clausit extremum post
cuius mortē C. M. ē eius filius & heres pro-
pinq̄uor et est plene etatis q̄ est p̄fēs modo
in cū et petit admitti & dict. terē et ten. & ac-
cipit idē ten. et dat domino de relexio vt patz
in capite & fecit domino fidelitatē &c.

Johannes B. clericus est in officio const. vel
testat. service, vel collect. reddit. & iur̄ est ad p̄-
sequendū.

Itē dicunt q̄ R. B. & C. D. intusse leuauerū
vnum hutel. magnum in pturbationē pacis
domini regis ad nocumētum viē suorum a-
pud H. ideo in misericordia.

**Modus qualis. balliuus vel bedellus qui
seruit cū vob̄ assisā panis et servi-
cie quādo cū totalit. finit.**

R. iii.

C The

Modus tenendi hundred.

The Stewarde shall make the bailife to make an oyes & dicat. Al maner of mē þ will bake bread to sell, looke they sel iiii. lounes for i. d. & iii. lounes for i. d. & loke they kepe assise.

Al maner of byaers that wil bresw to sel, þ they sell a gallon of ale of the best for i. d. ob. & further for i. d. and othe for ob. & keepe the assise & that no breswer sell out no burden till the ale cōsider haue assaide thereof & set pris therupon, vpon paine of forfaiture. &c.

And all maner men that haue for to doe at this day come and they shal bee herd, oꝝ elles kepe your claime at the next court by reasonable warning and god saue the king.

will. Do
Ifferat. Phis. No

Modus diuersorum Jurament. const. et al. offi.

To whom the steward shal say & bid them lay their handes vpon the boke & say after me. I shal trewe Constable be & trewe presentment make of blud shedding outcries and frays & rescouge duely kepe vnto my power that longeth vnto the office of a constable to do so help me god & holydom, et sic de aliis.

I shal trewe liege man bee, and true faith here to king Henry the viii. that now is and to his heires and be no these noꝝ theses fere, noꝝ these know ne treason, ne kepe counsaile but I shal enforme & doe to wete them þ be þ kings officers þ haue the lawe in gouernace
And

Modus tenendi hundred. 132

And shalbee burum & obedient to the iustice & Commissioners, Shirifes Eschetours, bailiffes, & constables, and to al other estates of the king in all that they shal charge me lawfully so helpe me god.

And when all the court is done then shall the steward chose ii.iii.oz iiii. officers to offer the court vpon their othe new charge &c.

ye shal truely after the trespass presented at this court & no man assesse moze greuouslye for wꝛath, ne moze easely for loue, but truly after the quantitie of the wꝛong oz trespass after your conscience assesse euery pson so help you god and holydoine holding their handes vpon the booke duringe the charge & make them kisse the booke.

¶ Modus surs. reddit ten.

To whom the steward shal say take hym the yearde and he shal hold the one ende & the steward shal hold the other end, & shall say thus in the ful court. I yeld vp my tene-ment & land that is called W. the whiche I holde of this lordship at the lordes will after the custome of this maner to the behoue of J. W. & of his heires &c.

Modus qualif senescall' deliuitabit seisinā alicui de terē acē dñō secundū cons. manerii,
The steward shal take the one ende of y perd in the hand of him that shal haue the lande, & he shal say thus to him, my lord granteth here to you seison of this lande that ye haue
R. iiii. taken

Modus tenendi hundred.

taken here in court to you and to your heires
to holde at my lordes wil after the custom of
this maner.

Et cum hoc fact fuerit. The steward shall
bid him lay his hand vpon the booke & do hys
fealtie & sape in this wise. I shal beare faith
& truthe to my Lorde of this maner, as for
this land & I haue take to holde here of my
lord in court & truely to pay the rents suites
& seruice & belongeth therto as for the time &
I shal occupie it, so god help me &c. and bidd
him kisse the booke & lay down a peny oz. ii.
as the maner is &c. et not. Then it behoueth
the steward to haue their names.

*Modus diuersarū copiarū cū rotul' de fris
et testis acceptis & habet secundū consuetud
manerii tenē ad voluntatē dñi p virgā & qua
lit debz clericus eas scribere in rotulo cū.*

*Ad hanc cū dñs concessit extra manus suas
p T. B. senescallū suū T. R. et J. brot eius
vnum tenementū cum sex acris terre cū ptiā
iacent apud M. quibus dñs per senescallum
conē seiam tenend sibi et heredibus suis de
dñō p virgā ad voluntatem dñi secundū cons.
manerii et dant dñō de fine pro ingressu suo
habend prout patet in capite & fecit domino
fidelitatem.*

*Ad hanc cū dñs conc. p T. B. senescallum
suū R. M. et Johanne broxi eius vnum
meluag. & vi. acē terē cū ptiā iacent apud M.
vocat B. habend & tenend pced mel. & terras
cum ptiā pfectat T. M. & J. hered et assign
suis ad voluntatem domini secundum con-
suetu-*

Modns tenendi hundred. 133

consuetudinem manerii reddendū inde annuatim domino et successoribus suis 6.s. 8.d. de & p omnibus & singulis serviciis ad duos anni terminos viz ad festa Pasche et sancti Mich. p equales portiones et dant dño de fine pro ingressu inde habendū put patet in capite & fecerunt dño fidelitatem.

Ad hanc curā venit R. W. et sursū redd in manus domini vñū tenē vocat H. & c. ad opus J. W. cui dominus p senescallū suū cont inde suam tenendū sibi et heredibus suis de domino ad voluntatem domini secundū consuetudinē manerii. Et dat domino de fine, & c. et fecit domino fidelitatem.

Ad hanc curā venit R. W. et R. broz eius ipsa sola prise examinat et sursū redd in manus domini vñū tenementū cū gardino iacent inter terrē illi⁹ ex pte & c. ad opus J. W. et R. broz eius qbus dominus ind cont seiam habēd & tenendū pf. J. et R. et hered ipsius J. de dño ad voluntatē domini secundū cons. manerii. Et dant domino de fine & c. et fecerunt domino fidelitatem.

Ad hanc curā venit J. H. et sursū redd in manus domini vñū tenementū cū gardino nup R. T. ad opus J. W. habēd & tenēd sibi & her suis de domino ad voluntatē dñi scdm cons. manerii sub cōditione sequen q si pñ J. soluat seu solui fac pf. J. H. xl.s. ad festū subscripta viz ad festum Pasche proximū futurū post dat huius curā xx.s. & c. et ad festū S. Mich. primū sequen. xx.s. q tunc presens sursū redditio det in suo robore et effect et si deficiat in aliqua solu-

Modus tenendi hundred.

Solutione pced in parte vel in toto q ex tunc bene licebit p. h. her & assigni suis reintrare et rehabere ista sursum redditione in aliquo nō obstante &c. Et dat dñs de fine p ingressu habendo &c. et fecit dñs fidelitatem.

Ad hanc cū cōpertū est q J. B. extra curiā sursum redd in manū J. C. balliuo dñi hui⁹ manū hoc test. i. acra tēte voē C. quōd s. d. ad opus h. A. cui dñs inde conē seisinam tenend sibi et hered suis de dñs ad voluntatem dñi secundum cons. manerii. Et dat domino de fine &c. et fecit domino fidelitatem.

Ad hanc cū tenē apud h. tali die et anñ &c. pced fuit balliuo seiscire in manū dñi vnū tē cū ptiā in f. nup Johannis B. voē C. eo q ipse alienauit & dictū tē vendidit cui⁹ A. J sine licentia domini. Et de exit inde domino respondere quousq &c. Et ad istam cand cū dñs ex gracia sua speciali conē dictū tēntum cum ptiā J. B. cui domini⁹ concessit in seisinam habend sibi & hered suis de dñs ad voluntatem domini tenend secundum cons. manerii. Et dat domino de fine et fecit domino fidelitatem.

Ad hāc cū dñs p C. B. senesc suum conc. J. C. vnū tē cū cepibus et fossat & cū omnibus suis ptiā voē h. hñd & tenend sibi et hered suis a festo sancti M. archang. prim futuē post dat hui⁹ cū vsq ad finē termini xxxii. annozū extūc pri. sequen & plenat cōplēd reddē inde dñs & successor suis p annū 3. s. 8. d. ad duos anni terminos viz ad festū sancti M. arch. durante termino pced dñs inueniet

Modus tenendi hundred. 134

inveniet matrem toties quoties necesse fuerit
dicta terra ad remediandum reparandum & sustentandum. Et
dat domino de fine & se domino fidelitatem.

Ad hanc curiam copertum est quod cum dominus per
B. senescallum & ad pr. curiam precedent. tenet apud
H. die lune pr. post festum S. Mich. an. reg.
et conf. extra manus suas J. B. et heredes suis
unam peciam terre contineatam iii. ac. arrabilis quod
C. C. in D. iacent in terra J. B. et heredes & te
nend preb. peciam terre cum pertinentiis suis preb.
J. B. heredes et assigni suis imppetuum ad volun
tatem domini secundum cons. manerii. Et postea
venit quod Juliana coram C. B. senescallo domini
et pretendit habere titulum in preb. pecia terre & re
misit et relaxavit preb. J. heredes et assigni suis
placitum domini totum ius suum et clameum que
habet & habere potest in preb. pecia terre et
in qualibet inde preb. ita quod nec ipse nec heredes
sui nec aliquis alius nomine suo aliquid ius vel
clameum in preb. pecia terre, de cetero exigere vel
vendicare poterit sit ab omni actione iuris
inde sit exclusus per presentes. Et preb. J. datus
de fine &c. Et fecit domino fidelitatem &c.

Ad hanc curiam computum est quod J. B. obiit post
ultimam curiam quam de domino tenuit sibi et heredes suis
unam preb. terre natie vocatam H. et inde fuit sei
situs &c. Et dicunt quod B. B. frater eiusdem J.
inde pri. heres et plene etatis et hic est presens
in curia & petit admitti. Et admissus est inde
tenens tenendum sibi et heredes suis de domino ad vo
luntatem domini secundum cons. manerii. Et dat do
mino de fine per ingressum &c. et fecit &c.

Ad hanc curiam copertum est quod B. B. ad curiam tenet.
apud

Modus tenendi hundred.

apud T. die Jouis &c. sursu redd in manu dñi
 vñu ten et tres acras terē voē B. ad opus B.
 & A. brot eius qbus dñs conē inde seisinam
 tenend sibi & heē de corporibus suis legitime
 pcreat et si obierint sine heē de corpōe suis
 legitime pcreat q tūc pō ten & terē reman
 rectis hered ipsi B. et mō cū ista infor mat.
 p totū homagiū q pō B. & A. moriebāt. sine
 heē inter eos legit. pcre. ob. q vñi J. B.
 frat. & heē B. C. pō et petit seisinā p liē dñi
 pō terrarū & dominus cōē ei seisinā tenend
 sibi & heē suis ad volūtat. dñi scōz cōl. manū.
 Et dat dño de fine &c. et fecit dño fidel.
 Ad hanc cū ven. B. S. et sursu redd i man
 dñi vñu tenetū et viii. acē terē voē B. vt dñs
 faciat ind volūtatē suā et dñs ita ind i ley-
 sina ex grā sua speciali tunc pō tenēta et terē
 B. J. brot eius durante vita eorū ita q post
 mortē et decessū eorum dicta terra & tenetū
 remaneat. A. brozi B. C. durante vita sua
 et post decessum huius pzed terra et tenetū
 remaneāt hered ipsius B. S. imppetum te-
 nend eisdē B. et J. brozi eius durante vita
 eorum p virgā ad volūtatē domini secundū
 cons. manerū in forma pzed saluo iurē cuius-
 libet et pzed B. et J. dant domino de fñi. Et
 fecerunt domino fidelitatem.

Ad hanc cū cōpert. est q B. B. lāguid in
 extrēm sursu redd in manu dñi extra cū per
 man J. B. i plētia A. & B. tenēt huius manū
 vñu tenetū cum ptinentē &c. ad opus B. brot
 eius tenend sibi per seruit inde debit. secundū
 cons. manerū p termino vite sue ita q post
 decessum

Modus tenendi hundred. 135

decessu eiusd' A. p'd tñ reman' J. filio p'dicto-
rum J. et A. et heres de corpore suo legit' pcreat et si contingat q' p'red J. sine her' de se legit'. pcreat obierit q' tñc p'd ten' remā B. filio eorū J. et A. & si dict' B. fil' J. & A. sine her' de corporib' suis legit'. pcreat obit q' tunc p'red tenemētū cū p'tiā p' excu' vtri- usq' eorū diutius viuentis bēdatur & denat' inde p'recept' et p'ueñ p' animabus parent' et eorum suozū benefact' disponē in v'sibus et operibus caritativis et missis celebrandis et elemosinis distribuendis put eis meli' vide rint expedire quibus dñs cōcessit seisinam te- nendū infra p'd ad voluntatē dñi secundū cō suetudinē manerii respectuatur f'id eorundem J. & B. p' eo quod tunc infra etatē &c.

Dat' est cū intelligi q' J. B. seisi' fuit de vno cotagio cū p'tiā in B. et obiit inde seisi' post cuius mortē p'resentatū est p' totum ho- mag. q' C. B. est filius eius et heres ppin- quior est et plene etatis. Et modo in ista eadē cū vñ A. vxor p'red J. et petit hē dñi ad- mitti secū dū consuetudinē manerii ad terciā partē p'red cotagii tenend' sibi secundū cōsue- tudinē manerii in forma p'red. Et dant dño d' sine &c. Et fecit dño fidelitatem. Postea autē vñ p'redict. C. filius et heres p'redict. J. B. et petiit secundum consuetudinem manerii se admitti ad p'redict' duas partes p'red cota- gii cum acciderit post mortem p'red A. &c. cui dominus inde concessit seisinam tenend' sibi & heres suis de domino ad voluntatem domini par serviē ind' debet et de int' consuetum. Et
dat

Returna.

Dat domino de fine pzo ingressu &c. Et loc. &c.

RETURNA

Bzeutum.

En chescun bzeuf original lou soñ gñ
le bzeuf serroit retourne ensi q̃ lou le
def. est sufficient de terre donq̃ port
este soñ &c.

Respons. R. T. die doñ infra script.
Wilhelmus Dene.

Pleg. de pzo.

Henricus Fene.

Soñ Walterus Wode.

Galfribus Fose.

Mes si le def. ne soit pas sufficient de tert
tunc sit vt sequitur.

Respons. de w. S. vic. com.
infra script.

Intra nominat. J. B. nihil habet in balli-
ua mea per quod soñ potest.

Mes si le vic. ne voet faire execution des
bzeues mes luy delat tunc sic.

Respons. vt supra.

Intra script, J. B. non inuenit mihi pleg. de
pl. del sic istud b̃t mihi deliberat. fuit q̃ illud
exequi non potui ppter bzeuitatē tēporis &c.
Et voies diē q̃ en chescun soñ le def. doiet est
soñ p xv. iours deuant le iour de retourner
del b̃t. **E**t done p vadium & saluum pleg. serē
retourne en tiel maner.

Res.

Modus tenendi hundred. 136

¶ Respon. w. R. bec. &c.

Johannes Doo.

Pleg. de proc.

Richardus Roo.

¶ R. S. et A. B. sūt pleg. T. C. def. infra scripti
Et nota qui en cest bzief et en toutes breues
home poet return tarde, except (Capias & at-
tachement.)

Itē en chescun bē ou le clause serra expresse
si A. fecerit B. secutē de clameo suo pē le viē
poet declaē le pt p cest retourne infra nomina-
tus de A. B. non inuenit mihi pleg. de proc.

¶ Bziefse original de tñs.

En cē bziefse auxi poet le viē retourne p dy-
uers maners, et p diuers trespas cōe appiere
aps &c. Et pmes si le def ne soit my sufficiēt,

¶ Respon. viē vt supra.

w. B. infra nominatus nihil habet in ballua
mea p q attachiare potest, vel distē pont. Es
si le def. soient sufficient tunc sic.

Adam Lande.

Pledg. sunt pledg. A. C. infra script. dic.

Benet Hate.

¶ Capias.

En cē bē poiet estre retourne diuers retur-
nes & en diuers maners. s. si le viē ne boet
serue le bē mais pris faire de la ou sil ne poet
executer le bē tunc sic R. S. infra scripti nō
est inuentus en ballua mea, post receptionē
istius breuis, vel sic post aduentum huius
breuis mes si soit p̄sent tunc sic.

¶ Virtute

Returna.

C Virtute istius brevis cepi J. W. infra scriptum cuius corpus corā iusticiat infra scriptū ad diē et locū interius contentū habeo paratum put bñc istud exigit et requirit &c.

C Un autre retourne par ti. briefes.

C Respons. viē vt supra.

C Infra scriptus J. W. captus est p corpus suū, cuius corpus ad diē &c. hēo paratū put interius p̄cipit vel sic scdm exigent huius brevis &c. Alii.

Et si le del. que est issint p̄is soit malade en prison ou si le viē ne votet faire ascūs exposiō ou collages pur luy amēti al westminster deuant les iustic solong le purpose del bñc tunc sic.

C Respons. viē vt supra.

Virtute istius bñs J. W. infra script captus est p corpus et in tali prisona siue gaola, ita languidus detentus quod corpus eius ad diē et locum interius contentū habet non possum absq mortis periculo. Et si sur cest bñc soit maund auē brief, que est appell Habeas corpus, tunc sic.

C Habeas corpus.

C Virtute istius brevis vobis certifico quod ante aduentum istius brevis virtute cuiusdam alterius mihi prius directi J. W. infra scriptus in prisona castri domini regis de E. extitit ac ibidem languidus et infirmus iacebat et in eadem prisona ad huc languidus

hous & infirmus tacet, ita qd ipsum ob me-
tum curare nō possunt et idē corpus dñi A.
B. ad idē infra content hēre non possū sc. Et
en ses btes sont dyūs mañs retornez & dyūs
de cur sont issint.

¶ Hēas corp⁹ & corpus cum causa.

¶ Respons. viē vt supra.

¶ Virtute istius b̄tis vobis certifico qd ante
aduēt ist⁹ b̄tis W. B. infra script captus fuit
in alto loco & in p̄sona dñi regis de p̄. cōmis-
sus virtute cuiusdā alterius b̄tis mihi p̄r. dī
rect cuius transcriptū vobis mitto huic b̄ti
consul attē corpus ipsius W. cor vobis p̄r. p̄t
habeo ad diē & locum infra content put mē-
tus michi p̄cipit & c.

¶ Respons. C. D. & A. B. viē ciuitat.

¶ Eborum.

¶ Alter. Nos viē p̄r. vobis significamus qd
ante aduēt istius b̄tis dñi reg. nobis direct
& huic b̄ti consul Johēs f. de Capecoh in
dict b̄ti nominat captus fuit in tali loco & in
p̄sona dñi regis de W. cōmissus p̄ r. li. d. dā-
nis C. C. de p̄. in p̄lito t̄ms in cur dñi reg.
in dict ciuitate Ebor corā nobis dict viē tēb
adiudicatis. Et similiter id Johēs detentus
est in p̄sona p̄r. ad sedā W. S. in p̄lito t̄ms
corā nobis dict viē in cur p̄r. habita & p̄r.
secut, attamē corpus J. sc. vt in p̄r. retorne
ante & c.

¶ Respons. H. B. viē & c.

¶ Alter. Virtute istius b̄tis vobis significo
q̄ ante aduēt b̄tis dñi R. Richard⁹ A. andrō
S. i. b̄rūt

Returna

hzeui nominatus capf fuit in L. & in pñfona
dñi reg. de W. p fufpentione cōmunis latroniz
cōmiff⁹ & vltari⁹ id Ricfius detentus in eadē
pñfona p eo q ipfe p diuerfis felonijis p ipm
factis & ppetrat apud D. in hundredo de B.
indictatus est vt informatus fum. Et alia vi
ce captu armatus apud J. in cōm tali ductus
fuit in pñfona dñi reg. dictusq D. eand pñfo
nā dñi regis felonice fregit & ab ea recessit vt
dicitur attamen corpus ipius Richardi vt
fupra. &c.

Respons T. L. vii. &c.

Ante aduētū ifti⁹ bñs C. D. inff scriptus
fuit in tali loco & in pñfona dñi regis de B. cō
miffus p fufpentione contē factionis monete
regie & ea de caufa & non alia in ead pñfona
detent⁹ est attamē ipm B. D. coram vobis ad
diem & locum infra content⁹ prompt⁹ venire fa
ciat prout interius mihi pcepitur.

Aliter. C. B. W. capf fuit apud D. in cōm
Ebor p H. S. fenefcal C. J. & coram pñfat
fenefcal hund tenf &c. indictatus fuit p mor
te J. T. p pñfat B. occifi & p pñfat fenef
cal⁹ miffus fuit pñfone domini regis de B.
eum pñfat quod quidem indictament⁹ reñ pe
nes pñfat fenefcal⁹ attamen corpus ipfi⁹ B.
coram domino rege in cancell⁹ fua ad diem in
hzeui ifto content⁹ vbicunq fuerit &c. hēo pa
ratum prout iftud breue in fe exigit & requirit
&c. Sequitur hic diuerfe caufe fuper returno
hufus bñis corpus cū eanfa inferēb &c.

Si necesse fuerit caufa captionis et deten
tionis

tionis **A. de B.** inf. script. hiis subsequitur.

C. de B. caprus est p. suspitione latrocinij
et q. non potest inuenire sufficient. securitate
ad legē dñi regis et p. eand. in p. risona dñi re-
gis de **B.** commissus fuit et in ead. causa p. missa
detineat atamen corpus dict. **B.** cor. & c. **Aliter**

C. de B. inf. script. captus fuit ante aduētū
iūris bñs in tali loco et in p. risona dñi regis
ibid. sub meo custodia detent. p. certu. cuiusdā
q. re in curia dñi regis ibid. coram me p. fat.
dict. sup. ipsum per nomen **W.** & c. adiect. talis i.
p. risona compor. affirmat. unde in ead. curia cor.
me dict. dict. partes p. b. placitanerunt et posu-
erunt sesapet iurat. patrie in ead. curia et pos-
tea dñs **W.** de **D.** p. sufficient. manucapē, ad-
ridend. p. risona tali de placito p. risona dimiss. fu-
it ad largū a p. risona p. risona. Et quia dñs **W.**
post manucaptionem p. risona ad iudiciū non
reuef. iustos in corpus etus ad diem et locum
infra content. habere non possumus. **Aliter.**

C. infra scriptus J. C. appellatus fuit apud
W. coram tali iudice per **W.** p. batorem tali die
& anno p. risona dñi regis p. risona p. risona
petratis et p. risona causa capt. fuit in **C.** & con-
missus p. risona dñi regis de **J.** attamen cor-
pus & c. ad diem et locum infra content. prompt.
habere p. risona iustis mihi precipiunt & c. **Idem**
A. de B. p. nominat. dñs ate aduēt. isti
us bñs detegat. fuit de feloni corā **D. S. C.**
& loc. suis iustis dñi reg. ab p. risona in tali libera-
tate vel in com. cōseruad. postea p. p. ceptum
dictorum iustis mihi modo direct. **Idem A.**

S. ii,

captus

Returna

captus fuit apud D. & causa pposita rōmissa
prisonē dñi reg. de W. attamen &c.

Aliter. Virtute istius bñs vobis certifico q
W. h. ist script capt fuit virtutē cuiusdā alteri
bñs dñi regis vocat. Supplicavit ad sectam
D. P. die ante aduent ipsius bñs & cōmissa
prisonē dñi R. de W. p eo q non potuit suffi
cient inuenit securitatem de pace gerēd erga
dict D. et hac de causa & non alia in dict pri
sona detineat attñ. Regula.

Aliter potest dici q condēnat in tali curia
ex cognitione sua propria vel per taxationem
suā p cōd curie vel aliter. Ante aduent istius
us bñs virtute cuiusdā alterius bñs voē. Ca
pias vtlagat, mihi direct cuius trāscript vob
bis mitto p̄sentibus annexi cepi C. D. infra
ipsūq prisonē dñi R. & C. commisi & ad huc
in ead detinet prisona causa p̄missa attamē
corpus &c. **Aliter.** Ante aduent istius bñs A
H. S. Auditores cōpotozū W. de W. mihi p
tridentur deliberat corpus R. S. infra script
saluo et secure custodiend quousq satisfact
W. h. de. C. li. arrerag. sup sine compoti R
S. p dict auditō inuenit &c. & hec est causa
captionis & detentionis ipsius R. S. attamē
corpus &c. **Aliter.**

Ad multis modis potest dici capt⁹ & detēctus
p debito. x. li. versus ipm recuperatum in tali
tū vel captus est p p̄cept dñi R. vel sup re
cognitionem fact in cancellat & appellat. pro
morte hominis vel de roberia &c. Regula

Et cessat bñel si homo forte sufficient d terre
p̄nt post estē distē tunc &c. Respons. &c.

Walterus

¶ Walterus infra script distē unde exit⁹. xl. d.
 & manucepit p^r Adā B. & Thomas at Stile.
 Et le party defend nād pas de terre doūt po
 tt distē tunc sic s^o. T. infra nominatus nihil
 habet in balliva mea per quod nec vbi distū
 gi potest &c.

Et si le viē volle faire faveur al def. sur le
 3. ou le 3. distē tunc A. B. infra script⁹ nihil
 habet in balliva mea vltra exitus prius q^{uam} me
 forissēm p^r q^{uod} nec vbi distē potest put mihi a
 liquo modo cōdare potest ad pñs, & si plures
 solent distē en vñ bñe tunc sic &c.

xl. d.

Respons.

viē. &c.

¶ T. D. A. B. &c. distē sunt & quilibet eorū distē
 ell⁹ p^r fras & catalla sua secūm formā hui⁹ bre
 vis vñd exitus put p^r supius in capitombus
 eorū & manuceptores sunt & quilibet eorū p^r
 se manuceptus est vñ p^r Thon⁹ S. Thomā B.
 & Henric⁹ D. cū f. q^{uod} sunt & eos quilibet sit
 ad diē & locū infra scriptum iuxta tenorē pñs
 brevis.

¶ Distē versus executores.

xl. d.

Respons. B. S. viē.

Agnes q^{ui} fuit vxor T. S. infra scripta execu
 trix testamenti.

xl. d.

¶ stat⁹ T. Ricūs B. alij execut⁹ test. Thom⁹ S.
 tertius execut⁹ testamenti pñati distē sunt, et
 pñati distē sunt & quilibet eorū per se distē
 iuxta formā huius brevis vñd exitus, put p^r
 supius in capitibus eorū & eorū quilibet
 manuceptus est per se viz per quatuor manu
 ceptores nomine &c. Et non sunt plures exe
 cutores testamenti eiusdem Thome nec he

S. iij.

redes

Returna

redes eius seu terrarum & tenementorum que fuerint comitatu suo prout aliquo modo ad se sens mihi constare potest &c.

Ad hanc disting.

I. s. tenens terras & tenementa que fuerint s. l. t. dist. unde exi. r. lib. & manucapt. I. R. s. l. w. d. &c.

Regula.

Si cest bñ soyt sue enuers ascūs clerkz cōe secularē chanō dascun monastē cathedralē ou tiel sēblable et le clark nad riēs de lay ser dōt poit estē distē donqz le bñese serē retourne en le maner ensuit.

Wihelmus D. archidiaconus Wychemonde nihil habet in balliua mea de laico feodo p qd nec ubi dist. premuniri vel attachiari potest put aliquo modo ad pns mihi cōstare potest.

Breue de plament. Respons.

Virtute istius brevis mihi directi in pleno com. tent. apd A. tali die &c. elegi feci duos milites de com. meo pzd vicz I. S. & T. R. ad faciendum put &c.

Melius Respons.

Virtute istius brevis mihi in pleno comita tu meo tenē &c. eligi feci p assen. um eiusd co mitat. duos milites d. districtionib. & magis cōdendis & sufficient. com. pzd vicz &c. essend & veniendi ad presens parlamentum de quo interius fit mentio ad diem & loc. interius assignatum quoniā quidē duo milites sufficiēt. habent potestatem pro se et com. vel civitatis pzedite ad faciend & conseruandum hec que tunc de cōi consilio domini regis contigerint

ordi

ordinari iuxta formā huius bñs &c.

Breue de proclamatione.

Wilhelmus H. def. infra script non fuit inuentus in ball' mea post receptionē hui' bñs Et p. eo qd id w. in ead' ball' mea inuenit, nō potuit ad com' tēf &c. Proclamať feci qd pzeb w. sit corā dño rege ad terminum infra script ubicūq; tunc fuerit ad respōdendū dño dño regi & vlt' erius ad faciendū put istud bñe exigit & requirit &c. Et etiā ad com' meū tēf &c. p=clamať feci qd dñus w. sit cor' dño rege ad terminū pzeb ubicūq; &c. ad rñdendū dño regi i forma put pñ mihi precipitur &c.

Exigend' respons. viē &c.

Istud bñe mihi liberat' fuit p Richm H. nup' viē. Eboť pdecessorē meū vna cū rñsione executionis eiusd' breuis in pte executor' script' et returnum put patet subsequenter &c.

Ad com' &c. viē w. exaci' fuit tertio quarto & quinto &c. Ideo in dño vtlag. Et si sit mulier tūc sic swanetur.

Sup le reddit se &c.

Ad com' tēf &c. de W. infra script exactus fuit primo & secdo secundum formā hui' bñs & non comparuit &c.

Et postea ad com' tēf &c. pñ w. W. &c. exaci' fuit secdo tēio & quarto secdm formā hui' bñs q' cōparuit & reddidit se &c.

Venire facias iurat.

Respons. J. w. viē vt patet in pannello huic bñi cōsuf tamē meli' nomina Juc in dorso bñs immediat' post respōf. viē q' in alio pa=

H. iii.

anello

Returna

nello si ad hoc hēat spaꝛ & hoc in forma seḡn
ti &c. **C** Respons. **T. H.** viē vt pꝛ sequuntur
noīa iur̃ **R. T. & W. F.** de plito testis.

Thomas Wod.

Ricūs Grene.

Sic de aliis.

Wilhelmus Noke.

Et q̃libet iur̃ pꝛēd manucap̃ p se vicꝛ per
vad̃ **R. D.** et **Thomas Stede.**

Nota bene q̃ in pꝛim̃ veniē saē iuraf̃ nē bō
pur mit̃ manucapt. pur ē q̃ boꝝ le saē p cell
mainpꝛis l' iour p le court le roy pꝛont loub
issues q̃ nest pas req̃t al pꝛiḡ foits.

Habcas corꝑoꝛa iuratoꝝ.

C Juraf̃ inter talem querentem, & talem de
fendentem de plito debiti &c.

Michael H.

Ricūs W.

Johannes. D.

Et nota q̃libet iuratoꝝ pꝛēd p se manuca-
pere vicꝛ p manucaptoꝛes recitando eozum
nomina &c. **Regula.**

Et en cest bē de necessitie ne deues retourner
issues ne plusours manucap̃ soꝛsḡ deux.

Distē iuraf̃ respons. &c.

Juratoꝛes inter talem vel talem queꝛ & ta-
lem vel talem defendant de plito &c.

Adam Lyghe. ii. s.

Franciscus Ope. ii. s.

Johannes Both. ii. s.

C Et q̃libet iuraf̃ pꝛēd q̃ se manucapt. bꝛ p **A.**
J. D. H. & T. R. vnde exitus patꝛ supꝛius in
capitibus.

Regula.

E

En decem tales & octo tales ne denes res
manu capf q nota tñ vtif in diuifis partibus
Anglie, & ad huc vacuū est.

Nota. Si hōe voit il poet retourn tard
sur le iur contenu en le brieve, & sur le decē
tales put pz sequent & dōques les iuriers ne
pōnt issues q nota &c.

Responf. viē &c.

Quo ad distringend iur pñent bñe specifiē
essē corā iustitiariis &c. die & loco infē script
vobis significo q istud bñe adeo tarde mihi
liberatum fuit q istud propter breuitatē tem
poris exequi non possum ad pñens sed de nouo
apposui decem tales, vel octo tales vt patet
sequē pñout in isto breue mihi precipit &c.

Simon Bede **Thomas doswne**

Johannes Bede **Richūs doswne.**

Assise.

Responf. viē &c.

Virtute istius bñis veniē feci corā iustiti
artis infra script ad diē & locū infra content.
oīa assises & iur d comitat meo cor qbuscūq
iustitiariis tā per breuia dñi reg. nunc q per
bñia dñi H. nup regis Anglie, patris dñi reg.
nunc arram vna cum panellis certificationi
bus, attachiamentis, reattachiamentis som,
resom et omnibus aliis adminiculis assis &
iur qualitercūq tangentibus in omnib⁹ se
cūm formam & naturā eorund plenat execu
tor, & arram put istud bñe exigit et requirit.
Et vltius vobis certifico q nulla sunt bre
uia, neq breue certificationē domini H. nup
R. Anglie domini regis nunc neq &c. in co
mitatu

Returna

in statu meo q̄ vel q̄ corā vobis facere venire
possum si p̄sens interius mihi p̄cipiat &c.

Temporis ass. respons. &c.

¶ Virtute istius brevis venire fac corā vo-
bis iusticiariis inf̄ script. oēs ass. iur̄ & certi-
ficationes vna cū breuibz originalibus et
oīa ea tāgentibus de q̄bus interius in breui
isto sit mencio put in b̄ri mihi p̄cipitur.

¶ Breue sup gaolam deliberand.

¶ Virtute istius brevis habeo corā vobis ad
diē & locū infra cōtē des p̄siones in gaola i
d̄o breui specificatas quot nōia simul cum
eō ind̄amētis, arrestamentis, appellamentis
& quibuscunq; adn̄iculis simul cū d̄nibus
iur̄ decē & balliuorū put p̄ in q̄busd̄ cedulis
huic p̄cepto annexis &c.

Et scire feci Johanni D. & Henr̄ B. Jus-
ticiariis d̄ni regis ad p̄t cōservand in d̄o cōm
assigni & Roberto L. &c. T. R. &c. coronator
d̄ni reg. in cōm p̄ed & S. W. senescal &c. penes
quos ind̄amenta & appella de p̄cept. p̄sio-
nis recedent q̄ sint corā vobis ad diē & locū
p̄ ad faciend in oībus put breue in se exigit
& requirit &c.

¶ Proclamare etiā feci p̄ totā ballivā meam
q̄ oēs et singuli q̄ aliquod appellum versus
p̄siones p̄ seu eorum aliquem p̄sequi volu-
erit quod sint tibi appella sua p̄secutus si ibid̄
viderint expedit put istud breue exigit & re-
quirit &c.

Assisa no. dist.

Respons. viē &c.

¶ Johānes Abbas monasterii beate Marie
Ebor̄ & W. D. attachiati sunt & uterq; eor̄ p̄
641

se attachatus est vñ dñs Johannes abbas p
vñum equum. x. s. Et pñ w. D. p vñum bo-
uñ pñi. xl. s. Wilhelmus Epus nihil habet in
balliua mea post recept. istius bñs 'put pñ in
quodā panello huic bñi annexo &c.

¶ Panellum.

Misa none diss. siue nocumēt. &c. inf talem
querent seu petent. et talem vel tales defendē
tes & tenentes.

Adam at Stile.

Jhon at Poke. Et sic tota iur.

Thomas Downe.

¶ Graunde cape.

¶ Virtute istius bñs cept in manu dñi B. ta
li die & anno omnia terras & tenita reddit. et
seruit eum pertiñ suis in breui isto specificat
scdm formam huius breuis per visum J. W
de B. B. & F. E. legalium hominum de balli-
ua mea put interius mihi precipit. Et si le
breue soit mande al biñ & le lieu ou il doit ex-
ecuter est deins fraunches q̄ ad plaine retozñ
demp en le coñtie tunc sic. Execut isti bñs
&c. Ergo T. D. biñ Eboñ mādau J. W. balli-
uaretatis redot de B. in com pñ qui hēz ple-
num returñ oīm breuiū et execut. eot infra
libertat. pñ in com pñ et ad quem execut.
breuis ptinet faciend pro eo q̄ dñm execut.
inde alibi in balli. mea extra dñā libertē fiet nō
potuit vt mihi sic rñdet &c. ¶ Hēri fact. visū.
¶ Virtute istius breuis Hēri feci visum. T.
¶ infra script de vno meluog. in B. in com
predicto vnde in breui isto sit mencio. Et dix-
it w. B. N. F. & D. S. 4. militibus & illis
quē

q̄ visui illū. insinuat ut q̄ sint cor̄ iust. iust. iust.
script ad diē & locū interius cōtēnt ad testifi-
cand visū illū. put istud b̄e req̄rit in se &c.

Alit̄ pur delier le b̄ieu respons. viē &c. Alit̄
1^o venit ex pte p̄ctis ad ostēti mihi testia peti
& ideo T. S. d̄ca tēnt h̄ere visū ad p̄ses. nō
feci &c. Sciē fac̄ Respons. viē.

¶ Virtute isti^o b̄is sciē feci T. S. iust script
tam p̄ J. B. R. W. & H. f. q̄ sint cor̄ iustis
iust script ad diē & locū infra script scdm̄ for-
mā p̄ctis b̄is &c.

¶ Q̄ā nihil returnat r̄sio viē.

¶ W. H. iust script nihil h̄z in ball̄ mea per q̄
nec vbi distē possū iuxta tenorē b̄is &c.

¶ Fieri fac̄ r̄sio viē &c.

¶ Virtutē isti^o b̄is fieri feci B. H. iust script
de bonis & cattall. Et d̄ci oēs denat̄ iust cont̄
quos q̄d denat̄ ad diē & locū iust^o limitatum
cor̄ &c. infra script habeo parat̄ vel sic prout
scdm̄ formā huius b̄is &c. Aliter. Virtutē ip-
sius b̄is cepi bona et cattall J. T. iust script
ad valent̄ oīm denat̄ iust scriptos & illā b̄di-
tioni exposui ad q̄ nōd̄ inueni ēptores & ideo
denat̄ iust scriptos habet̄ non possū ad diē et
locū iust cōtēnt̄ put mihi p̄cipit &c. Aliter.

¶ T. f. iust script nulla h̄et bona siue cattall
in ball̄ mea de q̄b^o denat̄ infra script aut ali-
qua pcella inde possum leuare put interius
mihi p̄cipit &c. Virtute istius b̄is cepi i ma-
nū d̄ci B. quodō hospiciū cū trib^o shopis i
tali loco ip̄ius. J. T. iust script q̄ valent per
ānum vltra rep̄is. q̄ locut. x. li. Et q̄ q̄d hos-
piciū cum shopis p̄zēd̄ saluo custod̄ donec
aliud

aliud vobis inde habeo in mādātū. Et Aliter.
 Quo ad fieri faciēd denat infē scriptos vir-
 tute cuiusd b̄ris dñi R. b̄ supsed m̄hi direct
 ōmno supsedeatis q̄ qd̄ b̄re de sup huius b̄ri
 annexū vobis mitto. Et Aliter. Et Aliter. Et Aliter.
 dicit J. T. nō aliq̄ alia vel plura bona catalla
 terē tēnta in ead̄ ballia mea vnde aliqui de-
 narij ad p̄sēs leuat possūt. Et Aliter. Et Aliter.
 illa bona & catalla q̄ nup de bonis & catall̄ fir-
 mas occupat & te nō manerij de s̄w ad valē. x.
 li. in manu dñi R. cepi p̄ defect̄ emptor̄ rema-
 nēt inuendit sed te die in diē b̄d̄ expono & de
 denat inde pueniētib⁹ q̄ cit⁹ p̄oso vobis r̄n-
 debo. Et Aliter. Illa bona & catalla de q̄b⁹ in-
 teri⁹ in b̄ri isto sit mēcio b̄d̄ & x. s. inde pueni-
 ad saccū dñi reg. ap̄d w. ad diē in b̄ri isto limi-
 tas habeo parat̄ iuxta tenorē istius b̄ris Aliter.
 Extend̄ fac̄ sup statū mercator̄.
 Responsio J. s̄w. viē. Et Aliter. Et Aliter. Et Aliter.
 in quad̄ inq̄sitione huius b̄ri cōsul. Inq̄sitione
 cap̄t ap̄d w. die martis. ix. die. Mail an. Et Aliter.
 J. w. vice ē. Ebof virtute cuiusd b̄ris dñi R.
 m̄hi direct̄ & huius inq̄sitioni cōsul p̄ saccū
 J. T. & B. H. & c. q̄ dicunt p̄ sacramtū suū q̄
 Alrad̄ B. in d̄o b̄ri nominat̄ tenuit die cog-
 nitiōis infē script̄ quatuor mē. cū p̄t̄n̄ i talē
 villa put̄ facit in talē loco q̄ valet p̄ annū de-
 clare vltra rep̄s. sex marcas. Et Aliter.
 Et Aliter. Et Aliter. Et Aliter. Et Aliter.
 Itē dicūt sup saccū suū q̄ p̄d̄ C. die. re-
 coḡ p̄d̄ fuit seistus in d̄ico suo vt de feodo
 de quod̄ ānuali redd̄t. x. s. exēnt̄ de quod̄ te-
 nito in vill. Et dicūt vlt̄erius q̄ p̄d̄ C. die.
 recoḡ p̄d̄ nec vñq̄ postea non habuit ali-
 qua

Returna

qua alia terra seu tenementa infra comitatū
p̄b̄ qui aliquo modo extendi possunt.

Adhuc extendi fac.

Johānes C. infra script nō est inuētas in
ball. mea ideo ipsū capere nō possū ad p̄s. Sed
quo ad extendi, & app̄ciendū oīa fr̄as & cattal-
la eiū. C. iuxta formā istius b̄tis. Executio
inde patz in quā inq̄sitione huius b̄ti cons. qui
q̄dem catal. et acē terre in die inq̄sitione cō-
tenta in manū dñi regis seiscire feci &c.

Itēus responsio dic.

Return huius b̄tis feci W. R. balliuo liber-
tatis de C. in com̄ p̄b̄ q̄ habet plenā retur-
nū oīa b̄tis et execut̄ eorū infra dictā li-
bert̄ et exec. dicti breuis ptinet faciēdū p̄ eo q̄
p̄b̄ execut̄ inde alibi in balliua mea extra li-
bertatē p̄b̄ fieri non potest q̄ mihi respondit
put patz sequē &c. Verum si ball.

Ego W. R. balliuus libertatis de C. i com̄
Eborū virtut̄ warranti b̄tis mihi direct̄ vi-
die Julii añ D. viii. post conque Ang. xii. ap̄
L. infra libertat. p̄b̄ cepi corpus J. B. in
hoc warrant. notat & Adā Stile & p̄b̄ J. B.
vi et armis in me p̄f. balliuū ad tunc & ibi
fecer̄ insultū et me verberasse & interfecisse
voluerunt nisi ipsum J. B. euaderet p̄missis
& sic ob metū mortis p̄f. J. B. ibi euadere
p̄missi quia p̄pter p̄b̄ J. B. coram iustit̄ in
warrant. contemptum habere non possum.

Et ulterius ego p̄b̄ balliuus respōdeo q̄
idem Johānes B. non fuit inuentus in bal-
liua mea ex quo rescissum fecit &c.

Et etiam ego p̄b̄ hic vobis testifico q̄

p̄t:

ps J. B. non est inuent in balliua mea extra
pā libertat post aduē istius b̄is ec.

Responsio w. p. viē.

Virtute istius b̄is mihi direct feci quodd
warrant T. B. balliuo meo itinerati q mihi
respondit qd ubi ipse virtute warranti p̄d
ix. die Julij anno apd B. cepisset Edwardū
B. infra scriptum & ipm vlsq castrum dñi re
gis de p. duci voluisset saluo ibidem custod
venit quidam T. f. de tali loco cum plu a
lis ignotis bi et armis q̄rēt me arraiat & p̄d
B. p̄d C. p̄d a custod p̄d balliu mei cepit et
abduxit & in p̄fat ball meū ap tunc & ipm in
sult fecit, & ipm interfecisse voluit nisi ipm
Edward euadere p̄misset & sic ob mef mor
tis sue euadere p̄misset & ea de causa corpug
bict C. coē dñio rege apd iē infra script vbi
cūq habere non possū put mihi interius p̄
cipit. Et ego p̄d viē vobis certifico quod
post p̄d ix die Julij p̄d B. non fuit inuent
in balliua mea.

Pone super repleg.

Virtute istius b̄is posui corā iustit dñi C
de banco, apd West, loq̄lā q̄ est in com mco, p
b̄e dñi reg. int T. w. & B. B. de aueris ip
suis T. w. capt et iniuste detent de d̄z put p̄
in quad cedula hui b̄i annexa ec.

Thomas p. Som. Sedula.
Johannes D.

Ad com meū tentū apud p. xii die Nouē.
anno B. vii. ec. Thomas w. queritur ver
B. B. de placit captionis & iniuste detētiōis
aueriorum. Et sunt pleg. de p̄ot et re
turno

Returna

turno habendo si returni inde ad iudicetur &c.

Plege pro

Johannes Manz

Retorne

Wilhelmus Manz

Recordare in comitatu.

C Virtute istius bñs recordare feci loq̃lam
q̃ est in com̃ meo siue in bñi dñi regis nunc. W.
H. & J. D. de aueris ipsius W. H. captis et
iniuste detent̃ ut dñ. Et record̃ illud hñc cor̃
iustit̃ infra script̃ ad diē et locū inf̃ cōtēf sub
sigillo meo & sigill̃ T. W. H. C. F. P. & C. M.
4. legalit̃ militū de com̃ meo ex illis q̃ record̃
illi int̃ fuer̃ put patz in quod sedula huic bñi
annexa scdm̃ exigentiā istī bñs &c.

C De placito.

Ad com̃ meū tenē ut dñ & c. W. H. p. H. sus. W.
S. de p̃lito capt̃ & iniuste detent̃ auct̃ & sunt
pleg. ut dñ.

Recordare in cur̃. Baronis vel hundred.

C Virtut̃ istī bñs assūpt̃ meā. W. C. D. C.
L. M. & L. H. C. 4. legalit̃ militū b̃ dñi com̃
meo in p̃p̃ia p̃sona mea accessi ad talē hund
vel ad talem cur̃ & in p̃fñ cur̃ illa seu in p̃fñ
hundred vel ad talē cur̃ & in plena cur̃ illa seu
in pleno hund eiusd̃ loq̃le cor̃a iustit̃ inf̃ scrip
tis ad diē & locū interi⁹ cōtēf sub sigill̃ meo
& sigillis. 4. legalit̃ hominū eiusd̃ cur̃ qui re
cord̃ illo inf̃fuef̃. habeo paratū huic bñi āner
um inxt̃ tenor̃ eiusd̃ bñs & p̃tib⁹ in eodē bñi
nominat̃ candē diē p̃fixi q̃ tñc sint in loquela
illa p̃rouē iustū sunt p̃cessut̃ scdm̃ q̃ illud bñs
exigit & requirit &c.

C Breue de medio.

Doni manucaptor̃ put in alio bñi.

Et ulterius vobis respondeo qd in pleno romi
meo tenet apud B. ec. die & publice proclamaf
feci qd p^ro B. veni coram iustit^e infra script^e & c. si
voluerit put istud breue mihi precipit. & c.

Inquisitio in breui de vasto.

Resp^t Joh. W. die Eboru ec. execut. isti⁹
b^eis p^r in quad^a inq^sitione huic breui annexa
inq^sitio capt. apud C. in com^e Eboru tali die &
an coram W. R. die eiusd^e com^e virtute cuiusd^e
b^eis d^enti B. eidem die direct. et huic inq^sitio-
ni conclus^e p^r sc^em ec. iurat^e qui dicunt super
sc^em suu qd W. E. in dicto breui nominatus
fecit vastu^m v^edi^e et destructione in boscis de
quibus in breui p^red^e fit mencio b^z succidendo
in eod^e xx. quercos p^reci^e cuiuslibet xii d. par-
tem vendendo & partem inde asportando ad
exheredationem W. f. in dicto b^ei nominat.
contra formam p^rouisam in eodem b^ei speci-
ficatam et dicunt sup^r sacram suu qd p^red^e B.
non fecit maius vastum in p^ro bosco put eis
constare aliquo modo potest in cuius rei testi-
monium.

De plus repleg ou le p^r auera
vnde Withernamium.

Virtute istius b^eis iustit^e infra script^e cer-
tifico qd ante aduentu istius b^eis aueria in-
fra specificat^e p^r infra nominatu^m, J. S. ad lo-
ca mihi ignota & incognit^e cl^ogata fuer^e per q^d
aueria illa infra nominata J. P.

replegiare non possum put

interius mihi p^reci-

pitur & c.

C. i.

PARVVS LIBELLVS

continens formam multarum rerum,
prout patet in Kalendario in
fine contento.

Carta scodi simplicis cum litters
ra attornatozia.



Siant presentes et
futuri qd ego W. D.
gentilman consan-
guineus & heres B.
S. bz filius J. B.
armigeri defuncti
fratres dñi B. dedi
concessi, & hac pre-
senti carta mea cō-
firmant W. C. armi-
gero & J. S. cleri-
co maneriū meū de C. cum oībus suis mē-
bris et pertinentiis, ac omnia terras & tene-
menta mea, redditus, reuerfiones, & seruitia,
prata, pascua, pasturas, boscos, et subboscos,
cū suis priū in C. in comitatu B. habendū
et tenendum predictum manerium cum om-
nibus suis membris et pertinentiis, ac etiam
omnia predicta terras et tenement. redditus
reuerfiones, et seruitia, cum suis ptinentiis
presatis, W. C. et J. S. et heres & assignatis
suis imperpetuum de capitalibus dñis scodi
tillis per seruitia inde debita et iure cōsueti.
Et ego vero predictus W. D. et heres mei
predictū manerium cum omnibus suis mē-
bris

his et pertinentiis, ac omnia predicta terras
 & tenementa redditus reuerē & seruicia, pascua
 & pascua, boscos et subboscos, cum suis pti-
 nent. pref. sw. h. heredibus et assignatis suis,
 contra omnes gentes warrantizabimus et
 imperpetuum defendimus p presentes. Et
 ulterius sciant me prefatum sw. fecisse, ordi-
 nasse, constituisse, et in loco meo posuisse, di-
 lectos mihi in christo R. f. et sw. S. meos
 veros & legitimos attornatos cōiunctim et
 diuisim ad possessionē captend p me & in do-
 mine meo de et in pō manio, terris, tenentis,
 redditib⁹, reuerē et seruiciis, cū omnib⁹ suis
 ptiis, et post huiusmodi possessionem, sic inde
 captam et habitam deinde pro me & nomine
 meo plenam et pacificam possessionem & sep-
 aratam prefato, sw. & f. vel eorum in hac pte
 attornat. deliberandū, secundū tenorem, vim
 formam, vel effectum huius presentis Carte
 mee inde confecturatum et gratum habens,
 et habitu totum et quicquid predicti attor-
 nat mei nomine meo fecerint, vel alter eorū
 fecerit in premissis, in cuius rei testimonium
 huic presenti carte mee sigillum meum appo-
 sui Data apud T. predictam. Anno regni rex-
 is h. septimi xx. his testib. A. B. C. D. E.

Carta feodi simplicis facta viro et
 uxori cōiunctim et seorsim.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego R. B.
 de S. dedi et concessi, et hac presenti carta
 mea cōfirmavi A. C. de ead & G. uxori sue
 totum

C. ii.

Carta feodi.

totum illud mesuagium meum quod ego habeo
in dicta villa de S. et sexaginta acras terre
arrabilis in campis dicte ville, quod quidem
mesuagium situatum est inter testum W.
Wepnam ex parte Australe, et tenementum J.
W. ex parte Boriali, et abutatur super stratum
regiam versus Occidentem et pro sexaginta
acre terre iacent in campo Orientali dicte
ville, quarum viginti acre terre iacent simul
in quodam forlongo vocato L. et alie viginti
acre terre iacent ex parte Australi eiusdem
campi similiter inter terras dominicales, et
abutuntur versus Austrum super pratum vo-
catum B. et alie viginti acre iacent diuisim
dicto campo, quarum quinque iacent inter ter-
ram J. W. ex parte Boriali, et terram E. D.
ex parte Australi et extendunt se ad quendam
riuulum aque vocatum C. ex parte Orientali
dicti campi et v. acre iacent inter terram, S.
H. ex parte Boriali et terram J. R. ex parte
Australi, et extendunt se super semitam de L.
predictam versus occidentem, et alie vii. ac. iacent
ex opposito territorii dicte ville inter terras
L. H. ex partibus Boriali, et Australi, et ex-
tendunt se usque ad crostum H. D. versus oc-
cidentem, habendum et tenendum predictum
mesuagium et sexaginta acras terre arrabi-
lis cum omnibus suis ubique pertinentiis p-
fatis T. et A. heredibus et assignatis suis
imperpetuum de capitalibus dominis feodi
illius per seruitia inde debita et de iure con-
sueti. Et ego predictus R. W. et heredes mei
predictum mesuagium, et sexaginta acras
terre

terra arabilis cum omnibus pertinentiis pref.
 H. et E. heredibus et assignatis suis con-
 tra omnes gentes warrantizabimus et imp-
 petuam defendemus per presentes in cuius
 rei testimonium h[ab]et[ur].

Carta feodi simplicis facta.
 per viduam.

Sciant presentes et futuri &c. quod ego R-
 licia W. relicta cuiusdam R. W. de H. in pu-
 ra viduitate mea et legitima potestate, dedi,
 concessi, et hac presenti carta &c.

Carta feodi firmi facta per do-
 minum capitalem.

Sciant presentes &c. quod ego H. S. domi-
 nus de D. dedi concessi &c. W. E. unum
 mesuagium cum gardino, viginti acras ter-
 re arrabilis in villa et in campis de D. quod
 quidem mesuagium voc. C. et p[re]b[itu]m viginti
 acre fre iacent simul iuncte dicto gardino ex
 parte Boziali dicti gardini habendum & te-
 nendū predictum mesuagiū cum gardino et
 predictas viginti acras terre arrabilis cum
 pertinentiis prefato W. heredibus & assignat[is]
 suis imppetuū de me & heredibus meis red-
 dendum inde annuatim mihi et he[er]e[di] meis x.
 s. sterlingorum ad festa Sancti Michaelis
 archangeli, et Annunciationis, beate Marie
 virginis p[er] equales porciones, & fac[er]e sectā cū

Carta feodi.

mee de D. p̄d quotiens tenere contingeret p̄d
omnibus aliis secularibus seruitutis exactis
et deimaundis. Et ego vero predictus J. S.
& heredes mei p̄d mesuagiū cum gardino
p̄d viginti acras terre aribilis cum suis p̄f
p̄f. w. heredibus et assignatis suis contra
omnes gentes warrantizabimus imppetuū
et defendemus p̄ presentes. In cuius rei tes-
timonium huic p̄senti Carte mee sigillum
armozū meozū apposui. Dat̄ &c. his testibus
&c.

Carta feodi simplicis cum conditione.

S̄ciant p̄sentes et futuri q̄ ego J. w. de D.
dedi, concessi, et hac p̄senti Carta mea
indentata cōfirmavi S. w. de ead̄, omnia illa
terras et tenementa redditus, seruit̄ p̄rata,
pascua, et pasturas cum boscis, sepibus, & fol-
latis, et suis pertinentiis que habeo in villa
et campis de H. in cōm Droñ, habendum et
tenendum omnia p̄dicta terras tenementa
reddiū seruitia, p̄rata, pascuas, & pasturas, cū
boscis, sepibus, fossis, et fossatis, et suis p̄ti-
nentiis p̄fatis S. w. heredibus et assignat̄
suis imperpetuum de Capitalibus dominis
feodi illius per seruitia inde debita, et de iure
consueta sub forma et conditione subsequēte
videlicet quod si ego predictus J. soluā seu
solui faciā heres, vel execut̄ mei soluant, aut
solui faciant p̄f. S. w. aut eius certo attur-
nat̄ heredibus vel executoribus suis ad festū
Pasche

Salche proximum futurum in parochiali ec-
clesia omnium sanctorum Drogh, viginti li-
bras sterlingorum quod extunc presens carta
indentata, ac seilina inde deliberata caste-
lunt & vane, nulliusq; valoris, ac tunc bene-
licebit mihi pref. H. heredibus et assignatis
meis in omnia terras tenemeta redditus servit-
pata, pascuas, pasturas, cum ceteris preno-
minatis et suis pertinentiis reintrare reseisire
et ea rehabere, et tenere, ut in statuta meo pri-
stina, ac pf. S. W. heredes, et assignatos suos
ind. totaliter expellere, presenti carta inden-
tata ac seilina inde deliberata illo modo non
obstante. Et si defectus fiat in solutione pref.
viginti librarum contra formam pref., extunc
presens hec carta mea indentata et seilina, in
deliberata suum roborem obtineant et effec-
tum, et tunc bene liceat prefat. S. W. hec et
assignatis suis ea rehabere pacifice gaudere im-
perpetuum. In cuius rei testimonium vni par-
ti huius carte indentate penes me remanet pf.
S. W. sigillum suum apposuit. Alteri vero par-
ti huius Carte indentate penes prefatum S.
W. remanent. Et ego pf. J. W. sigillum meum
apposui, testibus &c. Dat. &c.

**Alia forma de morgagio feoffan-
do debitorem.**

**Quibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens
scriptum indentatum pervenerit J. R.
de Drogha Salutem ac. Cum C. W. de eadem de-
bit, concessit, & p. Cartam suam feoffavit
E. iii.**

Carta feodi.

cujus data est ultimo die Decēbris ante da-
tum presentium ultimo preterito mihi pref.
Jo. confirmauerit omnia illas terras & te-
nemente sua, reuerē prata, pascua, et pastu-
ras, cum boscis, sepibus fossis, et fossatis et
suis pertinentiis, que habuit in villa, & in cā-
pis de H. in comitatu Dronie habendū & te-
nendum michi, et assignatis meis imperpe-
tuum, put in eadem carta sua mihi inde con-
fecta, plenius continet. Noueritis me prefa-
tum J. dimisisse, concessisse, et hoc presenti
scripto meo indentato, confirmasse predicto
C. omnia illa predictas terras & tenementa,
redditus seruicē prata pascua, & pasturas, cū
boscis, sepibus fossis, et fossatis, et suis ptiā
habendum, sibi heredibus et assignatis suis
imperpetuum sub forma et conditione sequē-
tibus, videlicet, quod si predictus C. soluet
seu solui faciat, heredes seu executores sui
soluant aut solui faciant mihi prefat. Jo. at-
torū vel executoribus meis in parochiali ec-
clesia omnium Sanctorum in Droñ xx. lib.
sterlingorum ad festum Pasche proximū futurū
quod extunc presens carta indentata, & scilicet
na inde liberata suum roborem obtineāt & ef-
fectum. Et si defectus fiat in solutione pōd vi-
ginti librarum contra formam prefat. extunc
presens carta indentata et scilicet na inde libera-
ta casse sint et vane, ac pro nullis habeantur
et tunc bene liceat mihi prefat. J. heredibus
et assignatis meis in omnia predicta terras &
tenementa redditus, reuerē, seruicē prata, pa-
scua, et pasturas, cum ceteris pnommatiis et
suis

suis p[re]sentiis reintrare, rehabere, & ea rescire,
 et ea retinere ut in statu meo p[re]stino, ac
 p[re]statum C. heredes et assignatos suos inde
 totaliter expellere, p[re]senti carta indentata,
 aut scissina inde liberata v[er]o modo n[on] obs[er]u[er]e.
 In cuius rei testimonium &c. vni parti hui[us]
 indenture &c. Et si plures sint dies solu[ti] t[un]c
 p[re]d[ic]t[us] est sub hac forma. Si p[re]d[ic]t[us] C. soluat
 aut solui faciat, heres seu executor sui soluat
 aut solui faciant mihi p[re]fato Jo. attornatis
 seu executoribus meis in parochiali ecclesia
 omnium Sanctorum Dro[go]n[ie] viginti lib. ster-
 lingorum in forma subscripta, viz ad festum
 Pasche proximo futurum post datam p[re]se-
 ntium xx. s. ad festum natiuitatis sancti Jo-
 hannis Baptiste extunc proximum sequens
 xx. s. et sic de festo in festu[m] sequēter ad quod-
 libet festorum p[re]dictorum viginti solidos,
 quousq[ue] p[re]d[ic]t[us] xx. lib[re] plenarie persoluantur,
 extunc p[re]sens carta indentata &c. ut supra.
 Et si defectus fiat in aliqua solutione p[re]d[ic]t[us],
 in parte vel in loco, contra formam p[re]dictā,
 extunc &c. ut in carta p[re]dicta p[ro]uit[ur] semper
 quod si p[re]dictus C. vel aliquis alius nom[en]
 ne suo alligauerit aliquam acquietationē seu
 solu[ti] dictę pecunie alibi fore fac[er]e quam in ec-
 clesia omnium sanctorum p[re]d[ic]t[us] contra me p[re]-
 statum J. quod extunc idem C. vult, et con-
 cedit p[er] p[re]sentes quod h[uius]modi acquietant[ur] in
 solutione forinseca nulli[us] rei sit aut valoris.
 In cuius rei testimonium &c.

CCarta feodi talliati tripartita.

Sciant

Carta feodi.

Sciant presentes et futuri qd ego **A. B.** de
Oxon dedi concess. & hac presenti carta tri-
partita indentata confirmavi **R. D.** filio meo to-
tum illud tenementum meum cum gardino adia-
cente, & suis pertineñ quod ego habeo in alto
vico le parochia omnium sanctorum in **Oxon**
situatum inter tenementum **P. C.** ex parte
australi et tenementum **W. M.** ex parte bo-
riali, & unum caput abuttat super gardinum
P. C. versus occidentem & alterius caput ab-
buttat super vicum predictum versus orientem
habendum & tenendum predicti tenemen-
tum cum gardino & suis pertineñ prefato **R.**
& heredibus de corpore suo legitime procre-
at & pro defectu hered de corpore pref **R.** le-
gitime procreat volo quod predictum tene-
mentum cum gardino, et suis pertineñ **J. D.**
filio meo iuniori integre remaneat habendū
et tenendum sibi & hered de corpore suo legit-
time procreat de capitalibus dominiis. Et p
defectu hered de corpore ipsius **J.** legitime
procreat volo quod predictum tenementum
cum gardino & suis pertineñ integre remane-
ant rectis hered predicti **R. S.** imperpetuum
Et ego vero predictus **A. B.** & heredes mei
predictum tenementum cum gardino et suis
pertineñ prefato **R.** & hered de corpore suo
legitime procreat in forma premissa contra
omnes gentes warrantizabimus & imper-
petuum defendemus. In cuius rei testimon
duabus partib huius carte mee tripartite in-
dentate penes prefatum **R.** & **J.** remanenti-
bus, sigillum meum apposui, tertie vero parti
eiusdem

Carta feodi.

150

clauso carte penes me pref. J. remanenti pl.
R. et J. sigill sua apposuerit his testib. &c. Et
sic de cartis quadripartitis et similibus &c.

Carta facta in liberum maritagium.

Sciat &c. qd ego A. B. de C dedi &c. J. B. fi-
lio meo et Alicie uxori sue filie C. J. in li-
beru maritagiū vnu mesuagiū qd habeo &c.
habendu et tenendum pced, &c. prefat J. et
A. uxori sue et hered de eorum corporibus le-
gitime procreatis, de me et heredibus meis
imppetuū. Et ego vero pced A. B. et hered
mei pced mesuagiū &c. pref. J. & A. uxori sue
et hered de eorum corporibus legitime pro-
creatis, contra omnes gentes warrantizabi-
mus, ac versus capitales dominos & omnes
alios acquietabimus, et defendemus imppe-
tuum. In cuius rei testimonium. huic pcedē-
ti carte. vasse &c.

Carta facta pro termino vite absq impetione vassi.

Sciant &c. qd ego W. H. dedi &c. R. L. vnu
mesuagiū cū curtillagio adiacente, & tribus
acris terre, et vno crofto adiacente, inter ter-
ras, &c. habendum et tenendum pced mel.
cum curtill &c. pref. R. ad terminum vite sue
de me et heredibus meis reddendo inde an-
nuatim mihi et heredibus meis vnam rosam
rubeam, ad festum sancti Johannis Bapt.
&c. et

Carta feodi.

Et. et faciendum sectā curie mee de W. de mē-
se in mensem, pro omnibus aliis seruitiis ex-
act et demandis toties quotiens teneri cōti-
gerit. Et post decessum pred R. tunc predict
mesuagium cum curtillagio &c. mihi pref. W.
heredibus et assignatis meis imperpetuum
reuerterē absqz impef valli. Et ego vero pre-
dictus W. et heredes mei pred mes. cum cura-
tillagio &c. prefatū R. ad terminum vite sue,
per seruitia ante dicta, contra omnes gentes
warrantizabimus et defendemus. In cuius
rei testimonium p presentes vni parti huius
presentis carte mee, sigillum &c. alteri vero
parti &c.

Scriptum relaxationis.

Omnibus chzisti fidelib⁹ ad quos plens
scriptum puenit T. R. filius & heres
J. R. armigeri defuncti salutem in dño
sempiternam. Noueritis me prefat. T. remis-
sisse relaxasse et omnino pro me et heredibus
meis imperpetuum quietum clamasse p pre-
sentes, R. D. armigero in sua plena, et pacifi-
ca possessione existent heredibus et assignatis
suis nimpetuum totam ius meum titulum
clameum dñam, et interesse q vnq habui ha-
beo, seu quouismodo in futurum habere po-
tero, vel poterint heredes mei, de et in manio
de R. iuxta A. in com L. cum omnibus terris
tenement redd seruit pratis, pascuis, boscis
et pasturis, cum omnibus aliis pertinentiis
eidem manerio spectantibus, necnon de et in

In oībus aliis terris et tēntis, cum oībus sū-
 is p̄tinentiis vocat. **I.** iacent. et existiēt in pa-
 rochiis de **A. R.** et **M.** in comitatu p̄d̄ que
 quidem manerium, terre et tenementa, ac ce-
 tera p̄missa, cum omnibus suis p̄t̄n̄ quon-
 dam fuit **H. R.** aui mei. Ita v̄z, quod nec
 ego p̄d̄ **T.** nec heredes mei, neque aliquis
 alius, p̄ nos, p̄o nobis, seu nomine nostro a-
 liquod ius titulum demandam seu interesse
 de aut in p̄dicto manerio de **R.** cum oībus
 terris et tenementis, redditibus, seruiē p̄atis,
 pascuis, boscis, et pasturis, ac omnibus aliis
 pertinentiis eidem manerio spectant, de vel in
 omnibus p̄d̄ terris & tenementis, cum om-
 nibus suis pertinentiis vocat. **I.** neque in a-
 liqua parcella eozundem de cetero clamare,
 vel vendicare poterimus, nec debemus quo-
 vis modo in futurum, sed ab omni accione iu-
 ris tituli, clamei demaundi, et interesse inde
 sumus penitus exclusi imp̄petuum, p̄ presen-
 tes. Et ego vero p̄dictus **T.** et heredes mei
 p̄dictum manerium de **R.** cum omnibus
 terris tenementis, redd̄, seruiē p̄atis, pascu-
 is, boscis et pasturis, cum pertinentiis, eidē
 manerio spectāt. ac etiam omnia p̄d̄ terras
 et tenementa cum omnibus suis pertinentiis
 vocat. **I.** p̄fat. **R.** heredibus et assignis suis
 contra omnes gentes warrantizabimus et
 imperpetuum defendemus. In cuius rei tes-
 timonium huic p̄senti scripto meo sigillum
 meum apposui. Data quīto die mensis Aprī-
 lis. Anno regni regis Henrici septimi, &c.

Relaxatio

Carta feodi.

Relaxatio facta super Cartam de tenementis prius parquisitis, cum clausula warranti.

Om nibus christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit J. A. de Drogh salutem in dño sempiternam. Cum C. J. de M. habuit et perquisiuerit de me prefat. J. unū tenementum situat in M. in pochia beate Marie virginis, in alto vico inter tenementū W. A. ex parte Orientali, et tenementum P. T. ex parte Occidentali, unde unū caput abbuttat super vicum præd versus Australem, et alterum caput abbuttat sup gardinum G. S. versus Bozeam, et quod restum cum suis pertinentiis idem C. modo tenet, & inhabitat ibidem, habendum & tenendum eidem C. heredibus et assignatis suis imppetuum prout per cartam feoffamenti per me eidem C. in confectam, cuius datum est iiii. die Aprilis. Anno regni regis Henrici septimi, post conquestum Anglie decimo septimo, plenius apparet. Noueritis me predictum J. remisisse relaxasse, et omnino pro me, et heredibus meis impetuum, quies clamasse prefato C. hered, et assignatis suis, totum ius meum, et clameum quod unquā habui, habeo, seu quouismodo habere potero, in futurum in præd tenemento, cum suis pertinentiis. Ita videri licet quod nec ego, nec hered mei nec aliquis alius p nos seu nomine nostro aliquid iuris vel clamei in præd tenemento cum suis pertinentiis, nec in aliqua inde parcella de cetero exigam

exigere, clamare, seu vindicare poterim⁹, nec
debemus in futurum, sed ab omni actione iurē
et claimē inde sumus exclusi imperpetuū per
presentes. Et ego p̄d̄ J. et herē mei p̄d̄ te-
namentum cum omnibus suis pertinentiis
p̄fato C. heredibus et assignat suis contra
omnes gentes warrantizabimus, et impe-
tū defendemus p̄ present. In cuius rei sc.

C Relaxatio facta p̄ heredem qui
habet ius in tallio.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus, ad quos p̄sens
scriptum puenit J. D. frater J. D. de R
salutem in domino sempiternam. Cum R D
nūp antecessor meus, videlicet pater J. pa-
tris mei et p̄dicti Johannis fratris mei se-
nior per cartam suam feoffamenti quandam
dederit et concesserit, p̄d̄ J. filio suo vnum
tenementum cum pertinentiis suis in villa de
Droff p̄d̄ boz D. habendum & tenendum
eidem J. et heredē de corpore suo legitime
procreat et pro defectu heredē de corpore suo
procreat p̄dictum tenementum cum suis p̄-
tinentiis rectis heredē p̄d̄ R. integre rema-
nerent, qui quid J. obiit post cuius deces-
sum p̄dictum tenementum, cum suis perti-
nentiis p̄fato S. patri meo descenderit, et
post decessum p̄dicti S. p̄d̄ tenementum
cum suis pertinentiis p̄fato J. fratri meo
seniori ut filio et heredi suo descendit, et pro
defectu heredum de corpore J. legitime p̄-
creatis

Carta feodi.

procreatis pꝛeꝛo testum cum suis pꝛtineſi, mi
hi pꝛfato A. vt cōſanguinco & recto heredꝛ pꝛeꝛo
R. deſcꝛ deberet et pꝛ ſozmā donationis pꝛeꝛo.
Pꝛoueritis me pꝛefatꝛ A. remiſſiſſe, relaxaſſe,
&c. vt ſupra, &c.

Relaxacio facta per feoffatos vni eorum.

Omnibus Chꝛiſti fidelibus ad quos pꝛe
ſens ſcriptum pꝛuenit R. & S. E. ſa
lutem in domino ſempiternam. Pꝛoueritis
nos pꝛefatos R. & S. pꝛ pꝛeſentes remiſſiſſe
relaxaſſe & omnino pꝛ nobis & heredibus nꝛis
impꝛpetuum quietꝛ clamaſſe J. S. de D. he
redibus et aſſignatis ſuis totꝛ ius nꝛm, & cla
meum que vnquam habuimus habemus ſeu
quomodo in futurum habere poterimꝛ aut
alter nꝛm habet ſeu habere poterit, in omni
bus illis terris & tenementis qꝛ vnquā habu
imus ſimul cum pꝛeꝛo J. in villa, & in campis
de J. comitatu Droſi ex conceſſione & feoffa
mentꝛ domini J. Bꝛiaſi rapellani & R. C. de
J. pꝛeꝛo in quozum quidem terris & tenemen
tis idem J. S. iam extitit in plena poſſeſſiōe
ita vꝛ quod nec nos pꝛeꝛo R. & S. nec heredes
noſtri nec aliquis alius nomine noſtro ſeu al
terius noſtri aliqꝛ ius, vel clameum in pꝛe
dictis terris & tenementis, cum ſuis pꝛtineſ
tis, nec in aliqua inde parcella exigere, ſed
&c. ab omni actione &c. In cuius rei testi
monium &c. his teſtibꝛ &c. Anno regni regis
Henꝛ. 8.

Relaxacio

Relaxatio facta per illum qui
habuit terrā in morgagio.

Omibus Christi fidelibus, ad quos
plens &c. Proueritis me p̄latū &c.
p̄ plens remississe, relaxasse R. W. de
D. heredibus & assignetis suis im-
petuum, totum ius meum et clameum que
unquam habui, habeo, seu quomodo. &c. in
vno testio in p̄. cū suis ptineis, que nūq̄ ha-
bui ex dono & feoffamento p̄ed R. In villa de
Oxon p̄d situat in parochia s̄ci Ceddi, inter
tenementum D. D. ex parte australi, & testū
C. B. ex parte boreali, & abbutat sup̄ vicum
regium versus orientem per modum morga-
gii, p̄ p̄. libris sterlingorum et quas mihi iā
soluit & satisfecit, quod quidem tenementum
cum suis ptineis idem R. W. in sua plenā pos-
sessione iam habet, ita videlicet quod nec ego,
nec heredes mei &c. Sed ab omni &c. In cuius
rei &c. his testibus &c. Anno regni regis H̄c-
ri septimi &c.

Relaxatio dotis facta
per viduam.

Omibus Christi fidelibus ad quos
plens scriptum peruenerit A. B. vi-
dua, vel relicta R. W. de D. salutem
in domino sempiternam. Proueritis
me p̄latam A. in p̄t viduitate mea
A. i. legis

Carta feodi

legittima potestat^r remisisse, relaxasse &c. **E.**
I. in sua possessione existente heredibus & as-
signatis suis totū ius meum et clameum, que
viquā habui, habeo &c. ratioñ dotis mee in
tertiap^{te} vnius tēti cum suis pertineñ, qđ
idem **E.** modo inhabitat in vult de **D.** p^{re}o, in
parochia &c. quod quid tenementum cum per-
tineñ p^{re}fat^r **E.** nup^{er} perquisiuit de p^{re}fat^r. **R.**
quod viro meo &c. Ita v^z, quod nec ego nec
alius nomine meo &c. Sed ab omni actione
iuris tituli &c.

Relaxatio facta termi- natoz.

Omnib⁹ Christi fidelib⁹ &c. cñ **R.** de
de **O**roñ teneat de me p^{re}fat^r **I.** vñs
tenementum cum suis p^{re}ineñ qđ idē
R. inhabitat in parochia. **S.** Mich.
archangeli ad pontem. **Boziat** **O**roñ,
ex parte **A**ustrali hospiti vocat^r t^r **C**rowns
pro termino annorum &c. Noueritis me p^{re}-
fatum **I.** remisisse relaxasse &c. Ita qđ nec e-
go nec heredes mei &c. sed ab omni actionē iu-
ris clamei &c. Data &c. an. regni regis Hen^{rici}
septimi. xiiii.

Confirmatio Charte.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus, ad quos p^{re}-
sens scriptum peruenerit **W.** **B.** de **D.**
salutem Cum **R.** **E.** nup^{er} p^{re}fat^r meus per
cartam

cartam suam feoffamenti dederit & cōcesserit
 H. B. vñū mesuagium cum pertineñ situatū
 in parochia sancti Petri in Oxien, in Oxon,
 habendū & tenendū eidem H. heredibus & assignatis
 suis, prout p eand cartam plenius ap-
 parer, cuius quid cartae tenor sequit in hec
 verba. Sciant presentes et futuri &c. qđ ego
 &c. recuando cartam de verbo in verbū. No-
 ueritis me predictum W. dñam cartā dedisse,
 legisse & examinasse, ac eand cartā & seisinam
 inde liberatā, nec non totū ius & statū eiusdē
 H. in eod mesuagio, cum suis pertineñ habēdū
 prefato H. heredibus & assignatis suis imper-
 petuū approbasse ratific, & in oib⁹ quantū in
 me est confirmasse. In cuius rei testimoniū
 &c. his testibus &c. Datus est &c. Anno regni
 regis &c.

**Carta venditionis facta per exe-
 cutores virtute testamenti
 testatoris sui.**

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos
 hoc presens scriptum puerit. W.
 & J. executorē testam W. W. d. ciuitatē
 L. ciuis & mercator salutē in dño sē-
 pternā cū pred W. p testamentū su-
 um lectum et proclamatum in hustingis Lō-
 bini tentis die &c. proximam post festum
 Sancti Barnardi. Anno regni regis Hen-
 rici post conquestam Anglie. xix. dederit et
 legauerit

Carta feodi

legauerit J. broxi sue tria tenementa sua cum
peneis q̄ habuit in d̄ca Ciuitate. Unde vñ
sc̄ntū situatum est, & iacet in parochia sancte
Marie virginis in Fanchstret. inter tenemē-
tum W. Wingham ex parte Boziali & tenemē-
tum J. hoñ de A. ex parte australi, & abbuttat
super vicum regium de Fanchstrete predictū
versus Occidentem et tenementum W. Lan-
chaster versus Occidentem. Et aliud tenemē-
tum de predictis tribus tenementis situatum
est et iacet in parochia omnium sanctorum in
Lombarde strete, inter tenementum P. C.
ex parte Australi, et tenementum Henrici P.
ex parte Boziali, & abbuttat super vicum re-
gium de L. versus Occidentem, & tenemen-
tum Richardi S. versus Orientem. Et ter-
tium tenementum de p̄d̄ tribus tenementis
situatum est, et iacet in pochia sancti Andree
de Estophe inter Thomam Adams ex parte au-
strali & tenementum J. H. ex parte Boziali,
vñum caput abuttat super vicum regium de
S. predictum, versus occidentalem, & alterū
caput abuttat super fenellam de Wodínglane
versus Orientem, habendum & tenendū p̄d̄
tria tenementa p̄fata J. ad terminum vite
sue, & post decessū predicti J. voluit & legauit
p̄d̄ testator quod p̄d̄ tria tenementa, cum
suis pertinentiis A. filie sue & heredibus de
corpore suo legitime p̄creat̄ integre remane-
rent, & p̄ defectu heredis de corpore eiusdē J.
legittime p̄creat̄ voluit & legauit predictus
testator, quod p̄d̄ tria tenementa, cum suis
pertinētiis

pertinere nobis prefato W. & J. executis suis in
tegre remanerent, ad vendendum, & pecuniam su-
am inde percipiendam, p. anima eiusdem B. et
p. animabus parentum, & benefactorum suo-
rum, dependendum in operibus charitatis, put
in eod. testamento plenius continetur. Et quia
prefata J. obiit, & p. B. similiter sine herede
corpore suo legitimam preceam decessit: Scitis
nos prefatos W. & J. executores dei testamenti
prefati B. & auctoritate testam. dimisisse, co-
cessisse & hoc presenti scripto nro confirmasse
ac p. quod pecunie summa inde in complemē-
tum executionis dei testamenti p. manibus
suis vendidisse B. W. de L. cui & c. p. B. tria
tenementa cum suis pertinere habendum, et
tenendum eidem B. heredibus et assignat. suis
imperpetuum de capitalibus dñis feodi & c. In
cuius rei testimonium & huc presenti scripto
nostro sigilla nostra ap.

¶ Alienacio reversionis.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos
hoc presens scriptum pervenerit. W.
B. de W. salutem in domino sempiter-
nam. Cum E. B. pater meus habe-
at et teneat pro termino vite sue
quoddam tenementum cum suis pertinen-
tiis, in villa de W. predicta vocata Droff reuer-
sione inde post suum decessum mihi & heredi-
bus meis spectat. Poneritis me predictum
W. de

Carta feodi

W. dedisse, & hoc presenti scripto meo confirma-
masse T. B. de C. reuerē dñi tenementi cum
suis ptineñ, cum acciderit post decessum pñ
R. patris mei habendum et tenend pñ reuerē
cum suis ptineñ, cum acciderit pñfat T.
B. heredibus & assignatis imperpetuum, de
capitalib⁹ dñis feodi illius p seruit⁹ &c. In cui⁹
ius rei testimoniu⁹ &c. Dat⁹ &c. an. regni reg. &c.

Scriptum returnationis super eandem alienationem.

Omnib⁹ Christi fidelibus ad quos p-
sens scriptum puenerit T. B. de W.
salutem in dño &c. Cum ego pñ T.
habeam et teneam pro termino vite
mee vñū tñtū cum suis ptineñ in
villa de W. pñd vñū Droñ cuius quid tene-
mentum cum suis ptineñ & reuerē cum ac-
ciderit post meū decessū T. B. de C. perqui-
siuit de W. H. filio meo. Noueritis me pñ T.
H. etturnasse pñfat T. B. de reuersioñ pñ par
solutionē vñi⁹ denarij argenti. In cui⁹ rei
test. &c. Data &c. an. regni regis &c.

Alienacio liberi redd⁹ cum homa- gio et seruicio.

Sciant presentes et futuri q⁹ ego W. H. dedi
cōcessi & hac pñfenti Carta mea confirmavi
R. totum redditum meum de xxx. s. homagiū
et

et liberum seruitium exeunt de vno testio et
 quatuor virgatis terre J. S. in D. cum omni
 bus pertinenis, quod quid tenementum & qua-
 tuor virgate terre quondam fuit E. S. habendum
 & tenendum, & percipiendum pro reddo tri-
 ginta solidis homagium, liberum seruitium, cum
 suis pertinenis exeuntibus de pro tenemento cum
 quatuor virgatis terre prefate R. W. heredibus
 & assignatis suis imppetuum, soluendo, faci-
 endum, & reddendum eisdem modo et forma si-
 cut pro J. D. & eius antecessores mihi & an-
 ecessoribus meis soluerunt, facere, & reddere,
 consueuerunt. Et si contingat pro reddo tri-
 ginta solidos a retro esse solus in parte vel
 in toto ad aliquod festum quo solui debeat, ex
 tunc si liceat prefate R. W. heredibus & as-
 signatis suis, in pro tenemento et quatuor
 virgatis terre cum pertinenis intrare et distri-
 gere & distractiones ibi inuenire seu capere ab-
 ducere, effugare, asportare & penes se retine-
 re, quousque totus pro redditus cum omni-
 bus inde arretragiis, si quod fuerint sibi plenarie
 fuerint satisfactum & per solutum. In cuius
 rei testimonium &c. Data &c. Anno regni regis
 Henrici. vij. &c.

Concessio annuitatis siue an-
 nualis redditus.

Omibus Christi fidelibus, ad quos presens
 scriptum venerit J. S. armiger salutem in
 domino sempiternam. Noveritis me prefatum J.
 A. iiii. ar-

Carta feodi

dedisse concessisse, & hoc presenti scripto meo
 confirmasse R. E. de Droghda unum annualem
 redd sine annuitatem xl. s. de quodam tenement
 to, sine hospiti meo in parochia omnium Sancto
 tozum D. excurant, habendum, et tenendum et
 precipiendum p[re]dicti annualem redd sine annui-
 tatem. xl. s. de p[re]dicto tenement sine hospiti
 cum suis pertinet p[re]dicti R. hereditibus & as-
 signatis suis imperpetuum, ad fest. Michaelis
 beate Marie, & sancte Michaelis archangelis
 per equales portiones. Et si contingat p[re]dicti
 annualem redd, sine annuitatem xl. s. ad ali-
 quod festum solut quo solut debeat in parte
 vel in toto retro esse non solut quod ext[ra] de
 ne liceat p[re]dicti R. hereditibus & assignatis su-
 is in dicto tenement sine hospiti intrare & dis-
 tringere, & district ibi inueni seu cap[itu]l[um] aspor-
 tare abducere, fugare, & penes se retinere quo
 usque de toto p[re]dicto annuali redditu, sine
 annuitate una cum omnibus inde arretragiis
 si que fuerint, sibi plenarie sit satisfactum, de
 quo quidem annuali redditu, sine annuitate
 posui p[re]dictum R. in plenam possessionem &
 seisinam per solutionem. vi. denariorum
 sterlingorum. In cuius rei testi-
 monium &c. huic presenti scrip-
 to meo sigillum meum ap-
 posui. Dat &c. an. regni
 regis Henrici septi-
 mi &c.
 (.:.)

Durham

Sursum redditio.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus, ad quos et **C.**
R. de **B.** salutem cum **J. B.** pater meus
 per chartam suam feoffamenti dederit, et
 concesserit mihi prefat **C.** unū mesuagium cum
 suis pertinentiis in villa **B.** quod situat inter ten **M.** et ex
 parte australi, et sitatam regiam versus bore
 am, habendū et tenendū mihi pro terra vite mee
 ita quod post decessū meū prefat mesuagium, cum
 suis pertinentiis **J.** fratri meo heredibus et assigna
 tis suis imppetuū remaneat. Poveritis me
 prefat concessisse, et sursum reddidisse prefat
J. fratri meo totam ius meū et totū quod habeo
 pro termino vite mee in prefat mesuagio cum suis
 pertinentiis habendū et tenendum eidem **J.** heredi
 bus et assignatis suis imperpetuum de capi
 talibus. In cuius rei sc.

Partitio heredū inter sorores.

Omnibus christi fidelibus, ad quos
 plene scriptū indentatum pervene
 rit **A. M.** et **J. M.** filie et heredes **R.**
M. nuper de **D.** defuncti salutē. Cū
 prefat **R.** nuper obierit seculū in dominico suo
 ut de feodo de duobus tenementis et xvi. ac
 terre cum pertinentiis in **S.** predicta iacentibus
 que nobis prefatis **A.** et **J.** descenderent iure
 hereditario post mortē predicti **R.** patris nos
 tri Poveritis nos unanimiti assensu, et cōfessu
 suo per hūm probozum et legalium hominū
 de

Carta feodi

De vicineto nro diuisionem dñam terrarū et
testitorū fecisse sub forma que sequitur h̄c qđ
ego p̄b̄ A. s̄r filia dicti B. habeam illud te-
namentum situat in f. p̄b̄ inf̄ ec. cum oñs
acris terre arrabilis eidem tenemento annex.
Et quod ego p̄dicta M. iunior filia p̄dicti
B. habeā & c. habendum & tenendū nobis her-
edibus et assignatis n̄ris imperpetuum de ca-
pitalibus dñis feodi illius per seruit̄ ind̄ de-
bita et de iure cōsuet̄a, quam quidem portio-
nem ratificamus, & cōfirmamus p̄ nobis et
heredibus nostris imperpetuum. In cui⁹ rei
testimonium utrique parti huius scripti n̄r
indentati sigilla nostra apposuimus his testi-
bus &c. Data &c.

Assignatio dotis in hostio Ecclesie.

Enibus Christi fidelib⁹ ad quos
plens scriptum peruenerit T. M.
de W. salutē. Noueritis me p̄b̄
T. dedisse concessisse & hoc presenti
scripto meo assignasse A. brori mee in tēpore
sponsaliorum in hostio ecclesie parochiali de
W. p̄dicta celebrandum vnum tenementum
eum vno crofo eidem annexo vocat̄ T. haben-
dum & tenendum sibi & assignatis suis ad to-
tam vitam suam pro rata portione totius do-
tis sue post meam mortem sibi contingent.
Data &c. In cuius rei testimoniū &c.

ECopia

Copla curie secundū consuetudinem
manerij. Dale.

AD curiam tentā ibm̄ quinto die Apris
lis. an. regni regis E. 4. xi. M. B. de
C. & A. broz eius hic in plena cur̄ exa-
minat sursū reddiderūt in man⁹ dñi
vnū mesuagiū & dimidiam virgat fre-
cū suis ptineñ in M. pred vocat P. ad opus
w. C. de Droñ vnde accidūt dñs de haricto
ij. s. & super hoc venit pred w. et cepit de dñs
dñm mesuagiū et demidiam virgatam terē
cum suis ptineñ habendum et tenend sibi
& A. brozi sue heredibus & assign ipsi⁹ w. im-
petuū secūm consuetudinem manerij p red-
dīt consuetudines & seruicia inde prius debīt
& consueta. Et dāt dñs de sine p ingressu suo
habend in dñs mesuagio et dimidia virgata
terre cū suis ptineñ. x. s. Et fecerunt dñs
fidelitaf & dat est eis inde scilina & c.

CDonatio bonorum.

Om̄ibus Christi fidelib⁹ & c. J. B.
de w. in com Droñ husbandman
salutem & c. Noueritis me p̄d J.
vendidisse, cōcessisse & hoc presenti
scripto meo confirmasse w. L. de Droñ om̄ia
bona mea & catalla mobilia & immobilia vna
& mortua cuiuscunque generis seu speciei
quorumcunque manibus, seu in quibuscunque
rebus

Carta feodi

rebus vel locis existant, habendum & tenendū
p̄d bona & catalla p̄fato w. & assignat suis
imperpetuum vel sic vbicunq; inuenta fuerit
habendū et tenendum &c. Ita h̄z quod nec ego
p̄d J. nec execuf mei nec aliquis alius no-
mine nostro aliqd iuris p̄prietatis vel clamei
p̄d bonis et catallis nec in aliqua inde par-
cella de cetero erigef clamare seu vendicare
poterimus nec debemus in futuro, sed ab om-
ni actione iuris et clamei inde sim⁹ exclusi im-
p̄petuum p̄ presentes. In cuius rei testimon-
&c. his testibus &c. Dat &c.

Indentura generalis firme &c.

HEc indentura facta inf w. f. &c. d. d.
gētleman ex vna parte & J. M. de ea-
dem draper ex altera pte, testat qd p̄-
fatus w. p̄ presentes cōcessit, tradidit
& ad firmam dimisit p̄fatus J. totum
illud testum suū cum gardino & suis pertiñ
quod idem w. habet in vico de Glastrete in
parochia beate Marie virginis, in Droff p̄d
p̄ont situat & iacet inter tenementū H. Wratō
ex parte Australi, & tenementum collegi de
w. ex parte Boriali, & abbuttat super gardiñ
colleg: wintē versus Orientem et vicinū
Glastrete p̄d versus Occidentem habendum
& tenendum p̄dictum tenementum cum
gardino et suis pertinentiis p̄fatus J. & as-
signatis suis a festo p̄natiuitatis sancti Jo-
hannis Baptiste proxime futp̄ post dat
p̄fatus

presentium, usque ad finem termini huius. annorum
 ex tunc pro. sequenti et plenarie completozum
 reddendum inde annuatim p. s. w. aut eius
 acturnat. seu exequi suis xx. s. sterlingorum ad
 festum Mich. ar. Natalis domini &c. per e-
 quales portiones. Et si contingat p. s. summa
 xx. s. ad aliquem terminum quo solui debeat,
 a retro esse in parte vel in toto non solui per
 p. dies, extunc bene licebit p. s. w. et assign-
 natis suis, in dictum tenementum cum gar-
 dino, et suis pertinentiis intrare et distin-
 gere, et distinctiones sic cap. et ibidem inuen-
 asportare, abducere, effugare, et penes se reti-
 here quousque de toto predicta firma cum om-
 nibus inde arreragiis (si q. fuerint) plenarie fu-
 erit sibi satisfactum. Et si contingat p. s. fir-
 mam ultra unum mensem, post aliquod festu
 solutionis a retro esse in parte vel in toto, quo
 solui debeat non solui. et suffi. districtio pro
 arreragiis eiusdem firme ibidem non inueni-
 atur extunc bene liceat predicto w. heredi-
 bus et assignatis suis, in p. s. t. cum gardi-
 no et suis perti., reintrat., et rehabet. ut in
 statu suo pristino, ac predictum J. et assigna-
 tos suos, inde totaliter expellere hac inden-
 tura non obstant. Et p. dictus w. et heres sat
 predictum tenementum cum gardino, & suis
 pertinentiis bene & cōpetenter sustinebunt,
 reparabunt et manutenebunt, ac versus ca-
 pitales dominos, et omnes alios modo & for-
 ma premissa predictum J. et assignatos suos
 usque ad finem termini predicti warrantiza-
 bunt

Carta feodi

bunt, & acquiescunt per presentes. In cuius
rei testimonium partes predictas indenturis sigilla
sua alternatim apposuerunt his testibus &c. Data
&c. In regni reg. H. vii. post conquestum regni
regis Anglie vicesimo.

Indentura facta inter procuratores
sive custodes bonorum alicuius
ecclesie & alium super di-
uisione unius me-
suagii.

Hec indentura facta inter E. D. & J.
W. procuratores sive custodes bono-
rum sive redditus ecclesie parochialis
beate Marie virginis Oxon ex una
parte & J. S. in artibus magistrum ex al-
tera parte testatur quod predicti procuratores ex consen-
su ac voluntate parochianorum dicte ecclesie
concesserunt, tradiderunt, et ad firmam dimise-
runt prefato J. S. unum mesuagium cum omnibus
suis pertinentiis &c. habendum &c. reddendum pre-
dictis procuratoribus et eorum successoribus
pro tempore fuerint. xx. s. ad festum &c. Et pre-
dictus procurator & eorum successor qui pro tempore
&c. competenter repetabunt &c. et contra om-
nes gentes warrantizabunt. Et ubi R. D.
& W. H. teneantur & uterque eorum teneatur
predicti E. & J. procut &c. in. x. lib. &c. prout in
quadam obligatione inde confecta plenius con-
tinetur cuius datum est vicesimo primo die
Septembris ultimo elapso. Volunt tamen pre-
dicti E. & J. procuratores & eorum successor
qui

qui pro tempore fuerint quod si p[re]d[ict]i J. S.
vel assignati sui fideliter teneant vel teneant ob
seruauerint vel obseruauerint omnes & singul[ar]es
conueni[en]t[ia] et solu[ti]o p[re]d[ict]a in ista indentura speci-
ficatas ex parte sua p[er]implendas durante ter-
mino p[re]d[ict]o, quod ex tunc p[ro] obligatio sit nul-
la. Et si defectus fiat in aliqua solutionu[m] p[ro]
in parte vel in toto contra formam p[ro] ex i[st]a
p[ro] obligatio fiet in suo robore et effectu. In
cuius rei testimoniu[m] vni parti indenture penes
p[re]lat[um] J. S. remanenti sigillum commune
d[ic]te ecclesie et parochiano[rum] est appensu[m] al-
teri vero parti, penes p[re]latos procuratores
ec. Data ec. D.

Indentura facta ad terminu[m] vi-
te de tenementis

Hec indentura facta int[er] magistru[m] R.
S. magistrum aule sine collegii D. B.
vniuersitatis Oxon[ie] et scholaris eius-
dem ex vna parte, et J. B. ciuem et
mercerum London[ie] ex alia parte test.
quod p[re]dictus magister et scholares ex vna
m[en]te assensu & consensu et volun[tate] concess-
erunt tradiderunt, et ad firmam dimiserunt
p[re]fato T. totum illud mesuagium cum
suis pertinentiis, situatis iuxta cemiteri-
um Ecclesie sancti Laurentii in veteri in
bailmo London[ie], exceptis duabus cameris,
quas vicarius de T. modo tenet et occu-
pat, cum libero introitu et exitu ad
easdem

Carta feodi

easdem eiusdem magistro & scholaribus et eorū
successoribus reservatis habendum & tenendū
preb mesuagium cum suis pertinentiis exceptis
preceptis prefat. C. A. a festo sancti Mi-
chaelis archangeli proximum futurum possi-
das presentium usque ad finem termini vite
sue, ac executoribus et assignatis suis per unū
annum ultra reddendo inde annuatim
durante termino preb prefato magistro & scho-
lar, et eorum successoribus &c. Et si contin-
gat &c. Et predictus magister et scholares & eo-
rum successores predictam mesuagium cum
suis pertinentiis ut in regulatura reparacione
gurgis de plumbo cum sustentacione muro-
rum & mundatione latrinarum &c. & penti-
exceptis penti situat ad murum coquine, be-
ne & competentē sustentabunt, & contra ven-
tum & pluuias defensibilia facient durante
termino predicto et predicti magister, scola-
res, et eorum successores bis in anno libere in-
trabunt in dictum mesuagium cum suis per-
tinentiis ad superuidendū reparacionē & de-
fectus si qui fuerint ad proficuum predicti
magistri & scholarium et eorum successorum,
& predictus B. non faciet transmutacionem
in preb mesuagio sine assensu eorumdem
magistri et scol et eorum successorib⁹ vel eorū
procuratorum Et predicti magister & scolares
&c. predictum mesuagium cum suis pertinenti-
is, exceptis preceptis, prefat. C. ad termi-
num vite sue, ac executoribus et assignatis
suis per unū annum ultra contra omnes gentes
swar-

Warrantizabunt, ac acquietabunt p̄ presētes.
In cuius rei testimonium &c. partes p̄dicte
his indenturis sigilla sua alternatim appo-
suerunt, his testibus &c. Dat. &c. Anno regni
regis. &c.

Indentura firme rectorie.

Hec indentura facta inter dñm W. D. rec-
tozem ecclesie parochialis de D. inter co-
mit̄ H. ex vna pte & dñm J. C. et capellanū
& W. C. taplour de eadem parochia ex altera
parte testat̄ q̄ p̄d̄ dñs W. D. per presentes
concessit, tradidit, et ad firmam dimisit p̄d̄
domino J. C. & W. C. Ecclesiam suam p̄-
dictam cum rectoria, et gleba eiusdem eccle-
sie, cum omnibus fructibus, oblationibus de-
cimis et aliis pertinentiis, et commoditati-
bus quibuscunq; eidem Ecclesie & rectorie
spectant̄ habendum et tenendum p̄dictā ec-
clesiā & rectoriam, et omnes glebas dicte rec-
torie cum omnibus suis iuribus ac vniuersis
pertinentiis p̄f. domino J. C. et W. C. et
assignatis suis, a quinto die Ianuarii proxi-
mo futuro, vsq; ad finem termini trium an-
noꝝ extunc p̄mo sequent̄ & plenarie cōple-
toꝝ, exceptis & reseruatis eid̄ dño W. D.
principali camera dicte rectorie, & vno stabu-
lo p̄ equis suis, per totum dictum terminū,
reddendo inde p̄o p̄mo anno dicti termini
p̄dicto W. D. vel eius in hac parte procura-
tori legitime deputato decem libras ad festa
Pasche, et sancti Michaelis archangeli, per
℥. i. equales

Carta feodi.

equales portiones, et post primum annū redd
inde annuatim p̄f. dñs W. D. vel eius in hac
parte p̄curatori legitime deputato, duodeci
libras sterlingorum, ad festa p̄f. per equa-
les portiones. Et p̄dictus dominus J. & W.
C. omnia onera tam ordinaria, quam extra
ordinaria eiusdem Ecclesie et rectorie medio
tēpore incumbētia, cum omnibus suis iurib⁹
et consuetudine p̄sonent et subportabunt, et
p̄f. firmarii inuenient capellānum idoneum
in dicta Ecclesia continue celebrantē sacrā, &
sacralia continue ministrantem, p̄ totum dic-
tum terminū necnon oēs domos dicte recto-
rie ac cancellū dicte Ecclesie sūptibus suis p̄
p̄iis et expensis reparabunt, sustentabunt, et
manutenebūt, et ea in adeo bono statu quo ea
receperunt, & oēm quoq; terrā arabilem dicte
glebe, p̄o ordeo bene aratam, et septē acras
terrē inde cōpetenter linitas, in fine p̄f. ter-
mini, sursum atq; iterum reddent, & dimit-
tent. Et p̄f. dñs W. D. habebit fructum du-
arum acrarum frumenti super glebam dicte
rectorie crescente hoc anno. Nec licebit eis
firmariis arbores crescentes sup glebam, nec
in cemiterio dicte rectorie prosternere, nec ri-
mare nisi ad reparationem clausorum dicte
rectorie p̄ dictum terminum. In cuius rei
testimonium partes p̄f. his indenturis si-
gilla sua alternatim apposuerunt. Data &c.
Anno regni regis &c.

Indentura dimissionis domus Bza-
lini, seu pandoxatisis.

Hec

Hec indentura facta inter **C. D. de D. gro-**
cer ex vna ple, et **J. C. Buer** ex alia pre
testat qd pzed **C.** concessit, et ad firmam di-
misit pzed **J.** totum tenementum brasinium,
cum omnibus suis ptiñ vocat le hozne situa-
tum in vico de **C.** in parochia **sc.** in villa **sc.**
inter tenementum **sc.** simul cum oibus vasis
et vtensilibus eisdem teneuent spectant. seu
ptinent bz duobus mola pzed **sc.** duobus
plumbis magni pzed **sc.** vno cacabo existent
in fornace vno taptroughe de plumbo pzed
sc. vno mashfato pzed **sc.** decem barelles p-
cii **sc.** vel sic cum omnibus vasis, et vtensi-
libus in quibusdam aliis indenturis, his in-
denturis annexis contentis, habend & tenend
sc. Et predictus **J.** & assignati pzed tēntum,
in coopertura, daubura, et clausura sustenta-
bunt ac vasa pzed, & vtensilia reparabunt be-
ne et competenter, durante termino **sc.** Pro-
piso semper quod si aliquod vasorum seu v-
tensilium predictorum propter defectum ve-
tustatis infra dictum terminum indigerit re-
nouari. Tunc dictus **C.** huiusmodi vasa
seu vtensilia sic renouanda, quotiens necesse
fuerit, renouabit, durante termino **sc.** Ita bz
quod ob defectum seu negligentiam dicti **J.**
seu seruientum confracta vel destructa non
fuerint necnon dictus **Thom** & heredes sui
predictum tenementum cum suis pertinē-
tiis, ac vasa & vtensilia predicta prefato **J.**
heredibus et assignatis suis, contra oēs gen-
tes warrantizabimus vlsq ad finē terminū **sc.**
In cuius rei testimoniū partes predicte p-
sc.

Carta feodi.

sentibus alternatim Sigilla sua apposueris
Datum &c.

Indentura firme.

Hec indentura facta &c. testatur qd p̄d̄s **A**
tradidit et ad firmam dimisit **B**. maneri-
um suum de **H**. cum terris, p̄atis pascuis,
pasturis, viis, aquis, semitis, redditibus, ser-
uitiis, relictis, eschaetis Curis et sectis cu-
rie, vna cum toto stauo et vtenfil. in qui-
busdam aliis indenturis his annexis contes-
ac cum omnibus aliis iuribus commodis & p̄-
tinentiis quibuscunq; , exceptis et reserua-
tis eisdem **A**. vno molendino aquatico & pis-
cario ibidem, et aduocatione, &c. habendum &
tenendum &c. a festo &c. reddendum inde &c.
Et p̄dictus **A**. muros et clausuras dicti
manerii ac cetera cotagia, et reddituaria eidem
manerio pertinētia in principio dicti termini
bene et competenter reparabit. Et p̄dictus
B. p̄d̄ manerium cum domib⁹ muris, clau-
suris, cotagiis, et reddituariis eidem manerio
spectant, sic suffiē reparat sumptibus suis
propriis et expensis sustentabit, reparabit, et
manutenebit vsq; ad finem termini p̄dicti,
grosso maremio alieno vento subito prostrato
& vetusta ruina duntaxat exceptis. Et p̄d̄s
B. p̄dictum staurum cum vtenfil' in p̄dic-
tis aliis indenturis his annexis contes-
eorum verum valorem, p̄out app̄cient in
eis in fine dicti termini p̄fato **A**. aut assigna-
tis sursum reddet. et dimittet, communis
moztina

mozina duntaxat excepta, nec licebit predicto
B. pred manerium, cum suis ptin predictis,
 nec aliquam inde parcellā except cotagiis et
 ptin, reddit alicui dignittere, durante dicto
 termino sine speciali licentia dicti **A.** et si cō-
 tingat pred firmam &c. Et habebit idem **B.**
 housebote, haybote, cartbote, de arboze & bos-
 cis dicti manerii cōpetent ac etiā firebote rati-
 onabile de ramis et scissione arborū, absq p-
 seccione vel cimacione earund, et absq vasto
 seu destructione factē in eod manerio cū ptin
 Et pred **A.** predictum manerium cum &c. cō-
 tra omnes gentes &c. **D.** &c. Anno &c.

C Indentura appzenticietatis.

Hec indentura facta inter **G. C.** de Drogh
 filloz ex parte vna, et filium **J. S.** ex
 parte altera testat q pred **J.** filius predict **J.**
S. stabit et morabitur cum predicto **G.** ap-
 pzenticus suus erudiendus in artificio cisso-
 ris vel sic de tayloz craft, et omnibus aliis
 occupationibus, officiis et misteris, quibus
 idem **G.** utitur, vel ipsam vni contigerit, a
 festo Natiuitatis domini primo futuro post
 datum presentium, vsq ad finem termini vñ
 annorum extunc proximo sequentium et ple-
 narie completorum p quē qdem terminū p-
 dictus **G. C.** ipsum appzenticū suum in ar-
 tificio suo pred et in oibus aliis occupationi-
 bus & misteris, qbus ipse utitur, vel interim
 uticōtigerit meliori modo quo poterit diligēt
 et fidelit informabit et docebit, ac ipsū decēt
 &c. iii. tra-

Carta feodi.

tractabit & sibi durante termino p̄d̄ dictum
vestitum, et oīa alia sibi necessaria, p̄t tali
apprenticio decet sumptibus suis p̄p̄iis in-
ueniet et expensis. Et p̄fatus apprenticius
concel. p̄ p̄sentes q̄d suū dictum artificium
ad discendū, et oīa alia addicenda diligent suā
diligentiā exhibebit, et eidem magistro suo et
brozi sue bene et fideliter deserviet p̄ totum
dictum terminū, et eorum mandatis licitis &
honestis obediet circa cōmodū eorū et non cō-
modū p̄p̄ium vel alternum solicite laboret
secreta sua & domus sue celanda celabit, forni-
cationē siue adulterium nō faciet, brozē non
capiet, nec alicubi offēdebit, bona magistri nō
deuastabit, nec ea alicui accomodabit sine li-
centia speciali, meretrices, tabernas, et con-
sortia inhonesta non frequentabit, ad talos ta-
bulos et scaccarium non ludet, a seruitio dic-
ti magistri sui se non absentabit, damnū dicto
magistro suo, aut brozi sue nō faciet, nec clā
nec palā fieri p̄curabit vel p̄mittet, et si impe-
dire non poterit, eisdē vel alteri eorū reuela-
bit, et se bonū et fidelem habebit erga eosd̄ tā
dictis quā factis, sub pena duplicationis ter-
mini p̄d̄, atq; ad oīa p̄d̄ bene et fideliter con-
seruanda corporale p̄stitit iuramentū. In
cuius rei testimonium partes p̄d̄ sigilla sua
alternatim apposuerunt. Datum &c.

Indentura seruientis.

HEc indentura facta &c. testat q̄ p̄dict
W. deserviet p̄fato J. B. in officio ta-
bernarij & aliis occupationibus licitis & ho-
nestis, a festo Penthecostes proximum
futuro

futuro post dat present vsq ad finem vnius
 anni primo extunc sequente capiendo p stipē
 vno suo pō annum xl.s. & victū ac semel vniā
 rogā deliberatā dicti J. magistri sui statui
 sue competenter, et dictus W. bene & fideliter
 sine fraude et dolo custodi & tabernā & vna
 pred Johān magistri sui p suis viribus et
 dicta taberna appruendo, et respondeat idem
 W. de qualibet pipa vini quinq; marcas & di-
 midia, si lagena vendatur ad octo denarios.
 Et si ad plus, respondeat ad plus, dictus W.
 fideliter faciet de dulci vino diligentiam suam
 sine fraude et dolo, ac curam suā in seruando
 & vendendo secundū qd dictus J. magister
 suus sibi limitabit. Et si aliquod dānū vino
 in dicta taberna ob defectū dicti W. vel vassa
 eueniet, tunc de illo dāno, vel vasso idem W.
 satisfaciet eidē J. et dictus W. respondebit de
 oibus vasis, et ciphis deliberatis. Et si scr-
 uitus dicti W. non placeat dicto J. in fine dicti
 anni, liceat sibi dictū W. dimittere, eod modo,
 si dictus J. non placuerit dicto W. licet
 eid W. recedere. In cuius rei &c.

Indentura defesantie inter
 partes deseruiet.

Hec indentura facta, &c. testat q licet J.
 R. de Droñ labourer tenet R. S. de C.
 salt in centum librarū sterling. soluend eidm
 R. ad festum Sancti Michaelis archangeli
 proximo futurum put in quadam obligatiofi
 inde cōfect plenius continet Vult tamen et
 J. iiii. con-

Carta feodi.

concedit prefatus R. p. presentes, quod si p. J. steterit, et moratus fuerit cum prefato R. seruus suus erudiendus in artificio suo sal-
ters craft, et in omnibus aliis occupationib⁹
officiis et misteris quibus idem R. vtitur,
vel ipsum vti contigerit, a festo Natiuitatis
Sancti Iohannis Baptiste proximo futuro
post dat⁹ presentium vsq⁹ ad finem vnius anni
extunc p. m sequentis, et sic de anno in annū
vsq⁹ ad finem termini vii Annozū vno post
aliū immediate sequente, & plenarie cōple-
tozū, capiendū annuatim, durante termi-
no supradicto a dicto R. magistro suo victū &
vestitū, et omnia alia sibi necessaria statui
suo competentia et xii. d. sterlingozū durāte
dicto termino, et p. J. dicto R. magistro
suo et vxozi sue bene et fideliter deseruiet, eo-
rumq⁹ p. ceptis licitis et honestis obediet cir-
ca commodum eozū & non commodū suū
p. p. iū &c. vt supra, et fideliter se habebit
tam in dictis quam in factis erga dictum R.
magistram suū, quod extūc dicta obligatio
sit nulla, et si p. remissa vel aliquod p. remisso-
rum infringat, extunc p. J. obligatio stet in
suo roboze et effectu. In cuius rei testimoni-
um presenti scripto indentat⁹ prefatus R. et
J. sigilla sua alternatim apposuerūt. Datū
&c. Anno regni regis H. vii. post conquestum
Anglie xx. &c.

Carta feodi facta in excambio de duabus
partibus manerii et aduoꝝ Eccle-
sie, et iii. partibus &c.

Sciāt

Sciatis presentes et futuri, quod ego W. S.
 Armiger, dedi, concessi, et hac presenti Car-
 ta mea indentata confirmaui J. S. militi
 duas partes manerii mei de C. in comitatu
 B. cum omnibus natiuis meis, et eorum sequela
 tam procreata quam pcreanda una cum om-
 nibus terris & tenementis redditibus & serui-
 tiis liberis, natis, ac cum duobus molendinis
 unde unum aquaticum et aliud venticum, cum
 secta multuum tam liberozū quam natiuorum
 cum pratis pascuis et pasturis, viis, semitis,
 ripariis, aquis, piscariis, stagnis, viuariis,
 herbariis, gardinis, curtilagus, homagiis,
 wardis, maritagus, communis, boscis, sub-
 boscis, warrennis, moris, marissis, reletuis,
 eschaetis, curiis, et sectis curie cum visu fran-
 ciplegiū, et cum aliis suis iuribus ptiū cōsue-
 tudinibus, libertatibus et cōmoditatibus quibus-
 cunque eidem manerio spectantibus. Dedi
 etiam et concessi eidem J. S. aduocē Ecclesie de
 E. predicto manerio spectantē necnon reuer-
 sionē tertie partis predicti manerii quam A. ma-
 ter mea tenet nomine dotis sue cum accide-
 rit post decessum eiusdem A. habendum & te-
 nendum predicti duas partes manerii predicti
 cum omnibus natiuis meis &c. ut supra una
 cum aduocatione predicti Ecclesie, ac reuertionē
 tertie partis predicti manerii, cum acciderit, pō
 Johā & assignatis suis imperpetuum in ex-
 cambio p manerio suo de H. M. in comitatu
 Droū quod ego habeo ex dono et feoffamen-
 to predicti J. per excambium predictum de ca-
 pitalibus dñis feodi illius per seruitia inde
 debita

Carta feodi.

concedit prefatus R. p. presentes, quod si p. J. steterit, et moratus fuerit cum prefato R. seruus suus erudiendus in artificio suo sal-
ters craft, et in omnibus aliis occupationib⁹
officiis et misteris quibus idem R. vtitur,
vel ipsum vti contigerit, a festo Natiuitatis
Sancti Iohannis Baptiste proximo futuro
post dat⁹ presentium vsq⁹ ad finem vnus anni
extunc p. m sequentis, et sic de anno in annū
vsq⁹ ad finem termini vii Annozū vno post
aliū immediate sequente, & plenarie cōple-
tozū, capiendū annuatim, durante termi-
no supradicto a dicto R. magistro suo victū &
vestitū, et omnia alia sibi necessaria statui
suo competentia et xii. d. sterlingozū durāte
dicto termino, et p. J. dicto R. magistro
suo et vrozī sue bene et fideliter deseruiet, eo-
rumq⁹ pceptis licitis et honestis obediet cir-
ca commodum eozū & non commodū suū
proprium &c. vt supra, et fideliter se habebit
tam in dictis quam in factis erga dictum R.
magistru suū, quod extūc dicta obligatio
sit nulla, et si p. m. vel aliquod p. m. in-
fringat, extunc p. J. obligatio stet in
suo robore et effectu. In cuius rei testimoni-
um presenti scripto indentat⁹ prefatus R. et
J. sigilla sua alternatim apposuerūt. Datū
&c. Anno regni regis H. vii. post conquestum
Anglie xx. &c.

Carta feodi facta in excambio de duabus
partibus manerii et aduoꝛ Eccle-
sie, et iii. partibus &c.

Sciant

Etant presentes et futuri, quod ego W. S.
 Armiger, dedi, concessi, et hac presenti Car-
 ta mea indentata confirmavi J. S. militi
 duas partes manerii mei de C. in comitatu
 B. cum oibus natiuis meis, et eorum sequela
 tam procreata quam pcreanda una cum om-
 nibus terris & tenementis redditibus & serui-
 tiis liberis, natis, ac cum duobus molendinis
 unde unum aquaticum et aliud venticum, cum
 secta multu tam liberozū quam natiuozum
 cum pratis pascuis et pasturis, viis, semitis,
 ripariis, aquis, piscariis, stagnis, viuariis,
 herbariis, gardinis, curtilagus, homagiis,
 wardis, maritagiis, communis, boscis, sub-
 boscis, warrennis, moris, marissis, releuiis,
 eschaetis, curiis, et sectis curie cum visu fran-
 ciplegiis, et cum aliis suis iuribus ptiā cōsue-
 tudinibus, libertatibus et cōmoditatibus q-
 buscunq; eidem manerio spectantibus. Dedi
 etiam et concessi eid J. S. aduocē Ecclesie de
 C. predicto manerio spectantē necnon reuer-
 sionē tertie partis pzed manerii quam A. ma-
 ter mea tenet nomine dotis sue cum accide-
 rit post decessum eiusdem A. habendum & te-
 nendum pzed duas partes manerii predicti
 cum omnibus natiuis meis &c. ut supra una
 cū aduocatione pzed Ecclesie, ac reuertionē
 tertie partis pzed manerii, cum acciderit, pō
 Johā & assignatis suis imperpetuum in ex-
 cambio p manerio suo de B. M. in comitatu
 Droā quod ego habeo ex dono et feoffamen-
 to pzed J. per excambium predictum de ca-
 pitalibus dñis feodi illius per seruitia inde
 debita

Carta feodi.

debita et de iure consueta sub forma et condi-
tione sequente, viz quod si p[re]d[ic]t[us] m[ag]ist[er] de H[er]e-
cum suis p[ar]t[ib]us vel aliqua inde p[ar]cella imposuer-
unt de me vel heredit[ar]iis meis aut de meis as-
signat[is] iusto titulo ex antiquo t[em]pore mo-
legis p[ro]cessu & indictamentum in Curia d[omi]ni
regis redditum seu reddend[um] recuperet, aut
p[er] statut[um] Stapule vel Mercatoris recogn[osc]it vel
conces[si]t. annuatim ante hec t[em]pora p[er] possessor[es]
dicti m[ag]istri de H[er]e. fact. seu cogn[osc]it oneret seu
extendat extunc bene liceat mihi p[re]fato W.
hereditibus & assign[is] meis p[re]d[ic]t[us] m[ag]ist[er] de C[on]t[on]
c[um] o[mn]ib[us] natiuis meis et eor[um] sequela &c.
ut s[ic] una cum aduocatione et reuersione p[re]d[ic]t[us]
releisire reintrare et ea rehabere et retinere
ut in statu meo p[re]stino, hac p[re]senti Carta
mea indentata, ac seisin[am] inde liberata illo
modo non obstante. Et ego vero p[re]d[ic]t[us] W. et
heredes mei p[re]d[ic]t[us] m[ag]ist[er] de C[on]t[on]. cum omni-
bus natiuis meis et eor[um] sequela &c. vis. una
cum aduocat[is] &c. ac reuersione tertie partis,
&c. c[um] acciderit p[re]fato Jo. hereditibus & assign[is]
natis suis in forma p[re]missa, contra omnes
gentes warrantizabimus et imp[er]petuum de-
fendemus. In cuius rei testimonium &c. vni
parti huius Carte mee indentate penes s[un]t.
J. C. remanent[ur]. Sigilla mea apposui, alteri
vero parti eiusd[em] Carte &c.

Obligatio.

N Querint vniuersi per presentes me B.
B. de ec. teneri et firmiter obligari J.
H. in centum libris sterlingorum soluendum
eidem

eidem J. aut suo certo attornato seu execu-
toribus suis in festo sancti Jo. bap. prim fu-
turo post dat presentium ad quā qdē solutio-
nem bene et fideliter faciendum obligo me et
heredes, et executores meos p presentes, si-
gillo meo sigillatas. Dat. &c. An regni &c.

¶ Obligatio de pluribus.

Noverint uniuersi p presentes nos R. C.
de &c. G. M. de &c. teneri &c. B. D. et J.
D. in centum librarum sterlingorum eis C.
et J. aut eorum alteri, aut eorum certo attur-
nato seu executoribus suis in die &c. obliga-
mus nos et utrumq; nēm per se pro toto & in
solidū heredes et executores nostros p presen-
tes. In cuius rei testimoniu p sentibus Si-
gilla nra apposimus. Dat &c. An. &c.

¶ Obligatio Abbatis.

Noverint uniuersi p presentes nos Tho-
mam Walters abbatem monasterii beate
Marie virginis de Drogh, in com Drogh & e-
iusdem loci conuentum unanimiti consensu et
assensu toti⁹ capituli nostri teneri &c. ad quā
sol &c. obligamus nos et success. nostros p p-
sentes sigillo nro communi sigillat &c. vel sic
in x. libris sterling. p victualibus aut p pāno
ad usum et vtilitatem domus nostre ob eadē
Jenit soluend &c.

¶ Obligatio facta per ma-
gistrum collegii.

¶ Noue

Carta feodi.

Nouerint vniuersi p presentes nos H. R.
magistrum rectorem, prepositum, vel custo-
dem collegii de B. vel hospitalis sancti Jo-
hannis Baptiste de M. & eiusd loci consocios
confratres, vel huiusmodi teneri &c.

Obligacio continens diuersos
dies solutionis.

Noucrint vniuersi p presentes R. J. d
&c. teneri &c. in centum libris sterl
soluend eidem &c. in forma subscrip-
ta bz in festo Pasche primo futuro
post datū presentium l. ii. et in festo S.
Michaelis arch. extunc primū sequens l. ii. ad
quas quidē solutiones bene et fideliter faci-
endum oblig. &c. Et p presentes volo et conce-
do q in continenti post q aliquis fiat defect⁹
in aliqua solutione pced in parte vel in toto
contra formam predictam extunc presens ob-
ligatio in toto sit execut. In cuius rei testi-
monium presentibus sigillum meū apposui.
Datum &c. Anno &c.

Obligatio per mercatores alieni-
genos qui habent sigil-
lum commune.

Nouerint vniuersi per presentes &c. Nos
B. et C. mercatores de Venetia tam
pro nobis inct ipsis quam pro tota communi-
tate nostra teneri et firmiter obligari J. W.
&c. soluendum, &c. ad quam &c. obligamus
nos

nos & totā comitinam nostram & quemlibet nostrum p se in toto, et in solis et successores nostros, ac omnia bona et catalla nostra ubi-
cumq; fuerint inuenta tam citra mare quā ultra mare p presentes. In cuius rei testimonium ꝑ. ꝑ. ꝑ. ꝑ. sigillum nostrum, quo utimur est appensum ꝑ.

¶ Obligatio Statuti mercatoris.

Noverint univēsi ꝑ. me R. H. ꝑ. xx libras legalis monete Angl solvend eis ꝑ. nisi fecero volo, et concedo qd currant sup me heredes et executores meos distractiones & pene pūse in statuto dñi regis apud Acton Burnel et hestm ꝑ mercatorib⁹ edit. Et facta fuit hec recognitio corā J. f. & W. C. ballivis ville d G. custodibus maioris pecie sigilli dicti statuti et C. R. Clerico domini regis custode minoris pecie sigilli eiusd statuti ad recogniciones debitorum mercatorum apud G. ꝑ. ꝑ. accipiendas deputat. In cuius rei testimonium presentibus Sigillum meum apposui, et sigillum dicti Statuti his apponi procuravi Dat apud W. ꝑ.

¶ Recognitio per Statutum.

Vicesimo die Septembris. In regni regis E. quarti, post conquestū Anglie vicesimo primo R. H. de ꝑ. venit coram J. f. et W. C. Ballivis villis G. et

Carta feodi.

G. et T. R. Clerico dñi regis ad recognitiōnes debitozū mercatorū apud W. pñ accipiendū deputat, et recognouit se debere J. M. xx. li. legalis monete Anglie soluēdum &c. Et nisi fecerit concedit qd currant sup se heredes et executores suos distinctiones & pene pñ se in Statuto dñi regis apud Actō Burnell et Westm p mercatoribus edit &c.

¶ Condicio obligationis.

¶ Condicio istius obligationis talis est, qd si infra obligatus Iohannes soluat seu solui faciat infra scripto C. aut suo attornato seu executoribus suis viginti solidos sterling. ad festum interius limitatū extunc pñs obligatio sit nulla sin autem stet in suo robore & effectu &c.

¶ Condicio obligationis de diuersis solutio.

¶ Si interius obligatus soluat, aut solui faciat infra scripto W. aut suo certo attornato, seu executoribus suis triginta solidi sterling. sub forma sub scripta vñ ante festum interius limitatum decem solidos ad festum Michaelis Archangeli extunc pñm sequentem x. s. et ad festum Pasche, extunc pñi. sequenti decē solidos extunc pñs obligatio p nullo habeatur. Et si defectus fiat in aliqua solutione pñd in parte vel in toto, contra formam pñdictam, extunc pñs obligatio stet in suo robore et effectu.

Dele

¶ Defesantia indentata.

HEc indentura facta &c. testat quod licet
 p̄d̄ J. B. tenet p̄f. G. W. in xl. s. ster-
 ling. soluend̄ eidem G. ad festū Pasche p̄xi.
 futuro put in obligat̄ quadam inde confect̄
 plenius continet p̄d̄ tamen G. vult & con-
 cedit p̄ presentes q̄ si p̄d̄ J. soluat aut sola-
 ut faciat p̄f. G. aut suo certo attornato seu
 execat̄ suis xx. s. sterl ad festum p̄d̄, extunc
 p̄sens obligatio sit nulla, sin autē stet in suo
 roboe et effect. In cuius rei testimoniū par-
 tes p̄d̄ his indenturis sigilla alternatim a-
 posuerunt &c.

¶ Defesantia indenture.

HEc indentura facta &c. testat. q̄ p̄d̄ J. B.
 teneatur &c. soluend̄ eidem &c. vult tamen
 & concedit p̄f. J. W. per presentes quod si
 predictus J. soluat aut &c. centum lib. in for-
 ma subscripta, videlicet ad festum Pasche
 proximi futurum v. li. et ad festum sancti Jo.
 bapt. extunc p̄xi. sequen̄ v. li. ad festum sancti
 Mich. arch. extunc proximo sequen̄ v. li. & ad
 festum Natalis domini p̄xi. extunc sequen̄
 v. li. et post predictum primum annum sic cō-
 plet. de anno in annum vno post alium con-
 tinuo sequen̄, quodlibet an. xx. li. ad quodlibet
 festum predictorum v. li. quousq̄ p̄d̄ centū
 libze plenarie persoluant̄, extunc p̄sens
 obligatio sit nullius vigoris. Et si defectus
 fiat in aliqua solutione p̄dict̄ in parte vel
 in toto

Carta feodi.

in toto contra formam preb extunc presens obligatio, stet in suo robore & effectu &c.

¶ Defesantia super statutum, mercatorum.

HEc indentura facta &c. testatur qd cum predictus J. W. teneatur prefat J. W. in C. li. Sterling. soluendum eidem W. &c. prout in quodam scripto obligatorio statuti mercatoris facto et recognito coram C. C. tunc maior vill' Droff et J. L. clerico ad huiusmodi recognitiones debitorum in eadem vill' accipiendas deputat primo die Octobris bl'timo preterito plenius continetur vult tamē et concedit predictus J. W. per presentes, qd si prefatus J. W. pacifice habeat et gaudeat sibi heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuū quoddam tenementum cū suis pertinentiis, quod J. W. tenet et inhabitat in villa de Droff, absq; placito seu perturbatione predicti J. C. heredum suorum, aut aliquorum aliorum quorumcunq; nomine suo, virtute alicuius tituli iuris vel clamei cuiuscunq; quod quid tenementum predict' J. W. nuper perquisiuit de W. B. qd extunc presens scriptum obligatorium statuti mercatorii cassum sit & vanum et pro nullo habeatur, sin autem stet in suo robore et effectu. In cuius rei testimonium his indenturis &c.

¶ Defesantia super statutum Stapule.

Hec

Hec indentura facta &c. testatur quod licet p̄d
S. C. p̄ scriptū suū de statuto itapule te-
 neat & obligatur p̄fat **B. C.** in centum libras
 sterling. soluend eidē **B.** loco et in festo in d̄o
 scripto content p̄ed tamen **B.** p̄ se heredib⁹
 & executoribus suis vult & concedit p̄ p̄sentes
 q̄ si p̄ed **S.** aut aliquis alius ipsius nomine
 soluat aut solui faciat p̄fato **B. x. li.** in festo
 s̄ci &c. p̄oxim post dat p̄sentiū sine vltiori
 dilatlone quod extunc p̄d scriptum de statuto
 itapule careat roboze suo, alioquin stet in ōni
 roboze suo et effectu &c.

Defesantia super Cartam.

Hec indentura facta &c. testatur, q̄ licet p̄d
J. W. filius & heres Johannis filij & here-
 dis **R. W.** de Droñ qui p̄ cart̄ suas dederit &
 cōcesserit p̄fat **J. W.** & **J. A.** vnum mesuag-
 cum duabus shopis eid mesuagio annexis in
 Droñ in parochia &c. in vico de **C.** situat in
 tenitum &c. habendum et tenendum p̄ed me-
 suagium cum shopis &c. p̄fato **J.** et **A.** heres
 & assignatis suis imperpetuum, prout in car-
 ta p̄ed plenius continet tamen p̄ed **A. W.**
 & **A.** volunt & concedunt p̄s eis heredibus
 & assignatis suis per p̄sentes, quod si p̄e-
 dictus **J. S.** toto tempore futuro conseruet ip-
 sos et eorum vtrunque indemnes, et sine
 perditione versus **A.** Abbatem de **S.** et
 eiusdem loci conuentum, et eorum success.
 de quodam scripto obligat. xxxv. librarum in
 quib⁹

Carta feodi

quibus ipsi prefato abbati, & conventui obligant & tenent pro denariis quos deus J. S. debet prefato abbati & conventui extunc tam dicta carta quam feoffamentum, seisinam, & possessio super eandem deliberata per nullo habeant alioquin in suo robore permanere. In cuius rei testimonium &c.

Littera attornatoria ad recipiendam seisinam

Noverint universi per presentes me &c. attornasse, deputasse, & in loco meo posuisse dilectum mihi in christo S. D. poman, ad accipiendum vice nomine meo de J. B. de Drogheda plenam possessionem & seisinam de duobus messuagiis ratum et gratum habens et habitum totum et quicquid attornatus vice et nomine meo fecerit in receptum seisine predictae. In cuius rei test. huic presenti scripto meo sigillum posui Datum &c.

Littera attornatoria ad intrandum per defectu solutionis.



Quibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit A. de B. salutem in domino sempiternam. Cum ego prefatus A. nuper dimissem, feoffaverim, & quadam carta mea bipertita indentata confirmaverim C. D. de Drogheda quoddam teneamentum in Drogheda predicta situm at in parochia &c. habendum et tenendum &c.

sc. prefato B. hereditib⁹ et assignatis suis sub
 forma et condicione sequente viz quod dict⁹
 C. heres vel assignati sui soluerent aut solui
 facerent mihi pfato A. aut executoribus meis
 in ecclesia scti Michaelis archangelis decem li-
 bras ad festum Pasche proximi futuri post datu
 presentiu. Et si deus C. D. vel assigni sui de-
 fecisset vel defecissent de solutione summi pd
 aut de aliqua inde percella ad festum solutiofi
 superius limitati extunc bene liceat, mihi p-
 fato A. in pred tenementis cum suis pertinen-
 reintrare, et illud in pristino statu meo reha-
 bere predicta carta mea feoffamenti & dimissi-
 on non obstante, prout in eadem carta pleni-
 liquet & quia prefat D. de solutione pred de-
 ficit bz de solutione &c. Noueritis me prefat
 A. occasione premissa attornasse, & plena po-
 testatem meam concessi nomine & vice meo A.
 B. coniunctim et diuisim ad intrand nomine
 & vice meo in pred tenemento cum suis perti-
 nibuscunq et illud reclamand et possidend,
 bt in pristino statu meo dictumque tenemen-
 ad opus meum retinendum, ratum et grati
 habens et habitur totum et quicquid prefati
 A. & B. attornati mei coniunctim fecerint no-
 mine meo seu alter eorum fecerit in premissis
 adeo precise prout interesset &c. In cuius rei
 testimonium &c.

Litera arturfi ad recipiendā
 pecuniam virtute obli-
 gationis.

Y. ij.

C. 20.

Carta feodi

Noverint universi p[er] presentes me **H. R.**
de Droghda ac. attornasse, deputasse, & in loc[is]
meo posuisse **J. R. de D** ad petendum levan-
dum, & recipiend[um] vice & nomine meo de **R.** & **E.**
viginti libras sterlingorum quas mihi debet
& in quibus mihi tenet p[er] scriptu[m] suum obliga-
torium ratum et grati habens & habitus to-
tum et quicquid d[omi]nus attornatus meus fece-
rit seu fieri procuravit in p[re]missis & si necessari-
um fuerit d[omi]n[u]m **R.** arrestand[um] & implacitand[um] ac
in omnibus curiis & placitis ac eor[um] quibuscun-
que iudic[io] iusticia[m] p[ro]sequend[um] ac recuperand[um]
& de recuperatis & receptis acquietand[um] seu as-
siliam exonerat[um] fac[ere] et liberand[um] ratum & grati
habens & habitus totu[m] & quicquid p[re]fatus
attornatus meus fecerit seu fieri procuravit in p[re]-
missis adeo p[ar]te p[ro]ut interesset. In cui[us] rei
testimonium &c.

Littera attornatoria generalis.

Noverint universi &c. p[er] presentes me **W.**
H. &c. attornasse deputasse & **E. W.** **R.** &c.
meu[m] attornatu[m] ad petend[um], levan[du]m & recipiend[um]
vice et nomine meo de quibuscunq[ue] debitorib[us]
firmariis ballivis, p[ro]positis ministris, & tenen-
tibus meis omnia & singula debita mea & de-
narios mihi per quoscunq[ue] seu quemcunq[ue]
debitos & debend[um], aut pertinent[ia] quovism[od]o-
do, nec non omnia bona et cattalla mea, mo-
bilia, & immobilia, terras, et tenementa
redditus

redditus et possessiones, ac cetera quecumq; q̄
 mihi aliquo modo, aut quocumq; iure seu titulo
 contingant vel pertineant me absente vel pre-
 senti in nomine meo exigere, calumniare & ve-
 dicare, dat & concedo eidem attornato meo plenā
 potestatem meam versus omnes et singulos
 debitores meos versus quos seu quemcumq;
 adio realis vel personalis mihi dat sectā vel
 defensionem per legē psequendam vel defen-
 dendū aut quoscumq; debitores meos seu tras-
 gressores arrestand & implacitand & in omnib;
 curiis & placitis, et coram quibuscumq; iudi-
 cibus & iustitiis psequendū recuperand, ac de
 recuperatis & receptis acquietant recognit &
 alias eundem faciend causas absentie mee ali-
 gand lites provocand, testes conducend, alium
 vel alios eius loco substituend, ac in manerio
 meo intrand iudic & sententia nominis meo reci-
 piend, etiā quoscumq; tenentes firmarios, bal-
 liuos, prepositos, seu ministros meos amo-
 nend, alium vel alios loco suo constituend om-
 niaq; alia et singula q̄ mihi in hac parte neces-
 saria fuer, seu quomodolibet opportune agend
 exercend & perimplend, ratū & gratum habēs
 et habitū totum & quicquid dēus attornat⁹
 meus vice & nomine meo fecerit, seu fieri pro-
 curabit in premissis adeo precise prout ego
 met facere possim si psonalit̄ interessē. In cu-
 ius rei testimonium &c. sigillum meū de arm
 apposui &c.

Litera attornata recipiendum

Debita de diversis.

7. iij.

Procurator

Carta feodi

Noverint &c. & in loco meo posuisse W. & m.
coniunctim & divisim ad petend. &c. et ad
recipiend. vice et nomine meo de M. M. vigi-
ti libras sterlingorum p. duobus bobus quos
de me nup. emebat ac de G. S. x. s. quos mihi
debet p. victualibus, q. de me emebat, dast. et
conced. eis meis attornatis coniunctim et
divisim plenā potestāt meā dōs meos debi-
tores et eorum quēlibet p. denariis pō mihi
p. eos & eorū quēlibet debet si necessarie fuerit
ad arrestand. & implacitand. ac in omnib. cu-
riis & placitis et eorum quibuscunq. &c.

Littera procuratoria per capitū
Ili petend. fruct. ecclesie.

Noverint &c. nos E. W. precentorem eccle-
sie cathedralis de M. et eiusd. loci capitū-
lum fecisse ordinasse, & constituisse dñm J. S.
militem procuratorem & nuncium nēm speci-
alem dant. et concedentes eid. J. S. plenā po-
testatem nām petend. colligend. recipiend. vi-
ce & nomine nostro omnes fructus proventus
& emolument. q. cunq. ecclesie nostrē de A. qua-
litercūq. spectant. a. i. die mensis Septem-
bris A. &c. vsq. ad eundem diem an. revolutō
videlicet per unū annum integrum ratum &
gratum habens & habitus totum, & quicquid
dictus attornatus seu procurator noster
seu substitut. ab eo nomine nostro fecerit
seu fieri procuravit in p. missis. In cuius
rei testimonium huic p. senti scripto sigil-
lum

sum communē dñi capituli presentē est appensū
Datū apud Colle weston. xxvii. die Nouem-
bris. anno regni regis &c.

Littera procuratoria.

Pateat vntuersis p presente s quod nos pre-
positus et scolares dom^u beate Marie &c.
dilectum nobis in Christo magistrum J. pro-
curatorem nrm legit^r constitumus, ordina-
uimus, et fecimus per presentes, dan^t & con-
ceden^t eid^e pcuratori nro potestatē generalem
& mandatū speciale p nobis et nomīn^e nostro
fructus & decimas ecclesiarum n^{ost}rarum de A
& B. Lincolnⁱ dioc^e inhorian^d ad firmam di-
mittend^o hno anno duobus vel pluribus aut
aliter p eis disponend^o qualitercūq^z sibi visū
fuerit nobis magis expedien^t & ad audiēd^o cō-
potū de firmariis n^{ost}ris ecclesie n^{ost}re p^{re}dict^e, de qui-
buscūq^z debitis qualēcūque pecuniā ab eis
dem nobis debet recipiend^o acquietantias fa-
ciendū ac omnia alia et singula faciendū et
expediend^o que nobis in p^{re}missis necessaria
fuerint, seu oportuna, et pro nobis et nomine
nostro exigendū et recipiend^o de Thoma Froz-
man decem libras sterlinge, quas ipse nobis
debet pro pensione nostra nobis olim per re-
uerendissimos viros domīnos decanū et ca-
pitulum Sarum duran^t vita &c. concessas
pro duobus annis p^{re}dictis ante dat^u p^{re}senti
p^{re}dictū retro elapsis & acquietan^t inde faciend^o
ratum & gratum habent^r et habitur^o totum et
y. liii. quicquid

Carta feodi

quicquid &c. Dat &c. an. regis &c.

Acquietantia particularis.

Noverint universi p presentes me C. E. de Droñ mancipule recipisse die confessionis presentis de R. W. draper viginti libras sterlingorum in parte solutionis. xl. li. in quibus idem R. mihi tenet per scriptum suum obligatorium de quibus quidam xx. li. fateor me fore solutum fideliter dictumque R. heredem & executum suos inde esse quietos per presentes sigillo meo signat. Datum &c.

Si fuerit obligatio defesantie super eandem tunc sic. In quibus idem R. mihi tenet in obligatione sua & defesantia super eandem solvendum in termino vel in festo Natalis domini ultimo preterito, de quibus quidem xx. li. preter &c.

Et si fecerit de firmario tunc sic. Proverint &c. recipisse &c. de J. E. firmario meo manet meo de R. x. li. de firma et exitibus eiusdem manet de J. p termino & festo Pasche ultimo preterito de quibus &c. solut pro termino pro die tumque &c. inde esse quietum &c.

Acquietancia de legatis et de arreragis redditus.

Noverint universi &c. me G. &c. recipisse & habuisse die confessionis presentis de R. &c. executorem testa. J. W. vñ anulū auri mihi p presentat J. in testa. suo pro legat de quo quidem &c. fateor.

fatēz me fore fidelit solut dēmqz d. et exēz
 suos inde esse quietos & exonez p pntes nec nō
 remississe relaxasse & omnino p me & hered et
 exēz meis qd clamasse etiusd exēz omnimod
 actiones reales et psonales quas versuz eos,
 aut eozum alterū vñq habui habeo, seu quo-
 rummodo in futuē hēre potero ratiōe dēi testa-
 menti. In cuius rei testimoniu sc. anno regni
 reg. sc. Mel sic reē sc. x. ii. in plenam solutioē
 omnium arreē cuiusd annualis reddit⁹ a retro
 existent ante dat pntiū sc. v3, de quatuor
 denariis exeuntibus de quodam tenito situz
 sc. Et de quibus sc.

Acquietantia facta per collec-
 torem decime.

Nouerint vniūsi sc. me abbatē sc. & eiusd
 loci conuentus collectores in com Droñ p
 me medietatis vnius decime dño nō regi in
 bitimo pliamēto suo apd west. rēto cons. rect-
 pisse & habuisse die cōfēt plet de magistro W
 rector ecclie parochialis de C. xl. s. p decima
 ecclie illi⁹ de qbus quid sc. fate mur nos fore
 solutos dēmqz W. executores & successor suos
 inde eē quiet p presentes sigillo officii quo v-
 timur signat. Dat sc.

Acquietantia facta per vnum
 creditorem.

Omibus christi fidelib⁹ ad quos hoc plens
 script puenit sc. cum J. B. teneat mihi
 presat

Carta feodi

¶ **P**fat. C. ec. cuius H. ec. in x. libras ec. soluent
nobis aut vni nrm ec. ad diuersos terminos, p
ut in quad obligatione inde nobis confect. &
in defclant, sup eand plenius continet. None
runt me pfat. C. re et habuisse die confectionis
plentium de prefato J. B. decem solidos ster-
lingorum, in partem solutionis pd x. li. v3 pro
termino Natiuitatis sci Johannis Baptiste
primo futuro de quibus ec. fateor me ec.

Acquietancia in plenam solutionem.

Nouerint vniuersi per plentes me ec. re-
cepisse & habuisse die confectionis plentiū
de J. B. ec. viginti solidos sterlingorum in ple-
nam solutionem onium denariorum & debi-
torum quocunq mihi p pd J. B. quouis mod
ante datum plentiū debitorum de quib⁹ quib⁹
viginti solidis, & de omnib⁹ aliis et singulis
denariis et debitis pd fateor me fore fideliter
soluē dēmq J. heredes et executores suos in
de esse qet p plentes sigillo meo signat ec.

Acquietantia generalis.

Nouerint vniuersi ec. me ec. remisisse, &
relaxasse onino p me heredibus et exe-
cutoribus meis imperpetuū, quiet cla-
masse J. B. ec. omnimodas actiones reales
et personales querelas calumpn sectas de-
bita, et demandas que versus predictum J.
J. habeo

I. hēo vel habui quouismod̄ ab origine in s̄-
di vlsq̄ diem confectionis p̄sentis. In cui⁹ rei
testimonium &c.

C Acquietantia facta per
executores.

N Ouerint &c. nos **I.** & **B.** &c. exect testa
&c. recepisse & habuisse die confectionis p̄-
sentis de w. **R.** xl. li. in quibus dēus w. **R.**
dēo **B.** testatori dum vixit tenebat p̄ scriptum
suū obligatoriū de q̄bus &c. fatemur nos so-
re fidelit̄ p̄soluē dict̄ &c. vel sic. x. li. quas dē⁹
B. dum vixit debuit, de quibus quid̄ &c.

C Acquietantia facta execut̄ per
filium p̄o parte sua.

N Ouerint vniuersi &c. me **E.** **B.** &c. filium
B. **B.** &c. nuper defunct̄ re⁹ & habuisse die
confectionis &c. de **E.** **D.** &c. test. dēi. **B.** xx. s.
Berling. & bona et catalla subscripta v̄z vnum
equum &c. q̄ singul̄ per mortē p̄d̄ **B.** p̄ris mei
p̄ canonica mea portione de bonis et catallis
suis mihi contingebant de quib⁹ q̄dem &c. fa-
teb⁹ me fore fideliter soluē &c. v̄t̄s **Wat** &c.
anno regni regis **Henrici** septimi, post cōques-
tum Anglie &c.

C Acquietantia facta per audi-
tozem composi.

N Ouit vniūsi &c. me **B.** aud̄ **B.** &c. dñi me
nū de **D.** audiuisse cōpos̄ w. **B.** p̄positi dēi
dñi

Carta feodi

dn̄i p̄d manet sui de D. a festo s̄c̄i Mich. are-
chang an. regni reg. ec. vlt̄ idē fest. s̄c̄i Mich.
anno eiusd̄ dn̄i regis ec. v̄z p̄ vnam annū in-
tegrum de omnib⁹ receptis, misis, & expensis
mihi factis ad totum d̄m terminum, ita quod
cōputatis cōputand & alioē allocandis id p̄e-
positus remanēt in arreē sup̄ d̄m compotū
suū versus dn̄m in .x. li. sterling. & insup̄ acq̄-
etabit dn̄m versus omnes creditores de om̄i-
bus debitis d̄i compoti tangent. In cuius
rei testimonium.

Manumissio facta nativo.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos ec. G.
Abbas monasterii ec. eiusd̄ loci conventus
salū in dn̄o ec. Prouitit nos ec. unanimi cō-
sēsu, & assensu & voluntate toti⁹ capituli n̄i
manumississe J. L. nativū n̄m mānerio n̄o
de J. in cōm Droñ spect & eū d̄ J. & totā seq̄-
lam suā tā p̄creat quā p̄creand̄ liberos fecit
se ab om̄i iugo seruitutis & condicione seruili
deliberasse ita v̄z q̄ nec nos nec successores n̄i
nec aliq̄s alius p̄ nos seu nomine n̄o aliquid
iuris vel clamei in p̄d J. nec in progenie sua
p̄creat vel p̄creand̄, nec in bonis aut catall̄
suis ad quascūq̄ mundi p̄tes diuertentē exige-
re, clamare seu vendicare poterimus, nec de-
bem⁹ in futuro, sed ab om̄i actione iuris & cla-
mei inde sumus exclusi imppetuū p̄ presentes
In cuius rei ec. tam sigillum commune n̄m
p̄ed

68 capit quā abbas fuit appēsa an. dñi. 1494
Et an. regni reg. H. 7.

Littera tituli per Abbatem.

Reuerendissimis in Christo patribus & dñis
dñis archiepiscopis, Episcopis regni Anglie Catho-
licis coram vel suffraganeis grās sedis aposto-
lice, & executionē suorum officiorum obtinentibus
Abbas monasterii &c. et eiusdem loci conven-
tus humiles reuerentias tantis patribus debite
in honore dilectis nobis J. C. Eboracensi dioce-
si subest vñm, qui sacras manus imponere voluit
per has litteras nras ad domum nre titulum pre-
sentam, descant humiliter et deuote quatenus
eundem ad omnes sanctos ordines quos non
dum est affectus per sacras manuū beatarum im-
positionē in sacris beatis ordinibus celebrandis,
ad eundem titulum dignemini misericorditer pro-
mouere. In cuius rei testimonium &c.

**Littera tituli sacerdotalis facta
per militem seu armigerum.**

Preteat vniuersis sc. me J. M. &c. dedisse
& intuitu charitatis concessisse J. B. sco-
lari ad sacros ordines promoueri sex mar-
cas annui redditus percipiendos & levandos
de omnibus terris et tenementis in
ad festa sancti Michaelis et Pasche per e-
quales porciones habendum et tenendum
& percipiendum predictum annualem redditum
prefato

Carta feodi

prefato J. de me & heredibus meis donec p[ro]
A. ad aliquod officium ecclesiasticum sit pro-
motus dant & concedent eis J. B. vel eius
attornatis plenam potestatem quotiens d[omi]
annuū redditum a retro esse contigerit in p[ar]
vel in toto, in terris et tenementis meis p[re]
distringere, & distractiones sic captas licite as-
portare et tenere donec J. J. de p[re] annuo red-
ditu cum arretragijs eiusdem plenarie fuerit
satisfactum. In cuius rei testi & c. huic presenti
scripto meo. Sigillum meum armorum & c.

Littera testimonialis de patri- monio suffi.

Venerabilis s[an]c[t]e Matris ecclesie filijs ad quo-
rum notitiam presentes littere pervenerint
D. S. in decretis bacularius, officialis d[omi]
archid[iaconi] Drofi salutem & c. Prouerint vniu[er]
sitas v[est]ra Tho. B. accolit[us] Drofi dio[cesis] erudi-
tus est liber legitimus etatisq[ue] viginti qua-
tuor annorum et amplius bone fame et c[on]
solationis honeste non excommunicatus nec sus-
pensus, nec aliquo crimine detect[us] quo minus
posset ad quoscunq[ue] sacros ordines legitime
promoveri dum tamen sit suffi[cienter] litterature et
habet patrimonium sibi ad valent[em] annuatim
quadraginta solidos sterlingorum, prout ex
testimonio fide dignorum super his corā no-
bis in forma iuris iuratorum plenam recepta-
mus veritat[em]. In cui[us] rei testimoniū & c. Sigill[um]
offi[ci]i n[ost]ri presentibus apposuimus. Dat. An[no]
offi[ci]

et. bel sic. Reuerendissimis in christo pa-
tribus & dñis, dñis archiepiscopis &c.

**Littera presentacionis ad bica-
riam resignationem.**

Reuerendo in Christo patri & dño, dño. W
dei gr̃a Couentreñ et Lichefeld̃ episcopo
eiusue vicario generali in spiritualibus, & cu-
ratoris vñm vester humilis & deuotus frater
R. Towson magister hospiti s̃ci Johannis
Baptiste & eiusd̃ confratres Lincolni diocesis
omnimod̃ reuerent̃ tanto patri debitas cū ho-
nore ad ppetuā vicariam ecclie parochialis d̃
W. vñe diõe per liberā resignationē dñi D.
ultimi vicae eiusd̃ vacant̃ et ad nr̃am p̃sent̃
pleno iure spectant̃ dilectum nobis in dño ma-
gistrū J. capellanū vñe paternitati reuerend̃
p̃sentamus, intuitu charitatis humiliter sup-
plicantes, quatenus dñm dñm magistrum J.
ad dñam vicariā admittere, & ipsum in eadē
canonice instituere, ceteraque peragere, q̃ in
hac parte vñe pastoralis offiī incumbunt dig-
nemini cum fauore. In cuius rei testimoniū
sigillū nr̃m cōmune p̃sentib⁹ est appēssi dat̃
Oxoñ in hospitali nr̃o decimo die mēsis Mar-
tii anno. &c.

**Presentatio ad vicariā per mortē
vacantē sede vacante.**

Reuerendissimo in xpo patri et dño, dño. H
dei gr̃a Cantuari archiepiscopo eiusue vi-
cario in spiritualibus generali Lincolni diõe
sede vacante vester humilioratrices Elisabeth
Abbatissa

Carta feodi

Abbessa de S. eiusdem dioꝝ et eiusdem loci
conuentus reuerentias tanto reuerendissimo
patri debitas cum honore. Ad perpetuam vicariā
ecclie parochialis de B. dñe dioꝝ p mortē
W. B. ultimi vacarij eiusdē vacantē, & ad nram
psentacionē pleno iure spectant dilectū nobis in
Christo dñm B. C. capellanū vñe paterni-
tati reuerendissime psentam⁹ intuitu chari-
tatis humiliter supplicātes quaten⁹ dicte dñm
B. vicariū ad dictā ecclia admittet & ipm in
eadē instituere ceteraq; in hac parte peragere,
q̄ vestro pastoralis officio incumbunt dignemur
ni cum fauore. In cuius rei test. &c. Datū &c.
anno dñi. 1505.

Presentatio ad rectoriam per mortem vacantem.

Reuerēdo in Christo patri ac dño dño B.
Adci grā Episcopi Lincolniensis, eiusq; vicario ge-
nerali in spiritualibus vestri humiles ac de-
voti filii R. prior de B. W. C. rector ecclie de
W. & J. L. vñe dioꝝ obediētē & reuerentias
tanto patri debitas cum honore. Ad ecclia pa-
rochiale de B. vestre dioꝝ per mortē dñi T.
ultimi rectoris eiusdem vacantē & ad nram p-
sentationē pleno iure ex dono & concessiōe R.
L. dñi R. Richardi D. Nicholai S. & J. W.
clericorū & virozū pñonō eiusdē spectant in
psenti dilectum nobis in Christo J. S. cleri-
cū eiusdem dioꝝ vestri paternitati reuerende
presen-

presentamus intuitu charitatis supplicantes
humiliter et deuote quatenus dictum J. S.
ad pred. ecclesiam parochialem de H. admit-
tere ipsumq; in eadem rectorzem instituere cū
suis iuribus & ptiā vniuersis ac cetera i hac
parte peragere que vestro pastozali incumbūt
officio dignemini cum fauore. In cuius rei
sc. Sigilla nostra presentibus sunt appensa
Dat. apud B. anno sc.

CPresentacio ad rectoriam per
resignationem.

Reuerendo in Christo patri & domino, do-
mino W. Dei gracia Lincoln Episcopo e-
iusue vicario generali in spiritualibus bestē
humiles & deuoti filii M. H. et A. vroz bestē
diocesis obedientiam et reuerentiā tanto sc.
iureq; patronatus et liberam resignationem
domini H. vltimi rectoris eiusdem spectan-
tem et ad nostram presentationem pleno iure
spectantem magistrum J. A. capellatum pa-
ternitati bestē reuerende presentamus per p-
sentes humiliter supplicantes quatenus pre-
dictum magistrum J. A. ad predictam eccle-
siam admittere ipsumq; in rectorē causa cha-
ritatis instituere in eadem cum suis iuribus
et pertinentiis vniuersis ceteraque peragere
que vestro in hac parte incumbunt officio
pastozali dignemini cum fauore in cuius rei
sc. Dat. sc.

A. i.

CPres

Carta feodi.

Presentatio per armigerum
de libera capella.

Vniuersis christi fidelibus, ad quos plena
tes littere peruenierint. J. W. armiger dñs
manerii de B. Eborum diocesis salutem et
sinceram in domino charitatem. Cum capel-
la libera de B. iuxta S. dicte dioē ad presenti
vacata et ad meam deuotionem pleno iure
spectare dinoscit. Proueritis me p̄d capel-
lam cum omnibus suis iuribus ei pertinenti-
bus vniuersis dilecto mihi in Christo dño H.
J. capellano viro p̄uidō idoneo, et honesto,
donasse concessisse, ac tenore presentium ipsū
dñm H. J. in copozalem possessionem dicte
capelle iurē p̄tū vniuersis eiusdem indu-
co. In cuius rei testimonium ec. sigillū meū
presentē apposui. Datum in manerio meo de
B. p̄dicti x. die mensis Augusti. Anñ regni
regis H. viii post conquestum Anglie, vices-
simo primo.

Littera permutationis p̄e-
bende facta per He-
gem.

Henricus dei gratia Rex Anglie Fran-
cie et Hibernie, fidei defensor, omnibus
ad quos presentes littere peruenierint, salu-
tem. Scias quod cum dilecti nobis J. C.
persona Ecclesie de W. Norwiche dioē et
R. B. Canonici in Ecclesia Sancti Pau-
li Londoni ac p̄bendarius p̄bendat de
f.

In eadem Ecclesia cathedrali intendunt ut
asserant beneficia sua predicta ad indicem per-
mutare, nos prebend preb ad nostram dona-
tionem spectantem ratione temporalium Epis-
copatus Londoniensis, manibus nostris in-
presentem existenti p[re]f. J. C. ex causa huiusmodi
permutationis dedimus et concessimus habend-
cum suis iuribus et pertinentiis vniuersis. In
cuius rei et c. has litteras nostras fieri fecim-
patent teste me ipso apud Westmonasterium
vicesimo die Martii et c.

Permutatio secundum regis
Iurum Sarum.

Recuerdo in Christo patri et domino, do-
mino R. dei gratia Sarum Episcopo
vestri humiles et deuoti in Christo filii J.
S. et J. A. armigeri feoffati Thom S. de
omnibus suis maneriis, et aduocationibus
Ecclesiarum, cum pertinentiis in Comitatu
Bark. et ceteras omnimodas reuerentias
tanto Patri debitas cum honore Domini
discreti viri M. Thom de Ecclesia parochi-
ali de W. J. Senesh dioce et D. vestre dioce
rectores intendant, ut asserunt beneficia sua
predicta ex certis causis variis et legitimis
iplos mouentibus ad hoc, dum tamen quo-
rum interest consensus auctoritas interue-
nerint in hac parte adinuicem canonice per-
mutare, nos igitur permutationem huiusmo-
di faciendum nostrum prebent assensum pa-
titer, et consensum prelat. M. C. ad dictam
J. a. ii. eccles-

Carta feodi.

ecclesiam de D. p̄d vestre diōe n̄ri patrona-
tus paternitati vestre reuerend̄ ex causa per-
mutationis huiusmodi et non aliter, nec alio
modo presentamus p̄ p̄sentes, humiliter sup-
plicantes et deuote, quatenus suprad̄ M. E.
ad p̄ed̄ ecclesiam de D. admitter̄ ipsūq̄ rec-
tozem ex causa huiusmodi p̄mutationis cano-
nice instituere in eadem cum suis iuribus et
p̄tinētis vniuersis ceteraq̄ peragere q̄ b̄to
in hac parte incumbunt officio pastoꝝali dig-
nemi cum fauore. In cuius rei testimoniū
ēc. Sigilla nostra presentibus duximus ap-
ponend̄ Dat. ēc.

Commissio super eandem.

R̄euerendo in Christo patri et domino, do-
mino J. dei gratia Assentē Episcopo
Robert. permissione diuina Salisburienſis
Episcopus salutem et fraternam in domino
charitatem. Cum dilecti nobis in Christo
M. E. de W. b̄re diōe & D. H. de D. n̄ri diōe
parochiaſ rectoꝝis intendunt, vt asserunt, ex
certis causis rationabilibus ipsos mouentib⁹
ad hoc dum tamē quozum interesset cōsēsus
et auctoꝝitas interuenerit in hac p̄f beneficia
sua huiusmodi adinuicem canonice p̄mutat.
ad audiendum iungit̄ examinand̄ ac plenarie
discutiendum causasq̄ negotium permuta-
tionem huiusmodi ipsisq̄ causis veris & le-
gittimis inuent. approband̄ easdē dictasq̄ p̄-
mutationes ad auctoꝝizand̄ nec non recep̄
per nos vice et auctoꝝitate nostris H. H. de
ecclesia

ecclesia sua de D. pꝛeb pꝛef. M. T. ad eandē
ad quam p honestos viros J. S. et J. W. arm
feoffat in oibus terris & tenemētis M. S. in
com Bark. situat cum aduocatione eorundē
nobis ex causa permutationis pꝛeb pꝛesenta-
mus, ipsumq; in rectorem instituendum ca-
nonice in eadem cum suis iuribus et pꝛinen-
tiis vniuersis ex causa permutationis pꝛeli-
bate ceteraq; faciend, exercend, et expediend
omnia & singula, que in pꝛemissis necessaria,
fuerint seu opportuna indictione tamē pꝛ. M
S. in corporalem possessionem dicte ecclesie
de D. ac ipsius canonice obediēter vicces
nostros rogantes de omni eo &c.

Littera permutationis in-
ter rectores.

Reuerendo in Christo patri et domino, do-
mino B. dei gracia Episcopo Lincolnien-
sister deuotus filius dominus Ro. S. nu-
les obed et honorem tanto patri debet dilect.
nobis in Christo magistro T. S. rectori ec-
clesie de W. et domino J. E. rectori ecclesie
parochialis de B. vestꝛe diocesis intendant
ut assēt beneficia sua certis et legitimis
causis ipsos ad hoc mouentibus ad inuicem
permutare, egoque permutationi huiusmodi
stende meum pꝛebens assensum pariter, et
consensum eundem dominum J. E. ad dic-
tam ecclesiam de W. per modum et ex causa
permut. pꝛedict. vocant et ad meam pꝛesentē
spectant. vestꝛe paternitati reuerende pꝛēto
Na. iiii. intui-

Carta feodi.

Intuitu charitatis humiliter supplicans quatenus ipsam J. E. ad dictam ecclesiam parochialem de W. ex causa permutationis p[re]b[en]d[am] admitte[re], et instituere in eadem ceteraq[ue] omnia et singula q[ue] vestro in hac parte pastoralis officio incumbere dinoscunt[ur] eid[em] J. E. facere et peragere dignemini cum fauore. In cuius rei testimonium &c. presentibus sigilli mei apposui.

Carta p[ro] Warda infra etatem.

Om[ni]bus christi fidelibus ad quos hoc p[re]sens scrip[tu]m peruenerit R. comes Warw[ic] et Sarum salutem. Sciatis nos p[re]fatum comitem per p[re]sentes dedisse et concessisse G. Grey militi custodiam W. C. filie & heredis J. C. iam defuncti, omnium terrarum & tenementorum que ad manus nostras deuenire poterit, ratione minoris etatis eiusdem W. post mortem dicti J. que de nobis tenuit per seruitium militare ad maritagium eiusdem W. habendam et tenendam custodiam ac maritag. p[re]b[en]d[am] p[re]lat[is] G. Gray, et assignatis suis, quousq[ue] dictus W. ad plenam etatem xx. unius annorum peruenerit, & q[uod] diu in manibus nostris fore contigerit, seu remanere deberet. Et si contingat, p[re]b[en]d[am] W. obire ante q[uam] ad plenam etatem xx. unius annorum peruenerit, herede suo infra etatem existenti, tunc sciatis me p[re]f. comitem p[er] p[re]sentes dedisse & concessisse p[re]fato G. Graye custodi[am] eiusdem heredis ac dictorum terrarum tenementorum,

bna

bua cum maritagio eiusd heredi, et sic de herede in heredem, quousq; unus eorum ad plenam etatem viginti unius annorum pervenerit &c. In cuius rei testimonium, &c. anno regni regis &c.

¶ Wart pro solutione annuitatis.

Thomas Middleton &c. omnibus receptoribus, ballivis firmariis, prepositis senescalis ministris et occupatoribus quibuscunq; dominiorum & maneriorum nostrorum de W. S. et D. in com. L. qui tunc sunt, et qui p tempore futuro erunt salutem. Cum nos p lat. C. M. &c. nuper per scriptum nostrum cuius dat est &c. ordinavimus, fecer, et constituimus dilectum avunculum nostrum G. Gray militem, Senescallum nostrum p dñorum et maneriorum nrorum habend & tenend & occup offi p dñ p dñ. G. p se vel per suffi deputatū suum qdū se bene gesserit in eodm p cipien annuatim p officio suo p dñ exercend, et de cu p. iii. li. p manus receptoris ballivorum, firmariorum, seu aliorum officiariorum et ministros dñorum et maneriorum nrorum p dñ p p tempore existē, ad terminos sancti Michaelis archa. et Pasche p equalis portiones prout in p dñ scripto plenius continet. Vobis igitur omnibus et singulis receptoribus, ballivis, firmariis prepositis seu aliis occupatoribus, et ministris dictorum, dominiorum & maneriorum nrorum quibuscunq; p tempore existē et in futu existē, et

Pa. iii. cuilibet

Carta feodi.

cuiuslibet v̄m mandam⁹, oneramus, et firmit̄
iniungimus, q̄ de tēpoze in tēpus soluat. seu
solui faciat seu vnus v̄m soluat, seu solui fa-
ciat eid̄ aunculo n̄o p̄d̄ iiii. li. ad terminos
supradictos sine dilatione vltē iuxta formā
dicti scripti n̄i sibi inde fact̄ recipiend̄ inde
de p̄d̄ aunculo n̄o, vel de suo in hac parte
deputat̄ acquietancias singulas solutiones,
quas sic feceritis, testificantes, & per p̄sens
mandat̄ n̄m volumus, q̄ auditores nostri
ddozum & maneriozum n̄ozum p̄d̄ qui pro
tempoze fuerint vel fuerit vobis et cuiuslibet
v̄m in vestris compotis, vel in compoto
vestro, de tempore in tēpus, de solutione inde
et cuiuslibet inde parcella faciant siue faciat
allocationem. Datū ꝛc. Añ regni regis ꝛc.

Patent. fact̄ p̄ officiis custodis foreste.
ball' senesc̄ et receptoꝝ.

Thom̄ M. ꝛc. H. B. & A. omnibus ad quos
p̄sentes littere nostre peruenerint salu-
tem sciatis me p̄f. E. M. ꝛc. De circūspec-
tione et fidelitate dilecti nobis in Christo W.
P. quam plurimum confidentes par p̄sen-
tes constituisse eundem W. officiarium inḡi
forestarii foreste nostre de E. in com̄ E. siue
offiē eiusdem custodia ac ball' libertat̄ nostre
de Copeland necnon senescallum et recepto-
rem omnium denariozum maneriozum ter-
rarum et tenementozū reddit. et seruiciozum
nostrozum quozumcunq̄ cum suis pertinen-
tiis

illis in com. C. habendum occupand & exercē-
dum officium p̄d per se vel per deputatum,
sive deputatos suos sufficientes q̄diu se bene
gesserit in eisdem percipiendum annuatim et
pro executione et occupat̄ dictorum offiē x. li.
sterlingorum ad duos anni terminos viz ad
festum Pasche, et sancti Mich. archangeli et
equis portionibus per manus suas proprias
soluendas, dantes, et concedentes eidem W.
plenam potestatem et auctoritatem omnia et
singula officia p̄dict exercend, exequenda,
et que ad officia p̄dicta rite et de iure per-
tinent faciend, quare vniuersis et singulis
bail, firmariis propositis, tenentibus, & mi-
nistris nostris firmiter iniungimus quod eisd
W. vel deputato aut deputatis suis in execu-
tione officiorum suorum p̄d attendentes,
auxiliantes, obediētes, et assistentes in om-
nibus sint, put decet. In cuius rei sc. huius
presēt scripto sigilla nostra &c.

Patent fact de Warda infra etatem
per legem.

REx omnibus ad quos &c. salutem. Scia-
tis quod nos ex certis consideracionibus,
et mero motu n̄ris dedimus et concessimus,
& p̄ presentes damus & cōcedimus, dilecto &
fidelit̄ armigero nostro W. C. de S. pro C.
marē nobis solutis custodia omniū terrarū
et tenementorum redd̄ seruiciorum, & reuer-
sum pertinentiis, una cum aduocat̄ ecclesiā
capel-

Carta feodi.

capellarium, et aliorum beneficiorum ecclesiarum
fructuum quorumcumque que nuper fuerunt R.
S. armigeri defuncti qui de nobis tenuit in
capite die quo obiit per seruitium militare et
que post mortem ipsius R. S. ratione Mars
meducti filii et heredes eiusdem R. ad manus no-
stras deuenierunt, seu deuenire debuerunt, ac
custodiam et maritagium heredum predicto-
rum abique disparagatione habendum et tenen-
dum custodiam predictam prefatus W. T. a tempore
mortis predicti R. durante minore etate dicti
heredes, et qui diu eadem terra tenement. ac ces-
sante premissa in manibus nostris remanere conti-
gerint, ac omnia exitus, redditus, proficua,
reuerentia commodum et emolumenta inde a tempore
predicti durante minore etate heredes predicti proue-
nient et crescant. Et ulterius ex uberiori gra-
tia nostra concessimus, et per presentes conce-
dimus eidem W. T. custodiam et reuerentiam omnium et
singulorum terrarum et tenementorum predicti et seruitium
cum pertinentiis cum accedentibus que eidem heredes post
mortem aliquarum aliarum personarum du-
rant minore etate sua discendere remittere
manere, qualitercumque accidere poterint, seu
debet habendum et tenendum eandem custodiam a tem-
pore mortis antecessoris, et personarum predictarum
et cuiuslibet eorum prefatus W. T. durante mi-
nore etate heredes predicti et quamdiu ea in ma-
nibus nostris contingerint ac etatem omnia
exitus, redditus et proficua, reuerentia commo-
ditates et emolumenta inde medio tempore
provenientia, et crescentia et si de herede illo
humanitus contingat antequam ad plenam
etatem

etatem suam peruenerit, herede suo infra etatem existente seu herede infra etatem existenti bus, volumus, et concedimus pref. A. C. q̄ ipse, habeat custodiam omnium terrarū & re- nementorum reddit. seruiū et reuerē predict ac cetera premissorum necnon omnium & sin- gulorum aliorum terrarū et tenitorum, redditū seruiū cum pertiñ, q̄ eidem heredi siue eiusdem heredibus, et heredi vel heredibus ipsius B. C. tam post mortem suam q̄ post mortem a- liorum antecessorum eiusd. B. aut aliquarum aliarum personarū descendere, reuerē, rema- nere seu qualitercunq; acciderē poterint, vel debent durante minore etate h̄mōi herē infra etatem existē, vel existē ac custod & maē huiusmodi heredi seu h̄mōi heredi absq; dispe- ragaē et sic de herē in heredi, quousq; aliquis huiusmodi herē, vel aliqui h̄mōi heredi ad ple- nam etatē suā puencē vel puenerint. Et q̄ diu terē, et tenita redd, et seruiū ac cetera pre- missa cum ptiñ in manibus nostris ut p̄d est contingerint remanē, absq; aliquo compoto, seu aliquo alio nobis pro custodia et marita- giis seu exet et proficiuis reuertionibus, com- moditatibus, et emolumentis p̄d redd faciēd seu soluend eo qd̄ exp̄ssa mentio de vero va- lore annuo premissorum seu alicuius eorum in presentibus minime fact existē, aut ali- quo stat accusue ordinat in contrarium fact edito siue ordinato non ob.

In cuius rei ec. dat

ec. Anno.

C. Pa.

Carta feodi.

Patent fact receptori et
superuifoz.

Thomas &c. ut prius salutem. Sciatis me
prefatum E. de fidelitate et circumsperti-
one dilecti mihi in Christo Johanni C. quam
plurimum confidenter per presentes dedisse co-
cessisse prefato Johanni officium receptoris
omnium et singulorum dominiorum, maneri-
orum et tenementorum eorum cum omni-
bus et singulis eorum pertinentiis in comitatu N. L.
&c. ac ordinasse et constituisse ipsum J. super-
uifozem omnium et singulorum dominiorum
terrarum et tenementorum prefatorum cum pertinentiis
habendum & occupandum idem officium receptoris &
superuifozis per se vel per sufficientem deputa-
tum suum, siue per sufficientes deputatos suos
ad terminum vite sue, & diu se bene gesserit
in eodum percipiendum annuatim pro exequi et occu-
patione dicti officii. 6. li. 13. s. 4. d. bone & le-
galis monete Anglie ad duos anni terminos
videlicet ad festa Pasche, et sancti Michaelis ar-
changelis equis portionibus per manus suas
proprias soluendum de exitu & reuerentia officii sui una-
cum custagiis et expensis circa idem officium,
rationabiliter factis seu faciendis dantur etiam & co-
ceduntur eidem J. plenam potestatem et auctoritatem
omnia et singula exercendum et exequendum que ad
officium prefatum rite et de iure pertinent facien-
dum quare vniuersis et singulis Balliuis sirc-
mariis prepositis &c. ut in proximo prece-
dent ante patentem factam per Regem de Wardo.
&c.

Edo

De testamentis.

Tria dicuntur testamenta, scilicet causa in re motis agendi si bona relinquant post personam cuius sunt testamentum nuncupativum, et testamentum in extremis. Si testator sit solus de integro potest condere testamentum. Si uxorem habeat, bona in duas partes equales diuidi debent debitis de integro solutis. Et si habeat uxorem et liberos, in tres partes equales diuidi debent bona, debitis de integro solutis, et tunc de parte sua concedet testamentum et licet propter infirmitatem loqui non poterit, tamen si habeat certos sensus per examinationem et signa, potest condere testamentum, si sit sane mentis et legitime etatis. Et si mulier faciet testamentum, oportet quod habeat licentiam viri sui, quia proprietas bonorum per legem regni spectat solum ad virum. Testamentum nuncupativum dicitur, quando languens propter impetum mortis non expectat scripturam sui testamenti, sed rogat tunc curatum suum et certos vicinos, ut perhibeant testimonium de ultima sua voluntate. Et illa requirunt ad legandum tenementum ubi terre sunt diuisibiles scilicet quod testator sit civis vel burgensis, et quod tenementum ligandum sit infra libertatem ville vel civitatis, et sit solus seifitus ac quod testamentum sit coram testibus sigillatum. Et primo probari debet coram ordinario, et sic postea probetur, et irrotuletur in curia illius ville, tunc talis legat equales carum & seifine.

Uteste

*nota de ratio
abili parte bonorum.*

Carta feodi.

Testamentum causa remo-
tis agenda.

In dei nomine Amen. Vicesimo die mens-
is Nouembris. Anno domini millesimo
quingentesimo quinto ego R. G. de Oxonia
compos mentis proponens dei gratia peregrē
proficisci, vel sic, proponens terram sanctam
vel limina apostolorum Petri et Pauli per
dei gratiam peregrē visitare, condo testamen-
tum meum in hunc modum. In primis do et
lego animam meam Deo omnipotenti, beate
Marie matri sue & omnibus sanctis, corpus-
que meum Ecclesiastice sepulture, ubicumque
Deus disposuerit.

Item lego omnes pannos meos, quibus vi-
sus fuero tempore mee mortis, sibi q̄ fecerit
me sepeliri.

Item volo q̄ idē conuertat in missas & pios
usus totam pecuniam meam quā tunc meū
habuero. Residuum vero bonorum meorum
do et lego J. G. fratri meo, vt ipse inde or-
dinet et disponet p̄ salute anime mee, & om̄
fidelium defunctorum, tam cito postquam de
morte mea habuerit certam noticiam, put ei
melius videbit. fieri Et eundem Jo. ordino
facio & constituo, meum executozem per pre-
sentes, vt presens meum testamentum fide-
liter exequat et cōpleat cum effectu, Datus
Oxonie, die et anno superius expressis. Et
si testamentum sigilletur, tunc sic. In cuius
extreme mee voluntatis testimonium presē-
tibus

his sigillum meum apposui his testibus et
Dat. &c. Et habent testatoꝝ copiam testamēti
secū & relinquat sigillum suū cum testamen-
to, in custodia sui executoris &c.

Testamentum nuncu- patium.

In dei nomine Amen. Vicesimo die mensis
Nouembꝛis. Anno dñi &c. coram nobis R.
Thom̃ J. M. et Jo. L. de Droñ husbandmē
R. de D. Droñ, quondam vicinus noster ex-
pressit et declaravit suā ultimam voluntatē
in hac forma. Ego R. S. laborans in extre-
mis meum testamentum non valens in scrip-
tis redigere propter impetum moris coram
vobis meis bonis amicis, hāc meā ultimā
exprimo et declaro voluntatē. In primis do
et lego animam meam deo omnipotenti, bea-
te Marie matri sue & omnibus sanctis, cor-
pusq; meū sepeliendū in Ecclesia beate Ma-
rie virginis Droñ.

Item lego vicario dicte ecclesie xii. d. Item
lego fabrice dicte ecclesie ii. d. Residua vero
bonorum meorum do et lego J. M. et R. W.
vt ipsi inde ordinent et disponant pro salu-
te anime mee prout eis videbitur melius fas-
ciendū, et eosd J. & R. meos ordinar facio et
constituo, executores vt hanc meam ultimam
voluntatē fideliter exequantur & compleant.
In cuius rei testimoniu nos p. R. A. J. M.
et J. L. p. sentibus, Sigilla nra apposuimus
his

Carta feodi.

his testibus &c. Dat. &c. Et huiusmodi testamentum sepius fauore accipitur p testamēto in extremis.

Testamentum et vltima voluntas in extremis.

In nomine domini Amen. Vicesimo die Mensis &c. Anno domini &c. Ego J. J. de Droñ draper, compos mentis, et sane memorie (laudetur Deus) condo testamentum meum & vltimam meam voluntatem in hūc modum. In primis do et lego animam meā Deo omnipotenti, beate Marie matri sue, et omnibus Sanctis; corpusq; meum sepeliendum in Ecclesia omnium Sanctorum Droñontensis, in medio navis Ecclesie coram summa cruce. Item lego Rectori dicte Ecclesie pro decimis oblationibus meis negligenter oblatiis, seu detentis viginti solidos. Item lego Rectori parochie mee, vt oret pro anima mea xx. solid. Itē lego cuilibet Capellano, qui interfuerit meis exequiis et misse in die Sepulturę mee, octo denarios. Item lego cuilibet ordini fratrum Droñiensis sex solidi et octo denarios. Item lego ad celebrandum pro anima mea vnum trentale missarum in Ecclesia Sancti Georgii in Droñ triginta solidos.

Item volo quod fiant in die obitus mei, et in die proximo sequente mille misse pro anima mea.

Item

Item lego ad inuentendum vnum capella-
 num idoneu ad celebrandum p anima mea, &
 p quibus teneor in ecclesia oim Sanctozum
 in Droñ, p duos annos proximos post deces-
 sum meum sequentes viginti marcas. Item ad
 distribuend inter pauperes et decrepitos in
 cubilibus iacentes & magis indigent in vil-
 la Droñensis & suburbis eiusd centū mar-
 cas, & eor cuiuslibet vna canisiā. Item lego pri-
 somibus in castro Droñ viginti solidos. Item
 lego cuiuslibet pauperi interesseti sepultu meo
 duos denarios. Item ad faciend anniuersari-
 um meū annuatim p decem annos proximi
 meditate sequentes post obitum meum vigin-
 ti solidos. Item lego Elizabeth filie mee pro
 maritagio suo nomine p parte bohorum me-
 orum sibi accidentiū viginti libras. Item do
 & lego A brozi mee tria tenementa in Droñ
 cum suis pertinētiis, vnde vna tenementū sitū
 atum est et iacet in parochia oim sanctozum
 pñ, inter tenementū B. I. ex parte Occidenta-
 li, & tenementū D. Glouer, ex parte Orienta-
 li, aliud tenementū de pñ tribus tenementis
 sitū est, & iacet in parochia sancti Michael
 archangeli, ad portam Bozealem Droñ in
 nouum hospitiū vocatum le Crowne, ex par-
 te Boziali, et tenementum Abbatisse, & con-
 uentus de G. ex parte Australi. Et tertiu te-
 nementū de tribus pñ tenementis sitū
 est, & iacet in parochia sancti Martini Droñ
 inter tenementum B. S. ex parte Occidenta-
 li, et tenementū C. G. ex parte Orientali & v-
 nū caput abbuttat sup gardinū Johānis S
 Bb. i. ver-

Carta feodi

Versus Bozialē & alterum caput abbatē sup
 vicū regiū dñs Austriū, habēd & tenend pō
 tria tēta, cū oib⁹ suis pertiñ p̄lat A. ad ter=
 minā vite sue de capitalib⁹ dñis feod illi⁹, p
 seruitia inde debita, & de iure cōsuetā. Et post
 decessum A. volo, do, & lego q^d pō tria tēta,
 cū suis ptineñ. Elizabeth filie mee & hered b
 corpore suo pprio legittime pcreat integē re
 maneant. Et p defectu hered de corpore eius
 dem E. legitim pcreat volo, & lego q^d pō
 tria tēta cū suis ptineñ E. Dene, & J. Her
 sforde de Droñ drap integre remaneāt, ad bē
 dend & pecuniā inde percipiend p aīa mea, &
 p aīab⁹ parē & benefcōrum meorū disponēd
 in operibus charitatis, in pios bñs put eis
 videbit meli⁹ faciend. Residuū vero bonorū
 meorū supius nō legatorū post debīt mea so=
 lata & hui⁹ test. mei executionē do et lego br=
 ori mee E. Dene, & J. Herforde, vt ipi inde
 ordinent & disponāt p salute aīe mee, put eis
 melius videbit expedire, & deo placere. Et e=
 oīs A. T. D. & J. H. meos ord, facio, & cōsti=
 tuo executores p presentes, vt p̄sens testa=
 ment meū fidelit exequant & cōpleant cū ef=
 fectu. Et vtrig eorū E. Deane & J. Her=
 sforde, do & lego p labore suo in hac parte. xl.
 solidos. In cuius rei &c.

Codicillus Testamenti.

Iste Codicillus, testamento meo annexus est
 vltima volūtas me E. Multō de Droñ drap
 per in p̄mis volo, q^d oīa in testamento meo
 con=

contenta fiant & pimpleāt. Itē volo qd R. ap-
 prenticius meus de residuo tmini apprenti-
 cietatis sue venture penie de cetero sit exone-
 ratus. Itē remitto, relaxo, & pardono J. W.
 de Oxon Hoffer, medietatē oīm debitorū que
 mihi debet. Itē per dono Jo. C. de ead Cat-
 ibur, totū debet quod mihi debet, ut ipsi opēt
 p anima mea & p animabus parentū & bene-
 factorū meorū. Item lego R. S. filiule mez v-
 nam sonam de serico argentū vnū murrū quin-
 que vnciarum argenti, & sex coclearia. Dat
 vicesimo secundo die mēsis Septembz, sub
 testibus, & an. dñi in testamento meo.

Adiciones quedam.

Quid sit Codicillus.

Codicillus est quedā dispositio vltime
 volūtatis sine hered īstitutio, & potest
 fieri multis modis. Aliqñ Codicillus
 fit ante testamētū & tunc de testamēto
 seqñti faciēda est mencio pcedēcentis
 codicilli. Cū vero codicillus fit post testamētū. et
 post aliū seu alios codicillos, quia plures co-
 dicilli possunt fieri ad vnā psonam, tunc factū
 ēda est mentio non solū de testamēto, sed etiā
 de pluribus codicillis pcedentibus. Aliquādo
 etiā fit codicillus nullo pcedenti vel sequenti
 testamento & valet & seruatur.

Et nota qd nulli possunt facere codicillos,
 nisi quibus permissum est facere testamētū

W. g.

D.

Carta feodi

De his qui testari non possunt.

Isti sunt qui testari non possunt, & prohibet
a lege facere testamentum. Primo impubes ut
masculus minor quindecim annorum. Item
filius la. non potest testari etiam si consentit, ni
si de castrensi, vel quasi de peculio, de quibus
etiam preter patris voluntatem testari non po-
test. Item mancipatus et furiosus non potest
testari, quia furiosus est. Item de prodigo cui
bonorum administratio est interdicta. Item mu-
tus et surdus etiam si sciat litteras, non potest
facere testamentum suum. Item damnatus ad mor-
tem aut mortuus, aut efficitur servus pene. Item
qui dubitat de statu suo utrum sit servus vel liber
aut pater familias, vel filius familie. Item qui
sunt dati obsides pro captivis populi Romani.
Item qui est damnatus de crimine famoso. Item
monachus vel etiam canonicus regularis. Item
hereticus vel qui commisit crimina lese maiestatis
Item cecus non potest testari, nisi habita quadam
speciali cura solennitatis quia ubi versatur minus
periculum, ibi adhibeatur maior consilium. Item
nota heredes instituere aliquem post mortem suam
locum suum ponere, & in omnibus suis bonis dominum
statuere. Item heres qui succedit ad bona de-
functi.

De testibus in testamento.

In testamento requiruntur regulariter septem
testes qui sunt presentes et debent ro-
gari

gari sed ille qui scribit testamentum in numero septem testium computatur, etiam possunt computari in eodem numero legatarii, qui presentes sunt, et hoc est verum, nisi esset questio inter heredes et legatarios, tunc legatarii non potest esse testis in ista causa. Tunc tamen est quod apponant alii testes si haberi possunt. Item in testamento ceteri et in villis sufficiunt quinque testes si plures non possunt haberi. Item in testamento iutorum militum, qui pro salute Romanorum imperii iuraverunt se non indicaturos mortem aliquam sufficiunt duo, aliquando unus testis. Item in testamento condito in presentia imperatoris, et precibus porrectis, ut audiant, nullus testis requiritur. Item in testamento prohibentur esse testes mulieres impubes furiosi, muti, et surdi, cui bonorum administratio infusa est, et servus, qui omnino opinione tunc temporis non habetur liber, qui sunt in potestate testatoris, Item heres scriptus.

Qualiter differunt testamentum et codicillus.

Item differunt testamentum et Codicillus quia aliquando in testamento est indirecta institutio et hereditatio, in codicillo autem nisi per fidei commissionem ut ille qui fuit heres ab intestato hereditaria alteri restituatur. In codicillo non potest fieri substitutio a testatore, nec aliqua condicio apponi, quae nocet heredibus institutioni. Item in testamento requiruntur regulariiter. vii. testes rogati in codicillis sufficit quicunque etiam non rogati.

Carta feodi

De inuentione codicilli.

Codicilli, inuenti sunt ab Augusto suo, Trebasii eoꝛꝫ propter longinquas, & necessarias ciuium peregrinationes, quibus codicillos facere posset, cui testamentũ ordinare non daretur. Eoꝛum vltus hodie maior est quã testamentozum ob ceremonias, quas non ita exquisitas esse volunt.

Precepta & regule in cartis factis, scriptis, & testamentis. obseruandis.

In primis notandum est quod in quolibet facto obligatorio, vbi aliquis alteri obligatur necesse est quod ille qui obligatur habeat additionem, videlicet de quo comitatu, villa, de statu dignitate, & cuius artis dictus obligatus est.

Et tẽ notandũ est qđ vbi duo vel plures obligantur, si ista verba sint in scripto, obligamus nos & executores n̄ros, omittendo ista verba & vtrumq; n̄m, vel quẽlibet n̄m ille cui obligatur nunq̃ habebit actionẽ, nisi versus eos coniunctim, & nõ versus vnũ sepe ratim & tũc vnus nou r̄ndebit sine alio.

Atem notandũ est qđ in omnibꝫ factis obligatoriis & scriptis necesse est, quod pars obligata ponat sigillũ suum eidẽ scripto. Et etiam ad deliberandum scriptũ vt eius factum, & si
facto

Actio potestur super aliquo tali scripto, pars defendens nuncq̃ vadiabit suam legem videlicet ad deponendū & iurandū, q̃ non est factū suū scilicet determinabitur per duodecim iuratores.

Item notandū est, q̃ si q̃s fuit obligat⁹ alteri & nulla dies solutionis expressa sit tunc tenet solvere quandocūq̃ requisitus fuerit.

Item notandū est, q̃ quando vnus obligatur duobus, relaxat⁹ vel acquietant⁹ vnus exonerabit alterū, & q̃ndo duo obligant⁹ vna relaxacio, vel acquietancia facta vni eorū exonerabit alterū, si habuerit in manibus ad monstrandum cum implacitus fuerit. Sed si non possit acquirere, nihil sibi preualebit.

Item necesse est, q̃ omne testamentum et vltima voluntas bonorum p̃bet coram ordinario. Et si executor testamenti p̃sequatur aliquam actionem coram seculari iudice, necesse est q̃ demonstret litteras ordinarii de approbatione eiusdem testamenti.

Item nullus potest p̃sequi versus aliquem executorē de nullo contractu simplici fact⁹ per testatorē, sed actio versus executorē de scripto obligatorio per testatores fact⁹ vel de redditu alicui⁹ firme, de aliqua causa, vbi testator in vita beñ potuisset vadiat⁹ legem est bonū versus executores, et non alteri.

Item si aliquis administrauerit bona testatoris

Wb. iiii.

toz

Carta feodi

toz is q̄uis nunq̄ fuerit execut̄ vel quamuis
fuit executor & recusauerit auctoritatē execu-
toz is & ceperit litteras administrationis de or-
dinario attamen ille est responsibilis ad ioh̄ p-
secuto versus eū vt executor, & erit oneratus
ac si fuisset, & administrasset vt verus execut̄
q̄ non est sufficiens responsum quod nunq̄
fuit executor testamenti, sed necesse est, q̄ di-
cat q̄ nunq̄ fuit executor testamēti, nec vnq̄
administrauit vt executor testamenti.

Et si aliq̄s obierit intestatus, & nullū cō-
dat testamentū, vel si executores recusauerint
tunc ordinari⁹ committet administrationē vx-
ori, vel liberis, vel alicui alteri. Et tūc talis
administrator potest implacitare et esse impla-
citatus in foro tēporali, vt vn⁹ executor. Sed
si ordinarius nulli cōmiserit administratiōē,
sed in propriis manibus retinet tunc vnusq̄-
que causam habens, potest ordinariū impla-
citare, sed in tali casu ordinarius nullā potest
psequi actionē in foro seculari ad recuperan-
dum aliquod debitum testatoris.

Explicit Carta feodi.

This is a trewe coppe of the ordinaunce
made in the time of the regne of kynge
Henry y. vi. to be obserued to ȳ kin-
ges eschequier, by the officers &
clarks of the same, for taking
of fees of the kinges ac-
comptes in the same
courtes.

(.)

In

Ordinance for fees 191

In the office of the kinges Remembraunce.
Inter Recorda de termino sancti Michae-
 lis anno. xxvi. regis Henrici sexti Ro-
 tulo. xlv. ex parte Remem. regis.



Rest for thentre of a custo-
 mers view or accōpts in
 ports of Bridgewater, Chi-
 cestre, Newcastle, Plymou-
 the, Fowey, Pole, & War-
 wick. 3. s. 4. d.

Item for thentre of a custo-
 mers view or accōpt of eue-

ry other porte.

6. s. 8. d.

Item to the secundary clerke of the sayde o-
 ther port.

20. d.

Item for thentre of pces or ples of accomp-
 tants conteynyng halfe a rolle.

3. s. 4. d.

Item if it conteyne an whole role.

6. s. 8. d.

And so after the asserant yf it conteyn more.

Item for thentre of letters patentes escript,
 confessed or other records cōteynyng lesse thē
 halfe a role.

2. s.

And if it conteyne halfe a role.

3. s. 4. d.

And so after the asserant.

Item for entre of daies and continuance of
 accomptaunces.

20. d.

Item for y makyng of writs of privilege.

2. s.

Item of the collectour and accomptaunts of
 the. xv. peny

Nihil

Item for thentre of writs vnder the grete or
 priuie Seale direct to the treasurer & barons
 for accōptants if it conteyne halfe a roll.

2. s.

And if it cōteine halfe a side of a rolle.

12. d.

And

in thescheker

And if it conteyne moze than halfe a rolle after the afferant the which shal remaine to clerkys excepte Whittim^s and other wyrttes, whiche haue ben v^sed of olde to be^e entred amonge reco^rdes.

Item to the Clerkys for their petitions yf they conteyne halfe a skinne of parchem^ent prest w^olfe. 2.s.

Item to the clerkys for thentre of foze^ryn acc^omp^tes of Sc^otish money. 20.s.

Item to the clerkys for thentre of warrants of atturney 4.d.

Item to the clerkys for making of *Quittas in auxilium constat de nisi prius* & commissions of *Nisi prius* at the consent of the party conteyning lesse than halfe a rolle of parchem^ent prest w^olfe. 2.s.

And so after thafferant if it conteyne moze.

In the office of the Treasourer of remembraunces.

First to the maister for making, prouyng, casting, discharging, & allowaⁿce of the viewes of the shires of Cornwal, Worcester, Hereford & Westmerland & eche of them. 5.s.

And cities & boroughs made shires. 3.s. 4.d.

And of other double & great shires. 6.s. 4.d.

Item to the Clerkys labouring w^oritinge, & chargyng of the said viewes 2.s.

Except the sayde cities and boroughes made shires of eueriche of the whiche the Clerkys abouesayde shal take for the said viewes but onelye

only.

20. s.

Item to the maister for labour of redyng en-
dorsing & tryng of petitions & fines for cōtēp-
tes if any be of the shirifs of Londō & Midd-
surrey, & Sussex, Somers. & Dorset. warre, &
Leit. Oxon & Bark. Bedford, & Buck. Ess.
& Heref. Norf. & Suff. York, & Lincolne eue-
ryche of the shirifes.

1. s.

And of the shires of Kent, Wapshyre, Swil-
tes. Glouc. Not. & Darb. Heref. Salop. Cū-
bt, Cambridge, & Huntingdō shires, Devon,
Cornuēt Staff. Northūbt Worcester & Wote-
land eueriche of the shirifes,

6. s. 8. d.

And of the shirifes of Westmerlande and
of eche other cities and boroughes made shi-
res.

3. s. 4. d.

Item to the maister for thentre of petitions
of customers Eschetours and other forcyne
accomptauntes cōteinyng halfe a rolle

4. d.

And if it conteyn more or lesse after thafferāt
Item to the maister for thentre of shypstres
daies Eschetours and other accomptauntes
except dismes and quinzismes.

20. d.

Item to the maister for entre of clame of frau-
chises of issues fines & amerciaments cōtey-
nyng halfe a roll

3. s. 4. d.

And if it cōteyn ether more or lesse after thaf-
serant.

Item to the maister for makynge
of wryts of priuilege

2. s.

Item to the maister for makynge prouynge,
& dischargynge of euerich viewe of bayllife of
fraunchises.

20. d.

Item

in thescheker

Item to the clerkes laboryng, wrytyng and
dyscharyng of euery such biew. 12. s.

Item to the collectoures of dismes & quinzif-
mes. nihil

Item to the clerkes for makynge of y tenoure
of the recorde & wryt of euery Nisi pri⁹ con-
teynynge lesse then halfe a rolle. 2. s.

And for moze after thafferant.

Item to the clerkes for the commission of the
same. 2. s.

Item to the clerkes for the entre of the verdit of
euery such Nisi prius returned. 2. s.

Item to the clerkes for makynge of listas in
auxilium constat superledeas of land & vtrea-
lemain. 2. s.

Item to the clerkes for Fieri facias vpo tay-
les & other writtes. 6. d.

Item to the clerkes for entre of warraunts
of attornei and mainprise. 4. d.

¶ In the office of the engrosser.

¶ First to the maister for his fee makynge of
allowaunce and discharge of the shryffes of
Cornwal, Worcester, Rotlande, & Westmer-
land of eche of them. 5. s.

Item to the maister for cyties and boroughes
made shryffes of eche of them. 3. s. 4. d.

And of euery double shyre & eche other great
shyre. 10. s.

Item to the clerkes for allowaunce of tayles
in the sayd double and great shires 2. s.

Item to the clerkes for stottes & parcelles &
dys-

Ordinaunce for fees 189

Discharge & allowaunce of the sayde double & great shypes. 6.s.8.d.

Item to y clerkes in the shires of Cornewall, worcestre, Rotland, & westmerland for allowaunce of tayles. xx.d.

Item to y clerks for tottes & parcels discharge & allowaunce of the same. 3.s.4.d.

Item to y clerks of cities & borowghes made shires for allowaunce of taile. 22.d.

Item to y clerks for tottes and parcelles dyscharges & allowaunces of the same. 2.s.

Item to the master for allowaunce & discharges of bayllyfes of fraunchises. 20.d.

Item to the maister of euery Eschetour of y shires of London, Staff. worcestre, Salop and Herk. 3.s.4.d.

Item to the maister of euery other Eschetoure yf he haue any peticyons. v.s.

And if ye haue no petition onely. 3.s.4.d.

Item of cyties and borowghes made shires, Nil.

Item to the clerkes for allowaunce of tayles of euery Eschetoure of London, Stafforde, worcestre, Salop, Herforde and cities and borowghes made shires. 12.d.

Item to the clerks for simple allowaunces of euery other Eschetour. 20.d.

Item to the clerkes for allowaunces of tailes of bayllyfes of fraunchises. 12.d.

Item to the clerkes for discharge of baillifes of fraunchises. 8.d.

Item to the maister of euery customer in the port of Bridgewater, Chichester, Newcastle, tell,

in thescheker.

Stell, Plymynouthe, Fowy, Dole and War-
wyke. 3.s.4.d.

Item to the sayd clerks of the sayd portes for
allowance of tayles 12.d.

And for discharge of them 20.s.

Item to the maister of eucry customer in other
portes. 6.s.8.d.

Item to the clerkes in the same other portes
for allowance of tayles. 20.d.

And discharge of them 3.s.4.d.

Item for collectours of quinzismes Nil

Item for thengrossing of great accōpts with the
set hande, that is to say of the Treasourer of
the kyngs houlholde. 26.s.8.d.

Of the kyngs warderobe 26.s.8.d.

Of the Treasorer of Calleis 26.s.8.d.

Of the vitayler of Calleis. 13.s.4.d.

Of the clerk of the kyngs works. 13.s.4.d.

And of the Duchy of Cornewall. 10.s.

And these summes of the sayd great accomp-
tauntes to be deuided betwixt the said maister
& the clerkes that is to say two partes to
the maister & the thirde to the clerkes.

Item of other smal accomptants that cōtein
halfe a rolle of parchement of the pype to the
Clerkes that come late into the sayde office,
except of shirifes & benefices not taxed wher
of nothing shalbe taken. 2.s.

In thoffice of Contrrollershyppe.

Item to the maister for hys fee & reward
of the shirifes of Cornewal, worcestre, Wote-
land

Ordinaunce for fees 190

land, westmerland of eche of the. 3.s.4.
 Item of cities and boroughes made shir-
 les of eche of them. 12d
 Item to the maister of enery double shire &
 eche other great shire. 6.s.8.d

In officio clerici placitorum.

In primis p bti originali ad scam alicuius
 computantis in Socio pced psecut versus ali-
 quam aliam personam. 2.s.

Item p bti iudiciali &c. 6.s.

Item p intratione declaracionis sup ind fact
 in Rotulo. 2.s.

Item p intracione d nihil dict fact sup aliquo
 computanti &c. 2.s.

Item p intracione iuditij redditu &c. 2.s.

Item p bti de constas ad lecta alicuius co-
 putantis. 2.s.

Item p comissione fact pro aliquo computate
 quos nomina 3.s.4.d

Item p irrotulatione eiusd comissionis. 12.d

Item p bti fieri facias sup aliqua assignatione
 fact pro aliquo computante vel aliqua alia
 persona p aliam assignatione sine comissioni
 &c. 2.s.

Hed sup fieri fac per talem 6.d.tm

Item p bti de Scire facias sup allocatiõe ha-
 bita in eod Scio &c. 2.s.

Item p intracione pliti siue respons. p aliquo
 computante &c. 2.s.

Item p intracione fact in rotulo p innuocati-
 one tallie pced p aliquo computante. 2.s.

Item

in thescheker.

Item exemplificatiōe recordi habiti p alia
quo computante &c. vi. s. iiij. d.

C Pro auditoribus & clericis suis.

First for makynge and wytyng of euery bi-
ewe of an eschetour. v. s.

Item for the examynynge, makynge & wy-
tyng of thaccōpts of eschetours for euery prest
of thassise of the pype wytten on bothe
sides. v. s. 8. d.

And yf it be lesse then a prest, then lesse af-
ter thasserant.

Item for the examynynge, prouynge, deuyding
castynge & wytyng of euery accompt of custo-
mers in the ports of London of the great cus-
tome Sandwich, South Hulle, Wostō and
Ipswichē yf ther be shyping of wolles & no
reteyners nor licence of euery suche accompte
of a yere or moze. xxvi. s. 8. d.

And yf it be lesse then a yere after the assent
of 26. s. 8. d. by the yere

Item yf there be reteyners or licēce for euery
such accompt of a yere or moze. xl. s.

And yf it be lesse than a yere after the assent
of xl. s. by the yere.

Item for euery accompt of the said customers in
the sayd ports yf ther be no shyping of wolles
for a yere and moze. 13. s. 4. d.

And yf it be lesse, then a yere after thasserant
of 13. s. 4. d. by the yere.

Item for euery accompt of the customers of
the Tonnage and pontage of London of pety
custome

custome of London and of the customers of
Bristol for any suche accompt of a yere and
more xxvi.s. viii. d.

And if it be lesse then a yere after thafferant
of xxvi.s. viii. d. by the yere.

Item for every accompt of the customers in the
portes of Dole, Exr, Dermoth, Plymnoth,
Fowry, Yermouth, Lyme, & Newcastle, for
every such accopts of a yere or more xiii. s.
iii. d. And if it be lesse then a yere after the
afferant of xiii. s. iii. d. by the yere.

Item for every accompt of the customers in the
portes of Chichester and Bridgewater for a
yere or more. x. s.

And if it be lesse then a yere after the afferant
of x. s. by the yere

And for every view of customers in the said
portes of London the great custome of Sandwich,
South. Hull, Boston, & Ipswiche,
if there be no shipping of wolles. x. s.

Item if there be no shipping of wolles for every
such view. vi. s. viii. d.

Item for every view of customers of Tonnage
and pontage and peti custome of London
and Bristol. x. s.

Item for every view of customers of the portes
of Dole, Exr. Dermouth, Plymnoth, Fowry
Yermouth, & Lyme. vi. s. viii. d.

Item for every view of customers in portes of
Chichester, Newcastle & Bridgewater. v. s.

Item for the examination preying casting and
makinge of accompt of the Treasourer of
household. xl. s.

Cc. l.

Item

Ordinances for fees

Item for the kings wardrobe.	xxvi. s. viii. d.
Item for the clark of y ^e workes.	xxvi. s. viii. d.
Item for the treasourer of Calys	xl. s.
Item for the bitailer of Calys.	xxxiii. s. iiii. d.
Item for the Duchy of Cornewall	xl. s.
Item for thacountes of the Constable of the Castel of Windesore.	xxv. s. viii. d.
Item for the accompts of the Treasourer of Ireland	xx. s.
Item for thacountes of the Constable of y ^e Castel of Burdeux	xlvi. s. viii. d.
Item for the accompts of the Chamberlaine of Berwyke	xx. s.
Item for the accompts of the Chamberlain of Southwales.	xxvi. s. viii. d.
Item for thacountes of the Chamberlayne of Northwales.	xxvi. s. viii. d.
Item for thacountes of the Chamberleine of Chester.	xxvi. s. viii. d.
Item for thacountes of y ^e clark of the Hapsaper	xx. s.
Item for thacountes of the bailife of Sandwyche.	x. s.
Item for thacountes of the maister of the kinges hors	xiii. s. iiii. d.
Item for every account of every Fermour of the subside of Aliens, Berchours and gawgiers in the portes.	iii. s. iiii. d.
Item for everye foraine account of shirifes & blnage	xii. d.
Item if it be a new seiser	ii. s.
Item for every account of prestes or any other forayne accompte so it containe the length of an	an

an hole prest within forth. iii. s. iiii. d.

And so moze oz lesse after thassurant.

Item for every view of collectours of benefices not taxed. xx. d.

Item for the accompt therof iii. s. iiii. d.

Item for every accopt of the resumpcion in last plaint graunted if it were to any extet. x. s.

Item of Nil inde venit Nil

Furthermoze the saide auditours shall take nothing of the collectours of quinzismes for any view oz accopt making.

In thoffice of the forū apposer.

Firste of the shirifes of London & Midd
Surre & Sussex, Somers. & Dorset. Warre and
Leit. Dron & Berk. Midd & Buc. Cant. &
Hut. Essex, & Herf. Norf. & Suff. Not. and
Derb. Rët, Hāshire, Wiltel. Denon. Corūb.
Gloz, Northūb. Lincoln, yorke, of euerpe
shirife of these shires the apposer vi. s. viii. d.

And to hys clarkes xl. d.

Item for billes of allowaunce of iustit of the
peace of cuerich of the said shirifes. iii. s. iiii. d.

Item of bailifes of franchises of their clarkes
within the said shires aforesaid xx. d.

Item of the Shirife of the citie of Nor-
wiche, citie of yorke, the citie of Lyncolne,
Rynston vpon Hull, Harford, Worcest. Sal-
lop, Stafforde, Wotland, Northumb. Cabt,
Westme, Newcastle, Bristow, Couent, &
Not. & euerich one of these shirifes, the forū
apposer &c. iii. s. iiii. d.

Cc. ii. And

Ordinances for fees

And his clerke.

xx. s.

Item for billes of allowance of þe iustices of peace wages of euerych of þe said shirif. xx. s.

Item of the bailifes of fraunchises of these shires for their clames xii. s.

In the office of chamberlaines.

First of euery shirif of the shire of London & Midd. Surrey & Sussex Somers. & Dorset. Warw. & Leic. Drogh. & Berk. Bed. and Buck. Essex. Hertf. Norf. & Suff. York. and Lyncoln for ioining of tailles of euerych of þe said shirifes. iii. s. iii. d.

Item for ioyning of tailles of euery Eschetour of the said shires except Midd. xx. s.

Item to the shirifes of Kent Southt. Wiltes. Glouc. Norf. & Derby. Heref. Salop. Cant. & Hunt. & Cumbirland for ioining of tayles of eueryche of the said shirifes. ii. s.

Item for ioining of tailles for euery eschetour in þe same shires except Kent & Cumb. xx. s.

Item of þe shirifes of Deuon. Corub. Stat. Northumb. Worcester. Rotland Westmerke of ech oher citie & borough made shires for ioining of tailles of eche of þe said shirifes. xx. s.

Item for ioyning of tailles of euery eschetour of the said shires except Deuon. Corub. Northumb. Rotland, Westc. xii. s.

Item for euery eschetour of þe shires of Kent & Midd. Deuon. Corumb. Northumb. Rotland, Cumb. and Westmer for ioyninge of tailles ii. s.

Item of euery bailif of fraunchises for ioining tailles of the summe of xx. s. or aboue xii. s.

Item

Item of every bailife of fraunchises for iop-
ning of tailes beneth. xx.s.iii.℥

Item of the customers of every of the ports
of Lodon, Sandwich, South. Hull, Wostō,
& Ipswicke for iopning of tailes v.s

Item of the customers of the portes of Pole
Excestre, Derrmouth, Plimoth, Fowey, Ycr-
mouth, Lyme, & Newcastle iii.s.iii.℥

Item of the customers of every the portes of
Chichester, Bridgewater xx.℥

Item of every fermour or dettour not accō-
taunt for iopning of every taile to be allowed
to the laide fermour, dettour & not allowed
to anye shirife or bayliffe, if the said tailes be
beneth. xx.li.iii.℥

And if the said tailes be of xx.li. or moze vn-
der xl.pound vi.℥

Item if the laide tailes bee of xl.li. or aboue
xli.℥.

Item of every Collectoz of dismes graunted
by the clergy. xii.℥

Item of Collectours of quinzilmes. Nihil

In the office of the Clarke of
The Exchetre.

Extreat.

Onely his fees and rewarde
of the king.

C.iii. Dis

The table.

W hat men shoulde bee iustices of the peace, their aucthoritie and power, the fourme of their char= ges, and whereof they maye en= quire.	folio. 2
Forcible entre	fo. 4
Statute of forcible entre.	eodem
Riotous assemble	fo. 5
Fugitive laborers	eodem
Heretikes and lollardes	fo. 8
Heresi	eodem
Markettes in churchyardes	eodem
Counterfeiting of coyn	eodem
Half half pence.	fo. 9
Of such as slep their soueraigne	eodem
Poysoning	eodem
Whietes to burne a mans house	eodem
Murder and manslaughter	eodem
Chaunce medley	eodem
Rape	fo. 10
Roberye	eodem
Theft	eodem
Burglarie	eodem
Clerkes convicted	eodem
Gaylour	eodem
Making and mending of gayles	fo. 11
Multiplying	fo. 12
Cutting of logges	eodem
Souldiours	eodem
Accessories to felons	eodem
No byrthe to grow by high waies	fo. 12
Enoylances of bridges	eodem
Hostries of felons	eodem
Escapes	

The table,

Escapes of felones	eodem
Extorcion of shirifes	eodem
Extorcion of ordinaries	eodem
Forcible entre	fo. 14
Riotes	eodem
Liveries	eodem
Hafardes	eodem
Forcible aray	eodem
Unlawful weapons	eodem
Constables for executing their office	fo. 16
Unlawful games	eodem
Rescous	eodem
Labourers	eodem
Labourers departing	eodem
Beggers	eodem
Beggers impotent	eodem
Beggers	fo. 16
Soldiours taken	eodem
Almes	eodem
Childzen to craft	eodem
Having no stockes	eodem
Against thrsashers	fo. 17
For seruants in harness	eodem
Wages after the statut	eodem
Artificers	fo. 20
Hey makers	eodem
Wages in harness	eodem
Tanners and cordwainers	eodem
Arrowhead makers	eodem
Clothmakers	eodem
Whitaplours	eodem
Whitailours by statut	eodem
Hosters	fo. 21

The table.

Forestallers	eodem
Sackes of wolle.	eodem
Regraters	eodem
Measures.	eodem
Measures after the standard	eodem
Weightes	eodem
Measures	fo. 22
Wolle packing	eodem
Watch to be kept	eodem
Tray in defence of the realm	eodem
Against purueiours	eodem
Surmitting purueiours	eodem
Buying of sheepe	fo. 23
Liveries	eodem
Finding of haukes	eodem
To examine the shirif & his clerkes	eodem
Entring of plaintes in the countie	eodem
Shoting in long bowes	fo. 25
Shoting in crosbow or handgunne	eodem
Coroner	fo. 26
Plaine cloth	eodem
Cloth makers	eodem
Elchetour	eodem
Taking herons	fo. 27
Gylding of sheethes & mettall	eodem
Weares	eodem
Buying of wolles	eodem
Brewers	eodem
Sellers of wine	eodem
Selling of horses to scottishmen	fo. 28
Shewing of flax and heinp	eodem
Killing of wainlinges	eodem
Killing of cheughes crows & rookes.	eod
	Appa=

The table.

Apparel	eodem
Frie of fishe.	eodem
Wildfoule	eodem
Number of shepe	eodem
Wynes.	eodem
Tiches	eodem
Haukes egges	fo. 29
Hozles of higher stature	eodem
Hozfbred	eodem
Shoung in crosbowe oz handgunne	eodem
Shoting in long bowes.	fo. 30
Unlawfull games.	eodem

P receptum factum per iusticiarium pacis	
vicecomiti direct pro som fest.	fo. 31
Process. sup indictamentū.	eodem
Venire facias super indict	eodem
Distt et capias	fo. 32
Pluries	eodem
Exigi facias	eodem
Venire facias de contemptis	fo. 33
De felonis	eodem
Intratio de alias cap de felon	eodem
Alias cap de felonis	eodem
Inter de exigi fac sup felon	fo. 34
Exigi facias	eodem
Superf. super exig. &c. de felon	eodem
Superf. super transgression	eodem
Preceptū	fo. 35
Recognisaunce	eodem
Preb. versus seruicē q reā a seruicio.	eodem
Preb	

The table.

Pzeē de seruiētibz requisitis seruire.	fo. 38
Pzeē versus seruiē. reē de villa, vbi morantur in Wyeme	eodem
Aliud pzeē et supra bill	eodem
Pzeē securitatis pacis	fo. 37
Pzeceptum ad arrestandum seruiētem recessum a seruitio	eodem
Supers. pro indictament.	eodem
Supers. pro indictament. alia forma	fo. 38
Supers. pro pace & ad deliberand	eodem
Wainpys	eodem
Wart de pace	eodem
Wart pro pace alia forma	fo. 39
Alia forma pro pace	eodem
Alia forma de pace	fo. 40
Wart de pace	eodem
Wart ad liberand pisonē captum pro transgressi	eodem
Wart de vacabundis	eodem
Returū factū sup secut pacis fractione.	eod
Wart de fama felon	fo. 41
Supers	eodem
Supers alia forma	eodem
Supers super indictament.	eodem
Wart super capiend seruum qui recessit ante finem term	eodem
Alia forma de seruiētibz	eodem
Wart ad liberandum seruiē.	fo. 42
Alia forma de eadem	eodem
Supers. pro manucapt.	eodem
De seruiētibz vbi requisitis fuerint ad seruend	eodem
Contra seruiē. qui recessit a seruiē	fo. 42
	Suo

The table.

Supers. de pace	eodem
Warrā ad res felonū duct. gaol.	eodem
Warrā de seruiens attachiand.	eodem
Warrā pro suspect felonū sine latrociniis	fo. 44
Warrā per viē balliuis	eodem
Warrā ad mittendū firmarium ad gaolam super compotum	eodem
Warrā pro pace sub alia forma	eodem
Supers. pro pace	fo. 45
Manucapt.	eodem
Warrā ad arrestandū malefact. & ritozes	eod
Warrā ad arrestandū seruum et ad mittendū cum magistro suo	fo. 46
Warrā arrestandū vacabund.	eodem
Warrā pro som.	eodem
Warrā de pace	eodem
Warrā ad eligendum constabul.	fo. 47
Warrā custod. gaule ad recipiendū prisonat.	eod
Uenire fac. magistros & seruos suos	eodem
Uenire fac. xliiij.	fo. 48
Uenire fac. sup. breue de Statuto	eodem
Proclamatio ad reddendum verdict.	eodem
Warrā super statutum Nozht.	eodem
Supers. sup. breue de cap.	fo. 49
Supers. de pace super breue	eodem
Breue viē ad faciendum proclamationem de comitatu in com.	eodem
Recogn. pro pace	fo. 50
Alia recogn. pro felonis	eodem
Warrā pro pace	eodem
Supers. pro pace	fo. 52
Indictamentum de alta proditione.	Cap.

The table.

Cap. primo. Indictam de confortatione & vilatione & supportatione alicuius attincti de pditione p auctoritate parliamenti eodem

Cap. ii. Indict vbi aliqui attincti p auctoritatem parliamenti sunt extra regnum, et alii qui ipsos intendunt inducere in regnum Anglie per naues. fo. 52

Cap. iii. indict de factione saluo conditio domini regis fo. 53

Cap. iiii. indict de contra factus magni sigilli cancellarii dñi regis eodem

Indictamentum de parua pditione.

Cap. i. Indict de fabricatione cunagii dñi regis de falso et mixto metallo, et de viciatione et expositione eiusd ec. fo. 54

Cap. ii. indict de consura & filatione cunagii dñi regis et diminutione eiusdem eodem

Cap. iii. indict de lotura auri et alienatione eiusdem eodem

Indictamentum feloniarum.

Cap. i. indict vbi vnus pro feloni capiat, & alius cepit cum extra prisonam manu forti et prisonam fregit eodem

Cap. ii. indict vbi vnus fregit domum & furatus est diuersa bona fo. 55

Cap. iii. indict de fractione domorum ad quem interficiendum murdrandum & de bonis appropriatis & accessat eorum eodem

Cap. iiii. indict de voluntaria enatione vbi ministri regis arrestauit aliquam personam pro suspicionem felonie eodem

Cap.

The table

Cap. v. indict de euasione clerici in defectu or dinarit.	eodem
Cap. vi. de morte & mardo	eodem
Cap. vii. indict de morte infantis felosi inter fect in vêtre matris q̄ preignans fuit. fo. 56	
Cap. viii. indict de lingua amputata et oculo enulso contra formā statuti	eodem
Cap. ix. indictamentum de furatione equorum animalium & hñoi	eodem
Cap. x. indict vbi constabularius felosi arre stauerit cū manu opere & ipsū volūtarie eua dere p̄misit & manu opus secum detinet. eod	
Cap. xi. indict de raptu mulierum et accessu rum eorumdē.	eodem
Cap. xii. Indictam vbi vnus iudit cū falsis talis.	fo. 57
Cap. xiii. Indictamenta alterius forme de raptu accessu	eodem
Cap. xiiii. Indictamenta de mahemio man bel pedis	eodem
Cap. xv. indict sup visum corporis alicui ⁹ fe losi interfecti p coronatozem capt.	eodem
Cap. xvi. indict qñ carta et manimenta alica ius hospitalis felosi abstrahuntur	fo. 58
Cap. xvii. interdī cap̄ sup visū corporis p losi mares. dñi regis corā ipso dñio rege	eodē
Cap. xviii. indict sup visū corporis cuiusdā mulieris felosi interfect	eodem
Cap. xix. casus vbi quis suspensus fuit et re uixit cum ductus fuit in biga ad ceintteriam & fatebatur feloniam et regnū abiurauit co ram coronatoze.	eodem
Cap. xx. inq̄l. capta corā coronatoz vbi vnus inuen	

The table.

Inuentus fuit mortuus cū vno baculo eod
 Cap. xii. inquisitio capē coram coronatore vbi
 vnus intersectus fuit cū baculo per hominē
 qui postea fugit ad ecclesiam eodem
 Cap. xxi. indict. vbi quis per procuratorem ab
 bettat alterum alium interfecit fo. 59
 Cap. xxiii. indict. felon pīsarū & cascorū. eod
 Cap. xxiiii. indict. felon contra exercentē ar-
 tem multiplicandi eodem
 Cap. xxv. casus coram coronatore vbi iurē di-
 cunt, qd vnus alium seipsum defendendo in-
 terfecit. fo. 60
 Cap. xxvi. indict. contra eos qd spoliare pro-
 posuerunt. eodem

Tabula appellozum.

Cap. primo. Appella per pbatozē factum
 de furat vnius pecie argenti & accessat. eod
 Cap. ii. appella p probatozem de fractione do-
 mus et asportatione bonozum fo. 61
 Cap. iii. appella de fabricatione cunagii dñi
 regis de falso metallo eodem
 Cap. iiii. appella p probatozem de controfec-
 tura magni sigilli cancellarie eodem
 Cap. v. appella p probatozem de tonsura ar-
 genti & auri & lotionē eiusdem fo. 62
 Cap. vi. appella de morte viri eodem
 Cap. vii. appella de mahemio eodem
 Cap. viii. de roberia fo. 63
 Cap. ix. appella de amputatione lingue con-
 tra formam statuti eodem
 Cap. x. appella de morte fratris sui siue pri-
 mi heredis eodem
 Cap. xi. appella de raptu vxoris eodem
 Cap.

The table

Cap. xii. appella de raptu p[ro]x. sang. eodem

Cap. xiii. de raptu v[ir]g[is] vbi mulier postea
consentit. fo. 64

Ca. xiiii. sacram[entum] probato[ri]s in duello eodem

Cap. xv. p[ro]clamatio p[ro] rege in duello. eodem

Indictamentum transg[ress]o[r]um
fo[rm]am diuerso[rum]
statuto[rum].

Cap. i. indic[ti]o manu tento[r] & sustentat que=
relam eodem

Cap. ii. indic[ti]o de decies tantum contra iura=
to[rum], qui receperunt de parte que[r]el[is] vel def[en]s[is]
contra fo[rm]am statuti fo. 65

Cap. iii. anno regni sui xxxviii. eodem

Capit. iiii. indic[ti]o contra seruientes vel labo[r]
qui recusant seruire postq[uam] requisiti sunt con=
tra statut. eodem

Cap. iiii. indic[ti]o contra eos, qui p[ro]curant vel
abbettant seruientem alicuius extra seruiciu[m]
suum abire contra fo[rm]am statuti fo. 66

Cap. v. indic[ti]o contra seruientes excessiue ca=
pientes contra fo[rm]am statuti eodem

Cap. vi. indic[ti]o contra venatores, qui non su[n]t
sufficientes et tenet leporarios, & alios canes
ad venandum contra fo[rm]am statuti. eode[m]

Cap. vii. indic[ti]o alterius fo[rm]e contra h[uius]modi
venatores contra statutum &c. eodem

Cap. viii. Itē alia fo[rm]a co[n]t[ra] venatores. eod[em]

Cap. ix. contra frangentes parcos & viuagios
contra fo[rm]am statuti eodem

Cap. x. indic[ti]o co[n]t[ra] vi[ro]m q[ui] retinuit sup[er] ali=
que[r]el[is], q[uod] nihil habet vbi pars suffi[ci]ens est fo. 67

Cap. xi. indic[ti]o contra ingredienti[os] in mane=
rio

The table.

cio manuforti contra formam statuti eodem
Cap. xii. indict contra ingredients in terris
sive teneimentis, vbi ingressus non datur per
legem &c. fo. 98

Cap. xiii. indict contra eos, qui ingressu faci-
unt in aliqua terra, &c. contra formam statu-
ti de an. viii. Henr vi. eodem

Cap. xiiii. indict alterius forme de intrusione
manuforti, &c. fo. 69

Ca. xv indict contra eos, q̄ scribit aliqua falsa
scripti sive munimenta contra statutu. eodem

Cap. xvi. indict contra dantes et retinentes
liberas pannorum. fo. 70

Cap. xvii. indict contra eos, q̄ offendunt con-
tra statutum de sworkedes eodem

Cap. xviii. indict contra psequentes in curia
christiana. fo. 71

Capit. xix. indict contra eos qui conspiraue-
runt & se interligauerunt ad indictandū ali-
quem vel appellandū aliquam de felonis con-
tra statutum. eodem

Cap. xx. contra eos q̄ imprisonant, vel impe-
diunt Juratores venientes ad curiam ad ex-
itum triandū, vel alios quousq; contra formā
statuti. fo. 72

Cap. xxi. de rescussu facto in aula westm ap-
te in curia dñi regis. fo. 73

Cap. xxii. de foresta et regratries granorum
vel victualium contra formam statu. fo. 74

Cap. xxiii. contra dantes et recipientes libe-
ratis panni contra formam statuti. eodem

Cap. xxiiii. indict de extorē et oppress. populi
domini regis.

Indict

The table.

Indict transgē que contra regis pacem &
ad partes damna fuerit &c.

Cap. p̄mū de receptione ubi vn⁹ retinuit
alium de consilio suo & retenti⁹, retentorē sub
dole decipit. fo. 74

Cap. ii. indict ubi aliq̄s in alium insult et af-
fractam fecit eodē

Cap. iii. indict ubi aliqui arrestauerūt vnū cū
menura, & ipsum p̄ menura hēndō voluntarie
abire permisissent fo. 76

Cap. 4. indict q̄ndo aliqui foderūt in monte
p̄ thesauro abscondito & illud inuenēt: unde
dñs regis sunt responsuri eodem

Cap. v. indict cōtē eos q̄ recipiūt exit & p̄fē
manerii tē et tē ad vsū p̄prium q̄ alienati
fuerūt licentia regis non obtenta. eodē

Cap. vi. contra eos qui iniuriam sibi factam
p̄ p̄prium potestatem vindicant, assumēdo su-
per se regiam potestatem. eodē

Cap. vii. indict contra eum, qui accepit mone-
tam de alio, asserens ipsum fore indict cū nō
fuerit. eodē

Cap. 8. contra eum qui antiquum commune
fregit. fo. 77.

Cap. 9. indict contra eum, qui dixit verba in-
honestā contra regem. fo. 78

Cap. x. indict de equis imparcatis quousque
perierūt. eodē

Cap. xi. indict de ouibus imparcatis quousq̄
alique earum deteriorabantur & aliq̄ partes
retentē fuerūt. eodē

Cap. xii. indict de rescussu factē constabulatē
in faciēdo officium suum. eodē

Dd. l.

Cap.

The table.

Cap. xlii. indict v abduxiōe mulieris ad loca ignota contra eius voluntatem codē

Cap. xlii. indict transgē vbi aliquis cepit districtionem pro consuetudine & seruicē et aliis fecit rescussum. fo. 79

Cap. xv. indict transgē quando aliquis legitime condemnatus fuit, & ministrē curie cepit cattalla sua ad fierē faciendū condemnationem, aliis fecit rescussum. eodem

Presentaciones communium nocumentoꝝum.

Cap. primo. Presentatio vbi dūm & spīne crescē in via regia contra formam Statuti Winton fo. 80

Cap. 2. Presentatio obstupā foflate, ita q regia via luto & aliis sordibus obstupā. codē

Cap. 3. Presentatio vbi guttura ruinosa non reparatur eodem.

Cap. 4. Presentatio de quadam guttura in regia via &c. eodem

Cap. v. Presentatio vbi aliqua villa non hēt cippos stokes ad puniendū. eodem

Cap. 6. Presentatio de obstupā riuuli per dominos faciendū. fo. 81

The table of the court baron and lete.

The maner of keepynge a courte baron and a lete with diuers fourmes of entres plaintes, proceses plementz and other maters determinable there
fol. 82

The charge of a court baron fo. 83
The

The table.

The charge of late	fo. 84
Entres of the court baron	fo. 87
In what wise the battlyfe oz bedle which scr ueth the court shal call thassise of bzeade and ale, when the court is ended	fo. 91
The othes of the constables and other offy : cers	fo. 92
In what wise the steward shal deliuer sea= son to any man of land after the vse & custoe of the maner.	codē
What pleges be determinable in a courte Ba= ron	fo. 96
The processe and forme of pleding in a court baron &c.	cod
Distres	fo. 97
The common processe in a courte barron in plees real	fo. 102
Count de det par reason dacompt	fo. 103.
Count de det datchate	fo. 104
Oze fapz adirc de det demaunde par arbitre= ment.	fo. 105
Count de det demand par execut	fo. 106
Count de det deuers exccutours	codem
Count de det deuers pledges	fo. 108
Count de det per les pledges deuers le det= tour	fo. 109
Count de det par obligation	fo. 110.
Count de det sur accompt	fo. 111
Coût de det deuât auditozs assignes.	codem
Count de det par rent arrere	fo. 112
Placitum compoti	fo. 113.
Count de detinue cattallis.	codem
Plind placitum de detētiōe cattalloē.	fo. 114
Dd. ij.	Placita

The table.

Placita de plegiis non acquietatis	fo. 115
Cost d tñs dasset & bati ē court bat	fo. 116
Cost d tñs dasset & bati ē court real.	eodē
Count de tñs des bñs emportes.	fo. 117
Cost de tñs des blees & dauks bñs.	fo. 118
Cost de pris des aūs per replegiat.	fo. 119
Cost de contempt, & trespas	fo. 120
Count de m le pleē encounter luy q̄ rescent & selopgh le servant sur m paine.	eodē
Count de discent en tñs sur le cas.	fo. 121
Placitum conventionis frate	eodem

Here beginneth the table of **M**odus tenē-
di hundred siue curiā de recozdo.

Chester. fol. 122

Processus in repl & declar repl. eodē

Licentia interloquendi & swarrantia at
turnandi. fo. 123

Warra & aduow, in replegiare, & bñe de cercē
ozare allocatum eodē

Preceptum de capias ad satisfaciendō damna
in transgē fo. 124

Preceptum de capias ad satisfact debm & dā
na recuperat in debīt fo. 125

Preceptum de returno habendo super defalta
in replegiare eodē

Preceptum de secunda deliberatione. eodē

Preceptum de repleg. eodē

Preceptum de withernam eodē

Precept veris manucapit sup execut. fo. 126

Wene de executione iudicii. eodem

Preceptum de execut versus partem & manū
captores eodem

Preceptum

The table.

Receptū de execu^t in querela de plegiis ac-
quietandis eodem

Receptum factum per vice^t ad exequendū,
vnum attachum. fol. 127

Receptum de fieri faciendo eodem

Receptum de capias ad satisfact^u eodem

Receptū de capias ad computand^u. fol. 128

Receptū de veniē fact^u duos homines ad res-
pondendum articulo suo super eos presenta-
tum. eodē

Receptum de repl^e de vno snarino apū. eodē

Modus qualiter balliuis vel bedell^u qui ser-
uit curiam ho^m assisam panis & seruitie quā^d
curia totalit^{er} finit. fo. 131

Mod^u diuerso^r iurament^u const. & alⁱ offici^u eod^u

Mod^u iursū redditionis ten. fo. 132

Here beginneth the table of re-
turna breuium.

Briefe original de trespass. fo. 136

Capias. eodem

An auter return par. 2. b^eg. eodem

Habeas corpus eodem

Habeas corp^u & corp^u cū causa. fo. 137

Dist^u versus executores fol 139

Regula eodem

Breue de parlamento responso eodem

Breue de proclamatioⁿ fo. 140

Super le reddit se eodem

Venire facias iurat^u eodē

Habeas corpora iuratorum eodem

Regula fol. 141

Allise eodem

Temporalis allise responsio. eodem

Dd.iii.

Breue b

The table.

Breue super gaolam deliberandam	eodem
Misa noue disseisine	eodem
Panellum	fo. 142
Graund cape	eodem
Fieri facias	eodem
Pone super replegiat	fo. 144
Recozdare in comitatu,	eodem
De placito	eodem
Recozdarta in curia	eodem
Breue de medio	eodem
Inquisitio de bñ de basso	fo. 145
De pluribus replegiis ou le pl' auera unde	
Witbernaniūm	eodem

Here beginneth the table
of carta feodi.

A Signat dotis in hostio ecclie.	fo. 155
Alienatio reuertionis	fo. 146
Alia forma de morgagio in feoffando debitorum	fo. 148
Returnatio super alienatione.	fo. 155
Alienatio liberi redditus cum homagio & ser uicio	fo. 155
Acquietantia particularis	fo. 171
Acquietantia de legatis & de arreragijs red= ditus	eodē
Acquietantia facta per collectorem decime.	fo. 171
Acquietantia facta p unum creditorem.	eodē
Acquietantia facta in plenam solutionē.	eodē
Acquietantia generalis	eodē
Acquietantia per executores	fo. 174
Acquietantia facta execut per filium pro par= te sua	

The table.

se sua	cod
Acquiescentia facta p[re]posito per auditorem composi	codē
Carta feodi simplicis cum littera attornato- ria.	fo. 145
Carta feodi simplicis facta viro & uxori con- iunctim scossatis.	fo. 146
Carta feodi simplicis facta p[er] viduā.	fo. 147.
Carta feodi firme facta per dominum capita- lem.	codem
Carta feodi simplicis s[ecundu]m cū condicione.	cod
Carta feodi talit[er] tripertita indentat[ur].	fo. 149
Carta facta in liberum maritagium.	fo. 150
Carta facta p[ro] termino vite absq[ue] impar- titione basti	codem
Carta confirmationis.	fo. 151.
Carta venditionis facta per executores vir- tute testamenti testatoris	fo. 154
Concessio annuitatis siue annuatus redditus sol.	156
Copta curie secundum consuetudinem mane- rij.	fol. 158
Carta feodi s[ecundu]m in exambio	fo. 164.
Conditio obligationis vna solutione.	fo. 167
Conditio oblig. de diuer. solutionibus.	codem
Dimissio super permatationem	fo. 178
Concessio wardē infra etatem	fo. 181
Concessio officiorum custodis for[est]e balliui senescalli & receptoris	fo. 180
Concessio officii receptoris	fo. 182
Codicillus testamenti	fo. 185
Codicillus quid sit.	fo. 186
Donatio bonorum.	fo. 158
Dd. iiij.	Defc=

The table.

Defesantia indētata duab ⁹ vicibus.	fo. 168
Defesantia indenture	codem
Defesantia super statut ⁹ mercatorū.	codem
Defesantia sup statutū stapule.	codem
Defesantia super cartam.	fo. 169
Differentia inter codicillū & testam ⁹ .	fo. 187
Indentura generalis firme	fo. 158
Indentura facta per Custodes Ecclesie & vno mesuagio.	fol. 159
Indent ⁹ facta de testis ad terminū vite.	fo. 160
Indentura firme de redozia.	fo. 161
Indentura dimissionis dom ⁹ brasini seu, pā- doratoris.	codem
Indentura firme	fo. 162
Indentura apprenticietatis.	fo. 163
Indentura seruientis	codē
Indētura defesātia inf ptes de fuit.	fo. 164
Inuencio codicilli	fo. 187
Littera atturnatoria ad recipiendum seisi- nam	fo. 169
Littera atturnatoria ad intrandum p defec- tu solutionis	codē
Littera atturnat ⁹ a recipiendā pecuniam vir- tute obligationis	fo. 170
Littera atturnatoria generalis.	cod
Littera atturnat ⁹ ad recipiendū debita de di- uersis hominibus.	fo. 171
Littera procreat ⁹ p caplm ad petendū fructus ecclesie	codem
Littera procuratoris facta p preposit ⁹ & scola- res.	fo. 172
Littera tituli facta per abbatem	fo. 175.
Littera tituli sacerdotis facta per militē vel armigē	

The table.

armigerum	eodem
Littera testimonialis de patrimonio suffici-	fol. 175.
ent.	
Littere patentes facte per regem de swarbo	
infra etatem	fol. 170
Littera presentacionis ad bicaſ	fo. 179
Manumissio facta nativo	fo. 174
Obligatio facta per vnum	fo. 165
Obligatio facta per plures pluribus.	fo. 166
Obligatio abbatis	eodē
Obligatio facta per magistrum collegii.	eodē
Obligatio continens diuersos dies solutio-	
nis	eodē
Obligatio facta p mercatores alienigenos ha-	
bentes sigillum commune.	eodem
Obligatio statuti mercatorii.	fo. 167
Particio heredit̄ inter sorores.	fo. 157.
Presentatio ad vicariam vacant̄ per mortem	
ſede vacant.	fo. 176
Presen. ad rectoſ vacant̄ per mortem.	eodem
Presētatio ad rectoriam per resignat̄.	fo. 177
Presentatio ad liberam capellā.	eodē
Premutacio prebende facta per legem.	eodem
Presentatio rectorie secundū registrū Episco-	
pi Sarum.	fo. 178
Premutatio inter rectores	fo. 179
Recognitio per statutum	fo. 167
Relaxatio facta super cartam de tenementis	
prius perquisit̄ cum clausulis swarē.	fo. 151
Relaxatio facta per heredem, qui habet ius in	
tallio.	fo. 152
Relaxatio facta per feoffatos vni eorū.	eodem
Relaxatio facta p illū qui habet terrē in mor-	
gagio	

The table.

gagio	fo. 153
Relaxatio dotis facta per viduam	eodem
Relaxacio facta terminatis	eodem
Sursum redditio	fo. 157
Scriptum relaxationis	fo. 150
Scriptum retournat sup alienationem	fo. 155
Statutu mercatorum	fo. 167
Testam	fo. 183
Testam, causa in remoris agendis	eod
Testamentum nuncupativum	fo. 184.
Testamentum et ultima voluntas in extre- mis	eodē
Testari qui non possunt	fo. 186
Testis in testamēto.	eodem
Warrantia facta p soluz annuitatis.	fo. 180

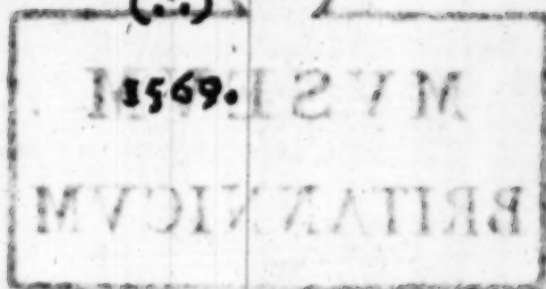
Here beginneth the table of the
ordināce for taking fees in
the Elcheke.

I n the office of the kinges remem- brance	fo. 189
I n the office of the Treasour of re- membances	eodem
I n thoffice of the engrosser	fo. 190
I n the office of the controller ship	fo. 191
I n officio clerici placitorum	fo. 192
P ro auditoribus & clericis suis	eodem
I n thoffice of the forum apposer	fo. 194
I n thoffice of chamberlaines	eodē
I n thoffice of y clerke of the extrites.	fo. 195

Imprinted at London

in Fleetstreet within Temple
Barre at the signe of the hand
and Starre by Ry-
charde Cottel

(..)



¶ Cum priuilegio ad impri-
mendum solum.